

**Reference Manual
SEL 840MP General Purpose
Computer System**

September, 1968

This publication supersedes the Reference Manual,
SEL 840MP Multiprocessor Computer System,
dated June, 1968, numbered SEL 95098A.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

The total number of pages is 140, as follows:

| Page Number | Issue | Page Number | Issue |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Title..... | Original | | |
| A..... | Original | | |
| i thru viii | Original | | |
| 1-1 thru 1-16 | Original | | |
| 2-1 thru 2-34 | Original | | |
| 3-1 thru 3-12 | Original | | |
| 4-1 thru 4-12 | Original | | |
| 5-1 thru 5-6 | Original | | |
| 6-1 thru 6-24 | Original | | |
| 7-1 thru 7-2 | Original | | |
| A-1 | Original | | |
| B-1 thru B-4 | Original | | |
| C-1 thru C-2 | Original | | |
| D-1 thru D-2 | Original | | |
| E-1 thru E-2 | Original | | |
| F-1 thru F-10 | Original | | |
| G-1 thru G-2 | Original | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section | Title | Page |
|---------|---|------|
| I | GENERAL DESCRIPTION | |
| | Introduction | 1-1 |
| | System Configurations | 1-1 |
| | System Characteristics | 1-1 |
| | 840MP Computer..... | 1-1 |
| | Shared Memory..... | 1-1 |
| | Shared Memory Input/Output Processor | 1-1 |
| | Characteristics Summary..... | 1-3 |
| | 840MP Computer Characteristics..... | 1-3 |
| | Computer Options..... | 1-3 |
| | Shared Memory System..... | 1-3 |
| | Shared Memory Input/Output Processor | 1-3 |
| | Peripheral Devices..... | 1-3 |
| | Standard Software | 1-4 |
| | Multiprocessor Organization | 1-4 |
| | 840MP Computer..... | 1-4 |
| | Private Memory | 1-4 |
| | Central Processor | 1-6 |
| | Central Processor Input/Output Processor..... | 1-9 |
| | Extended Arithmetic Unit | 1-10 |
| | Shared Memory..... | 1-10 |
| | Shared Memory Input/Output Processor | 1-12 |
| | SEL 840MP Software System | 1-12 |
| | General..... | 1-12 |
| | SEL 840MP Assembly Program..... | 1-14 |
| | SEL 840MP Loader Program..... | 1-15 |
| | SEL 840MP FORTRAN IV Compiler..... | 1-15 |
| | SEL 840MP Debug Program..... | 1-15 |
| | SEL 840MP Update Program | 1-15 |
| | SEL 840MP Library Package..... | 1-15 |
| | SEL 840MP Maintenance Routines..... | 1-16 |
| II | MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING | |
| | Introduction | 2-1 |
| | Memory Reference Instructions..... | 2-1 |
| | Augmented Instructions | 2-4 |
| | Input/Output Instructions..... | 2-5 |
| | Machine Language Instruction Set..... | 2-5 |
| | Load/Store Instructions..... | 2-5 |
| | Arithmetic Instructions | 2-9 |
| | Branch/Skip Instructions..... | 2-12 |
| | Logical Instructions | 2-15 |
| | Register Change Instructions | 2-16 |
| | Shift Instructions..... | 2-17 |
| | Control Instructions | 2-20 |
| | Input/Output Instructions..... | 2-22 |
| | Wait Mode..... | 2-22 |
| | Skip Mode | 2-22 |
| | EAU Instructions..... | 2-27 |
| | Program Protect Instructions..... | 2-32 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

| Section | Title | Page |
|---------|---|------|
| III | ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING | |
| | General Description..... | 3-1 |
| | Location Field..... | 3-1 |
| | Operation Field..... | 3-1 |
| | Address Field (Variable Field)..... | 3-1 |
| | Operand Address Field Formats..... | 3-1 |
| | No Address | 3-1 |
| | Symbolic Address..... | 3-1 |
| | External Symbolic Address | 3-1 |
| | Absolute Address | 3-1 |
| | Current Location | 3-1 |
| | Address Arithmetic..... | 3-3 |
| | Literal Address | 3-3 |
| | Location to be Filled..... | 3-3 |
| | Comments Field..... | 3-3 |
| | Identification Field..... | 3-3 |
| | Mnemonic Computer Instructions..... | 3-3 |
| | Pseudo-Operation Instructions | 3-8 |
| IV | INPUT/OUTPUT | |
| | Introduction..... | 4-1 |
| | Central Processor-Input/Output Processor (CP-I/OP)..... | 4-2 |
| | Shared Memory-Input/Output Processor (SM-I/OP)..... | 4-5 |
| | General..... | 4-5 |
| | Shared Memory Input/Output Processor Initialization..... | 4-6 |
| | SM-I/OP Data Transfer | 4-8 |
| | Block Transfer Control Unit | 4-8 |
| | General..... | 4-8 |
| | BTC Operation | 4-9 |
| | BTC Initialization and Data Flow | 4-10 |
| | BTC Priority and Timing..... | 4-11 |
| V | PRIORITY INTERRUPT SYSTEM | |
| | General Description..... | 5-1 |
| | Interrupt Routine Processing..... | 5-1 |
| | Interrupt Connection | 5-3 |
| | Interrupt Enabling/Disabling | 5-3 |
| | Interrupt Level Logic | 5-4 |
| | Interrupt Routine Programming | 5-4 |
| VI | PERIPHERAL DEVICES | |
| | General..... | 6-1 |
| | Console Input/Output Station (Device No. 1)..... | 6-1 |
| | Operation and Programming..... | 6-1 |
| | Paper Tape Reader-Model 84-510A (Device No. 2) | 6-3 |
| | Paper Tape Punch-Model 84-520A (Device No. 2) | 6-4 |
| | Paper Tape Spooler-Model 80-530A..... | 6-4 |
| | High-Speed Paper Tape System-Model 84-525A (Device No. 2)..... | 6-5 |
| | Operation and Programming | 6-5 |
| | Card Reader-Model 84-450A-400 CPM (Device No. 4) | 6-5 |
| | Operation and Programming | 6-5 |
| | High-Speed Line Printer-Model 80-730 Series (Device No. 5)..... | 6-6 |
| | Operation and Programming | 6-6 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

| Section | Title | Page |
|------------|---|------|
| | Magnetic Tape System-Model No. 84-600 Series (Device Nos. 6 and 7)..... | 6-9 |
| | Operation and Programming..... | 6-11 |
| | Magnetic Tape System Commands..... | 6-11 |
| | Magnetic Tape System Tests | 6-12 |
| | Use of the Block Transfer Control | 6-12 |
| | Use of Word Transfer (No BTC) | 6-15 |
| | Use of Interrupts | 6-15 |
| | Programming Example | 6-16 |
| | X-Y Incremental Plotters-Models 84-810 and 84-812 (Device No. 11)..... | 6-16 |
| | Operation and Programming..... | 6-16 |
| | Movable Head Disc Storage-Model 84-653A (Device No. 13)..... | 6-19 |
| | Operation and Programming..... | 6-20 |
| | Fixed Head Disc Storage-Model No. 84-654A (Device No. 13)..... | 6-21 |
| | Operation and Programming..... | 6-22 |
| VII | OPTIONS | |
| | General..... | 7-1 |
| | Program Protect and Instruction Trap (84-080MP)..... | 7-1 |
| | Operation and Programming..... | 7-1 |
| | Stall Alarm (84-042MP)..... | 7-2 |
| | Auto Start (84-041MP) | 7-2 |
| | 20 Sense Switches (84-021MP)..... | 7-2 |
| | Real Time Clock (84-031MP)..... | 7-2 |
| | Input/Output Parity (84-210MP)..... | 7-2 |
| | APPENDIX A - SEL 840MP Computer Word Format..... | A-1 |
| | APPENDIX B - SEL Peripheral Device Octal Character Codes | B-1 |
| | APPENDIX C - 840MP Computer CEU Word Format | C-1 |
| | APPENDIX D - 840MP Computer TAC Instruction Word Format..... | D-1 |
| | APPENDIX E - SEL 840 Paper Tape Formats | E-1 |
| | APPENDIX F - Numerical Information..... | F-1 |
| | APPENDIX G - SEL 840MP Computer Instruction List Summary..... | G-1 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 1-1 | 840 Multiprocessor Computer - System Block Diagram..... | 1-2 |
| 1-2 | SEL 810MP Computer Block Diagram..... | 1-5 |
| 1-3 | 840MP Program Counter and Bank Address Register Bit Configurations | 1-6 |
| 1-4 | 840MP Computer Basic Data Formats | 1-8 |
| 1-5 | EAU Data Formats | 1-11 |
| 1-6 | Block Diagram - Extended Arithmetic Unit..... | 1-12 |
| 1-7 | Block Diagram - Typical 840MP Shared Memory System..... | 1-13 |
| 1-8 | Block Diagram - Shared Memory Input/Output Processor | 1-14 |
| 2-1 | Word Format - 840MP Computer Memory Reference Instructions..... | 2-2 |
| 2-2 | Word Format - 840MP Computer Indirect Address Word | 2-2 |
| 2-3 | Sample Memory Reference Instruction (LAA)..... | 2-3 |
| 2-4 | Word Format - 840MP Augmented Instruction | 2-4 |
| 2-5 | Sample 008 and 218 Augmented Instructions | 2-6 |
| 2-6 | Sample Input/Output Instruction..... | 2-7 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 2-7 | AIP/AOP Flow Chart..... | 2-23 |
| 2-8 | I/O Instruction Word Format..... | 2-24 |
| 3-1 | Assembly Coding Sample | 3-2 |
| 4-1 | Connection of Peripheral Devices to the 840MP Computer | 4-2 |
| 4-2 | Connections of Peripheral Devices to Shared Memory Input/Output Processor..... | 4-3 |
| 4-3 | Input/Output Configuration and Computer Interface | 4-4 |
| 4-4 | Peripheral Connections - Simplified | 4-5 |
| 4-5 | Shared Memory Input/Output Processor Functional Block Diagram..... | 4-7 |
| 4-6 | Shared Memory I/OP, CEU, and TEU Word Formats | 4-8 |
| 5-1 | Word Format - Interrupt Routine Entry Location..... | 5-3 |
| 5-2 | Word Formats - PIE and PID Instructions | 5-4 |
| 5-3 | Sample Assembly Language Interrupt Processing Routine | 5-5 |
| 5-4 | Sample Assembly Language Interrupt Entry and Exit Routine | 5-5 |
| 6-1 | Paper Tape Data Flow Diagram | 6-3 |
| 6-2 | Sample Program for Console Input/Output Station | 6-4 |
| 6-3 | Sample Program for Copying Paper Tape Using High-Speed Paper Tape System | 6-6 |
| 6-4 | Sample Program for Card Reader | 6-7 |
| 6-5 | Sample Program for Line Printer | 6-10 |
| 6-6 | Magnetic Tape Format 0 Data Word..... | 6-12 |
| 6-7 | Sample Program for Magnetic Tape System..... | 6-16 |
| 6-8 | Sample Program for X-Y Plotter | 6-18 |
| 6-9 | Track and Sector Layout..... | 6-19 |
| 6-10 | Movable Head Arrangement - Recording Surface | 6-19 |
| 6-11 | Head Position | 6-19 |
| 6-12 | Typical Head Positioning Time..... | 6-20 |
| 6-13 | Fixed Head Track and Sector Layout..... | 6-21 |
| 6-14 | Fixed Head Arrangement - Recording Surface..... | 6-21 |
| 7-1 | Program Protect Sample Program..... | 7-2 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Title | Page |
|-------|--|------|
| 2-1 | Sample Iterative Subprogram..... | 2-4 |
| 2-2 | I/O Instruction Bit Definitions..... | 2-24 |
| 3-1 | Sample Address Field Entries..... | 3-3 |
| 3-2 | SEL 840MP Mnemonic Instructions | 3-4 |
| 3-3 | SEL 840MP Absolute Notation Formats..... | 3-7 |
| 3-4 | Summary of SEL 840MP Pseudo-Operations | 3-10 |
| 4-1 | I/O Control Signals | 4-5 |
| 4-2 | Input/Output Processor Dedicated Memory Locations (Shared Memory)..... | 4-6 |
| 4-3 | Central Processor BTC Dedicated Memory Locations (Private Memory)..... | 4-9 |
| 5-1 | Optional Interrupt Levels..... | 5-1 |
| 5-2 | Interrupt Level Memory Location Assignments..... | 5-2 |
| 5-3 | Standard Interrupt CEU Bit Functions | 5-3 |
| 6-1 | Console I/O Station Specification | 6-1 |
| 6-2 | Console Input/Output Station CEU Function Bid Coding..... | 6-2 |
| 6-3 | Paper Tape Reader Specifications | 6-3 |
| 6-4 | Paper Tape Punch Specifications | 6-4 |
| 6-5 | Paper Tape Spooler Specifications..... | 6-4 |
| 6-6 | Card Reader Specifications | 6-5 |

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

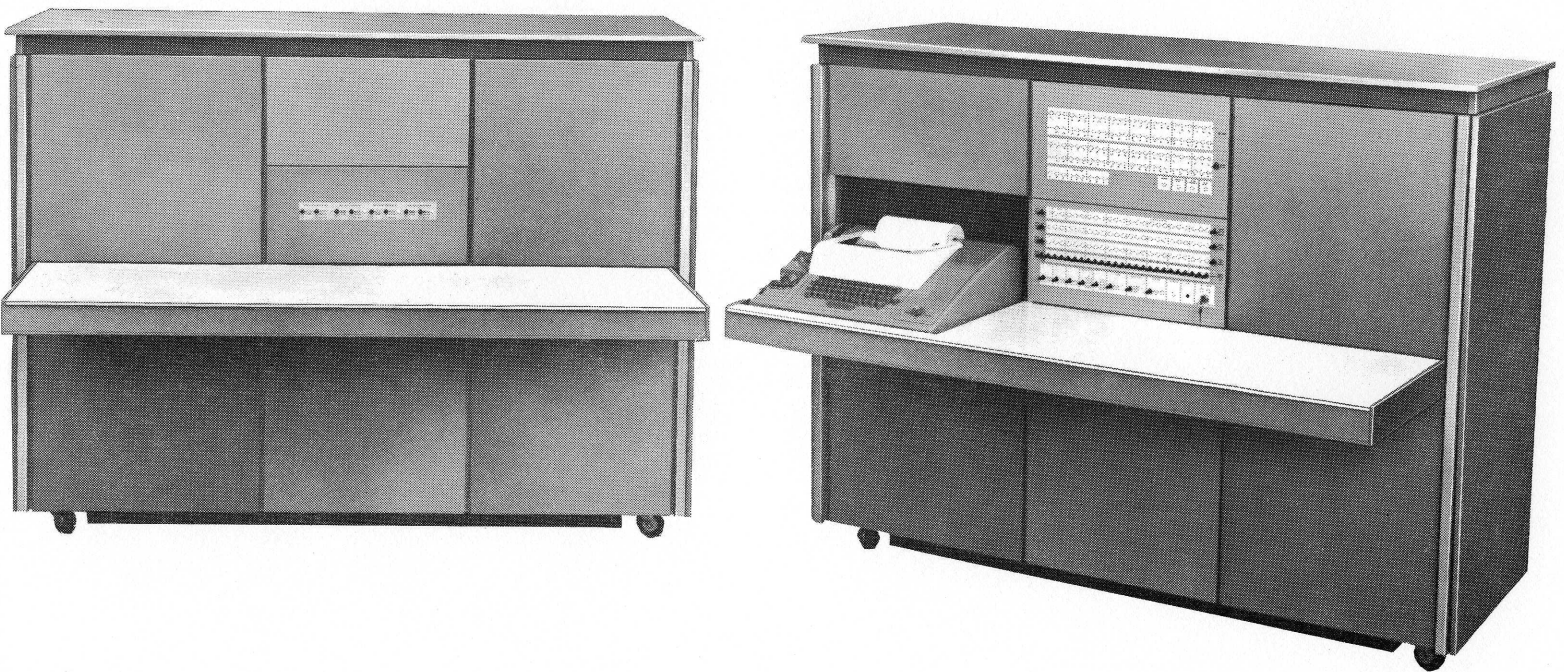
| Table | Title | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| 6-7 | Line Printer Specifications..... | 6-6 |
| 6-8 | Line Printer Command and Test Functions..... | 6-8 |
| 6-9 | Magnetic Tape Transports Specifications | 6-9 |
| 6-10 | Magnetic Tape Commands, Format 0..... | 6-11 |
| 6-11 | Magnetic Tape Commands, Format 1..... | 6-13 |
| 6-12 | Magnetic Tape Test Functions..... | 6-14 |
| 6-13 | X-Y Plotter Specifications | 6-17 |
| 6-14 | X-Y Incremental Plotter Commands..... | 6-17 |
| 6-15 | Fixed Head Disc Storage System Specifications | 6-22 |

LIST OF RELATED PUBLICATIONS

The following publications contain information not included in this manual but necessary for a complete understanding of the SEL 840MP General Purpose Computer System.

| <u>Publication Title</u> | <u>Publication No.</u> |
|---|------------------------|
| SEL 840MP Computer Technical Manual | 95017 |
| SEL 840MP I/O Interface Design Manual | 95097 |
| SEL 840A/840MP Operators Manual | 95051 |
| SEL 800 Computer Series Fortran IV Reference Manual | 95131 |
| SEL 800 Computer Series Fortran Compiler Maintenance Manual | 95062 |
| SEL 840MP Computer Maintenance Drawings Manual | 95095 |
| SEL 840A/840MP Assembler Reference Manual | 95053 |
| SEL 840A/840MP Assembler Maintenance Manual | 95063 |
| SEL 840A/840MP Loader Maintenance Manual | 95056 |
| SEL 800 Computer Series Library Maintenance Manual | 95057 |
| SEL 840A/840MP Program Documentation | |

SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer System



P-2575

SECTION I

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION

The SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer System shown in the frontispiece extends the capability of Systems Engineering Laboratories' medium-scale computers into the domain of large-scale computer systems. The two primary features of the system are a large memory capacity and simultaneous multiprocessing. Configurations are available containing from one to four 840MP Computers, each having up to 32,768 private memory locations and capable of directly addressing an additional 65,536 locations in a Shared Memory System. Shared Memory Input/Output Processors (SM-I/OP's) are available to relieve the high-speed computers of time consuming input/output operations. True simultaneous multiprocessing may be obtained between all processors used in the system. Specifically, up to six processors can access the shared memory during the same 1.75 microsecond machine cycle, provided that each processor is accessing from a different 8 K memory module.

Included among the standard features of the SEL 840MP Computer are: a highly flexible I/O structure capable of handling up to 64 devices; three hardware index registers; and a comprehensive software package.

A large number of standard peripheral devices and computer options are available with SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer Systems. The expandable capabilities make the 840 Multiprocessor Computer Systems ideally suited to application areas such as the real-time simulation of large systems (that is, aircraft and missiles) and time sharing between on-line system control and off-line processing.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer Systems are available in a large variety of configurations. A block diagram of a typical 840 Multiprocessor Computer System is shown in figure 1-1. This typical system consists of one 840MP Computer, one Shared Memory Input/Output Processor (SM-I/OP) and a Shared Memory. The Shared Memory may contain from one to eight modules of 8,192 (8 K) locations each. Each 840MP Computer communicates with its private memory containing from 8 K to 32 K memory locations. Shared

Memory is equipped with a maximum of six I/O ports. Communications with all shared memory modules is provided through each port. Each 840MP Computer and SM-I/OP requires a single port. Therefore, the following maximum 840MP Computer and SM-I/OP combinations may be employed in an SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer System.

- a. One SEL 840MP Computer, four SM-I/OP's, and one Shared Memory
- b. Two SEL 840MP Computers, four SM-I/OP's, and one Shared Memory
- c. Three SEL 840MP Computers, three SM-I/OP's, and one Shared Memory
- d. Four SEL 840MP Computers, two SM-I/OP's, and one Shared Memory

SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS

840MP COMPUTER

The 840MP Computer is a fast, general-purpose, 24-bit binary computer. Included among the 840MP Computer standard features are hardware multiply and divide, three hardware index registers, memory parity check, three independent levels of priority interrupt, a private I/O structure capable of addressing 64 computer peripheral devices or peripheral device controllers, and a comprehensive software package.

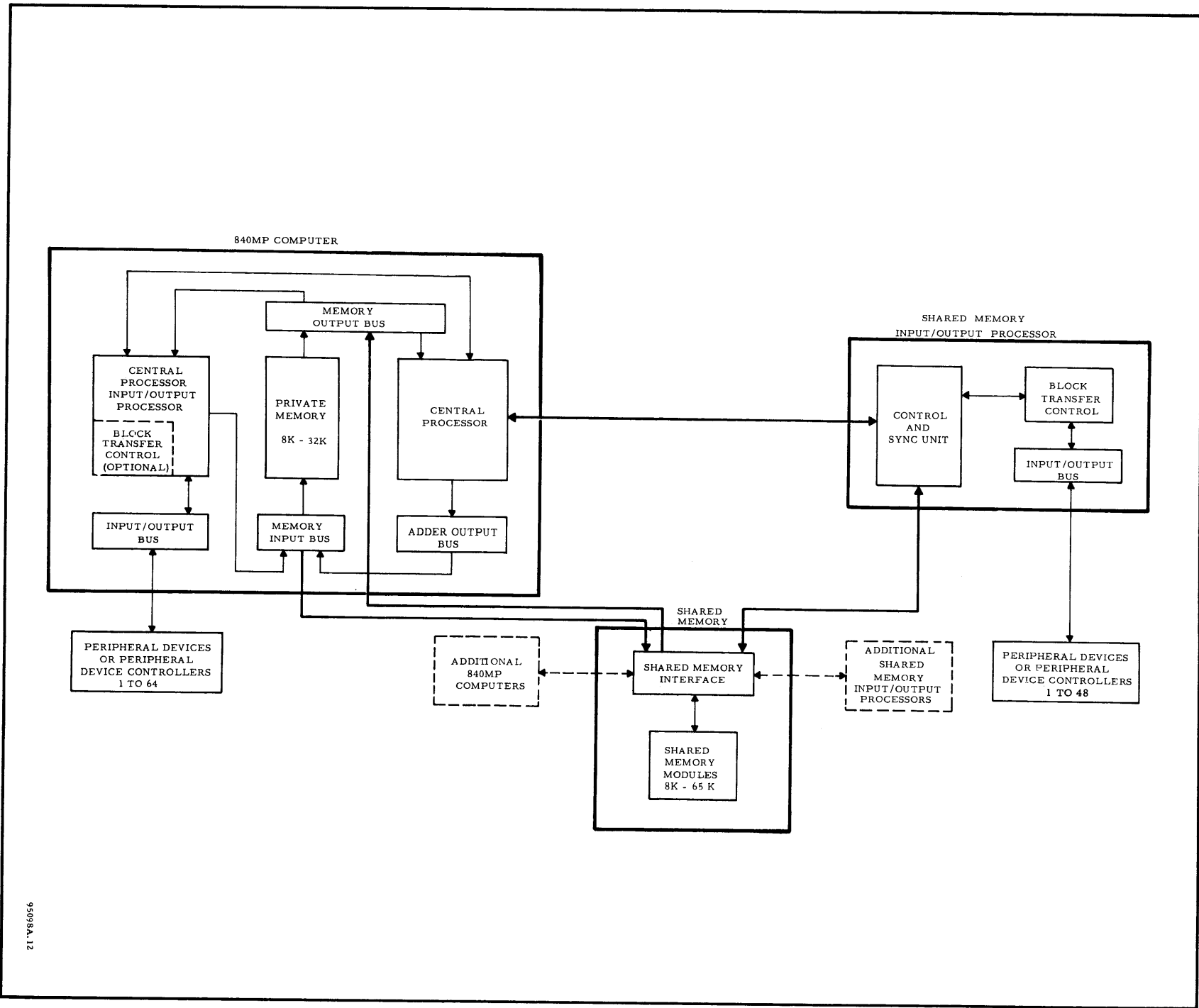
SHARED MEMORY

The 840MP Multiprocessor Computer System Shared Memory provides 8,192 to 65,536 locations capable of being independently accessed by either the 840MP Computer or the SM-I/OP. Shared Memory may be expanded from the minimum 8,192 locations by the addition of memory modules containing 8,192 (8 K) locations each. A maximum of eight modules may be supplied with the Shared Memory system.

SHARED MEMORY INPUT/OUTPUT PROCESSOR

The Shared Memory Input/Output Processor provides the interface between the Shared Memory and external peripheral devices. A maximum

Figure 1-1. 840 Multiprocessor Computer - System Block Diagram



95098A.12

of four SM-I/OP's may be provided with an SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer System. Up to 48 peripheral devices or device controllers may be connected to each SM-I/OP. Each peripheral device operating with an SM-I/OP utilizes a BTC unit. One BTC unit is standard with each SM-I/OP; two additional BTC ACGP units may be provided to expand the capabilities of each SM-I/OP.

CHARACTERISTICS SUMMARY

The following listing is a summary of the 840 Multiprocessor Computer System's characteristics:

840MP COMPUTER CHARACTERISTICS

All silicon monolithic integrated logic circuits

24-bit word length; plus parity and program protect bits

8,192 word private memory

Address capability - 98,304 locations (32,768 in private memory and 65,536 in Shared Memory)

1.75 microsecond, full-cycle time

Computation time (including accessing and indexing):

| | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Add, subtract | 3.5 microseconds |
| Multiply | 10.5 microseconds |
| Divide | 26.25 microseconds |

Three hardware index registers

I/O structure for handling 16 peripheral devices (may be expanded to handle 64 devices)

Three independent levels of priority interrupts

Power fail-safe

Four sense switches

Switch-addressable program halt

Integrally mounted ASR-33 typewriter with paper tape reader and punch

Size - 72 inches wide, 51 inches high, 27 inches deep (43 inches deep with desk top)

Temperature environment - 50° to 95°F

COMPUTER OPTIONS

Private memory expandable to 32,768 locations by 8,192 word modules.

Program protect system for guarding individual locations (includes instruction trap which prevents unauthorized execution of privileged instructions)

Up to 58 additional levels of priority interrupts

High speed extended arithmetic unit (EAU) - providing hardware floating-point and double-precision, fixed-point computational capability

Stall alarm

I/O parity

20 additional sense switches

Real-time clock

Auto start

Up to six Block Transfer Control (BTC) units

Up to two Computer Graphics Processor (CGP) units

SHARED MEMORY SYSTEM

8,192 locations - expandable to 65,536 locations with the use of 8 K modules

Capable of being accessed by six processors (available in one, four, and six port configurations)

Size - 72 inches wide, 51 inches high, 27 inches deep (43 inches with desk top)

Temperature environment - 50° to 95°F

SHARED MEMORY INPUT/OUTPUT PROCESSOR

Mounted in shared memory cabinet; a maximum of four I/OP's may be included in any one configuration.

One BTC unit standard - two additional BTC units optionally available

Capable of communicating with up to 48 peripheral devices

PERIPHERAL DEVICES

Card reader - 400 cards/minute

Card punch - 100 cards/minute

Paper tape reader (photoelectric) - 300 characters/second

Paper tape punch - 110 characters/second

Magnetic tape control unit - handles up to eight tape units

Magnetic tape units - 45, 120, 150 inches/second; 200, 556, 800 characters/inch; 7 track and 800 characters/inch; 9 track

Moveable head disc file - 1,024,000 24-bit word storage, 150 millisecond maximum access time

Fixed head disc file - 75,000 to 606,000, 24-bit word storage; 8.3 millisecond average access time

Typewriters - ASR-33, KSR-33, ASR-35, KSR-35, RO-33 and RO-35, 10 characters/second

Line printer - 300, 600, 1000 lines/minute, 120 columns/line

Incremental plotters - 12-inch chart width (300 steps/second) and 31-inch chart width (200 steps/second)

CRT display - 10x10 inch display area includes vector generator

Options: Character generator
Light pen

Interval timer

Interface subsystem components

Multiplexers - low-level and high-level, solid state and relay switching

Analog/digital and digital/analog converters

Decimal displays - in-line data readout

Sample-and-hold units

Custom interface units

STANDARD SOFTWARE

Full ASA FORTRAN IV compiler

FORTRAN library

Mnemonic assembly program (ASSEMBLER)-one or two pass, relocatable object format

Compiler/assembler loader

Real-time monitor

Utility routines - debugging aids, I/O handlers, tape editor

Maintenance routines - complete set for SEL 840MP Computer and peripheral devices

MULTIPROCESSOR ORGANIZATION

840MP COMPUTER

The 840MP Computer (figure 1-2) is formed by three major units - private memory (PM), central processor (CP) and central processor input/output processor (CP-I/OP). The PM unit stores the instruction words which define the operation of the CP and the data words on which the CP operates. The CP's control unit calls up and decodes the instruction words and issues commands to operate the CP. The CP's standard arithmetic unit performs computation with data words supplied by memory and the CP-I/OP under direction of the CP's control unit. The CP-I/OP controls the transfer of data words, commands and status reports between the CP and its private peripheral devices. The CP operates on, and from, 24-bit binary words which are transferred in parallel between the CP units. Arithmetic operations are performed using two's complement binary arithmetic with negative quantities stored in two's complement form.

PRIVATE MEMORY

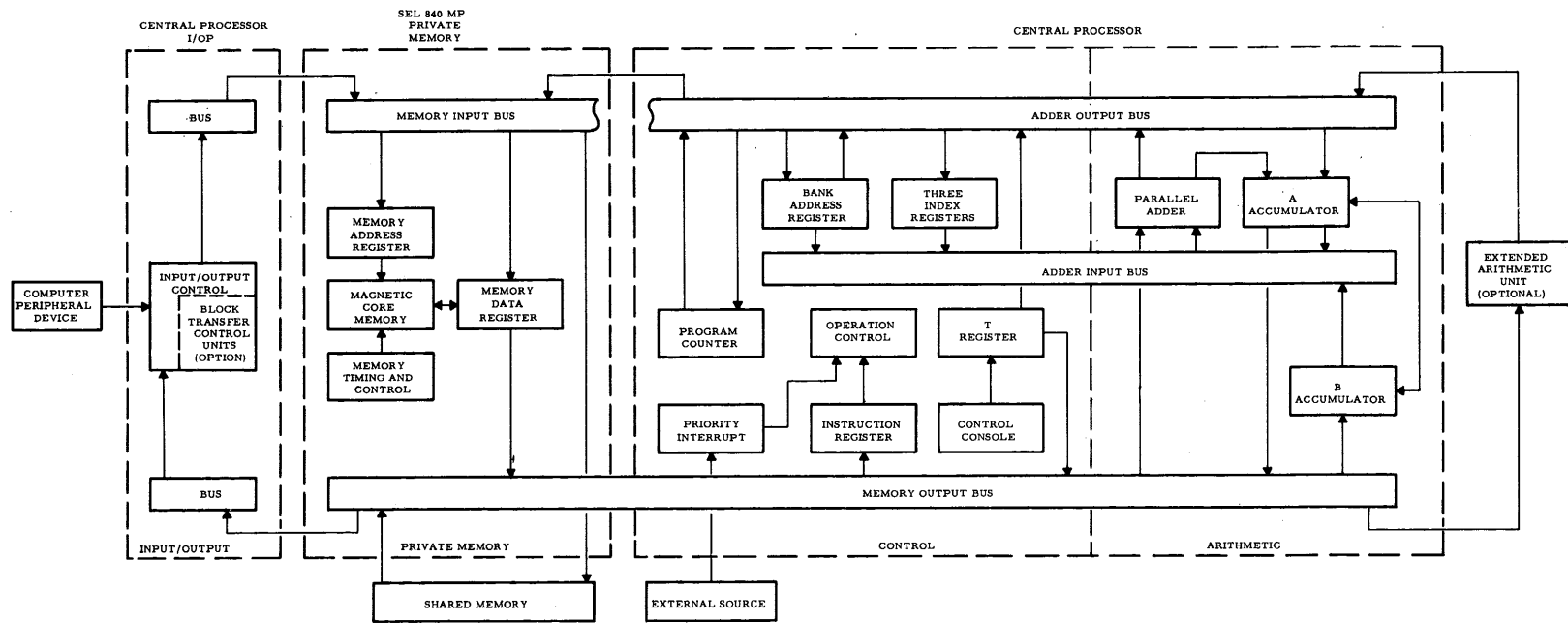
The 840MP Computer private memory is composed of one to four separate modules. Each module contains 8,192 (8K) addressable locations. The total number of locations may range from 8,192 up to 32,768 (four 8K modules). Each location can store one 24-bit data or instruction word plus a parity bit, and a program protect bit (if the program protect option is included in the system).

Individual modules are composed of four elements:

- a. 8K magnetic core memory (25 or 26 bits)
- b. 13 bit (8K) memory address register
- c. 25 or 26 bit data register
- d. Self-contained timing and control

Instruction words and data words are loaded into specific addresses prior to the program execution. Loading may be performed manually through the

Figure 1-2. SEL 840MP Computer Block Diagram



95098A.13

computer's panel controls or automatically from peripheral devices through the use of the supplied loader program. Each input word is transferred to the memory data register and the accompanying storage address is transferred to the memory address register. When both registers have been loaded, a write command is issued by the program control unit and the 25 bits in the memory data register are written into the 25 magnetic cores addressed by the memory address register.

When the entire group of instruction words forming a program is loaded and execution is started, addresses selected by the CP's control unit are sent to the memory address register and a read command is issued. The state of each core at that address is sensed and transferred to the memory output register. The sensing of the cores sets them all to the same state, so the memory word now in the memory data register is immediately rewritten into its original memory location so as to be available for later use. The word is also transferred to the CP's control unit to be decoded or to the CP's arithmetic unit for computation. The memory read and write cycles are completely automatic; only the memory address and source or destination must be supplied by the program.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

The Central Processor, often referred to as the mainframe, comprises a control unit and an arithmetic unit which are described in the following paragraphs.

Control Unit

The control unit contains a 15-bit binary program counter which, in conjunction with the bank address register (BAR), allows the maximum of 98,304 memory locations to be directly addressed by the CP. Figure 1-3 illustrates the bit configurations of the program counter and the BAR.

The two most significant bits of the program counter (memory bits 9 and 10) are used to designate one of four previously defined memory banks. The four-bit address of each defined memory bank is stored in one of the four BAR's (BAR 0-3). Each time an instruction is accessed from memory, the two most significant bits of the instruction address FF9-FF10 of the program counter) are used to select one of the four BAR's. The four bits in the selected BAR are appended to the most significant end of the remaining 13 bits of the operand address (FF11-FF23 of the program counter) to create a 17-bit effective address. This 17-bit address is capable of referencing any of the maximum of 98,304 locations in private or shared memory.

Initially, the program counter is set to the address of the first instruction in the program. The program counter is automatically incremented by one when each instruction is executed except when a halt, branch or conditional skip instruction is unloaded from memory. The halt instruction stops the execution of the program while a branch instruction changes the contents of the program counter to the operand address specified by the instruction. A conditional skip instruction causes

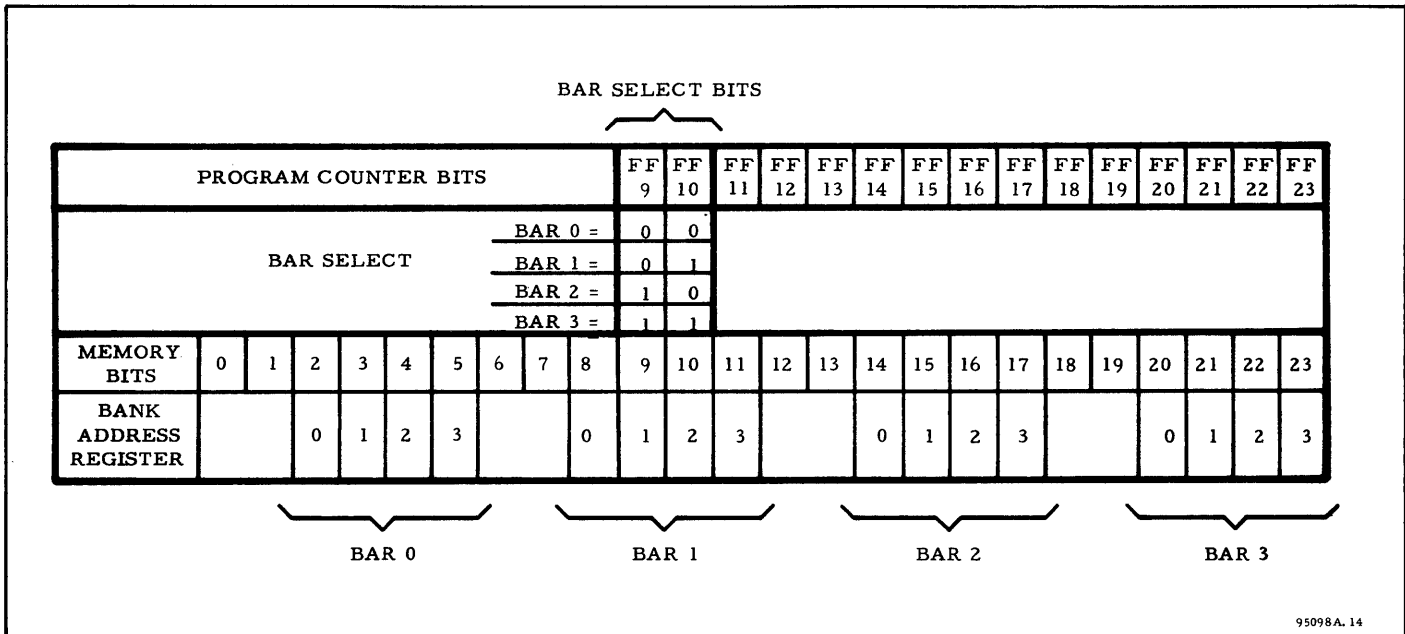


Figure 1-3. 840MP Program Counter and Bank Address Register Bit Configurations

the program counter to be advanced by one or more locations, depending on the value of the condition specified by the instruction.

The instruction words are read from memory into the instruction register and automatically restored in memory. The binary digits forming the instruction word are then applied to the operation control circuits. The unique codes assigned to each instruction in the SEL 840MP instruction repertoire are then decoded and used to provide timing and gating signals to the other units in the CP. Signals generated by control panel operations are also fed to the operation control circuits. External priority interrupts will cause the operation control circuits to alter the program execution sequence in order to process the external demand, and to return to the point at which the normal sequence was interrupted.

The memory cycle during which instruction words are read and decoded is designated as the instruction cycle. Memory reference instructions specify the location of an operand which is to be operated on by the processor. For this instruction, one or more additional memory cycles - execution cycle-are required.

Most memory reference instructions are accessed and executed in a total of two memory cycles. However, instructions such as multiply and divide require more than one execution cycle. The operand address contained in the instruction word may be modified during the instruction cycle by adding the contents of one of the three index registers to the address. Multilevel indirect addressing may be performed as part of the execution of all memory referencing instructions. Both of these forms of address modification are performed prior to the performance of the address mapping function in which the two most significant bits of the 15-bit effective virtual address (EVA) are used to access the contents of one BAR to form the 17-bit effective address (EA). The EA consists of the contents of the specified BAR in the four most significant bit positions and the 13-low-order effective virtual address bits.

Many instruction words require no operand from memory and are executed completely within the instruction cycle. Others, while requiring no operand from memory, do require one or more execution cycles for completion. Chief among this latter group are the shift instructions. For these instructions, a group of bits within the instruction word defines the number of shifts to be performed while the operation code of the word defines the type of shifting to be done. Other instructions, notably the I/O control instructions, are composed of two instruction words; one

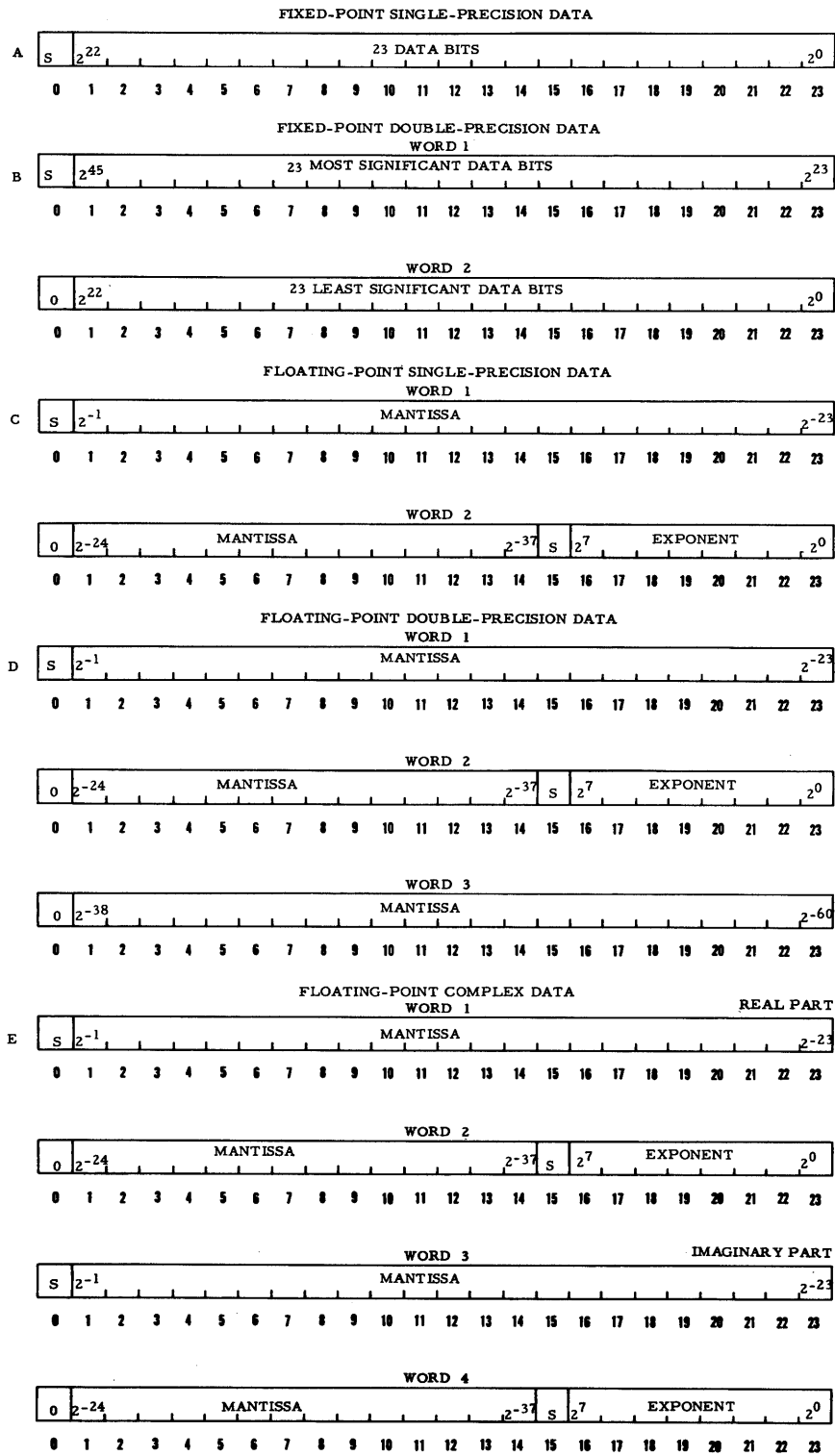
defining the type of operation and specifying the device and the other defining the actual operand or the operand memory location. The words defining these I/O instructions are automatically accessed from memory in the proper sequence.

Arithmetic Unit

The arithmetic unit consists of a 24-bit parallel adder and two accessory storage registers (A- and B-Accumulators). Both the A- and B-Accumulators may be loaded and unloaded under program control. The A-Accumulator is the primary arithmetic register and derives its name from its function of accumulating results of arithmetic operations. Since only one word may be taken from memory and/or I/O units by each instruction, the second operand in addition and subtraction operations must be loaded in a register prior to the execution of the add and subtract instructions. The A-Accumulator provides the required storage for the operand and temporary storage for the result of the arithmetic operation. The B-Accumulator holds the multiplier during multiply operations, and stores the least significant bits of the product. In addition to these arithmetic functions, the two accumulators provide a convenient storage area for rearranging data words through shifting and logical operations. A third register connected to the adder is the T-Register which holds the operand accessed from memory. This 24-bit register plus the 24-bit A- and B-Accumulators supply inputs to the 24-bit binary adder. When an add instruction is performed, the data words are simply added according to the rules of two's complement binary arithmetic.

The basic data format of the 840MP Computer is a 24-bit binary, single-precision, fixed-point word (see figure 1-4). This format contains the sign bit in bit position 0 with bit positions 1 and 23 holding the most significant and least significant data bits, respectively. This format is defined as an integer, with the assumed binary point located to the right of bit position 23. The SEL 840MP library subroutines assume this representation. The programmer may scale single-precision words in any desired manner and utilize the test and shift instructions to maintain the binary point location.

The 840MP Computer also accommodates double-precision data words (figure 1-4B) of 46 bits, plus sign, through the use of the B-Accumulator. Each double-precision data word is normally stored in two adjacent memory locations with the most significant half stored in the lower address. The product of a single-precision multiply operation is located in the A- and B- Accumulators in this format. Prior to the execution of a divide



95098A.15

Figure 1-4. 840MP Computer Basic Data Formats

instruction, the dividend must be in the double-precision format.

Three floating point data formats are utilized by the 840MP Computer library. The single-precision floating point format (figure 1-4C) consists of two words. The first word contains the sign and 23 most significant bits of the fractional mantissa; the second word contains the 14 least significant mantissa bits and the signed 8-bit exponent. The words are stored in adjacent memory locations with the first word located in the lower memory address. Both the mantissa and the exponents carry separate signs so that the mantissa may be positive or negative independent of the sign of the exponent. A double-precision floating point format (figure 1-4D) consisting of three memory words is provided for use with the set of double-precision floating point library subroutines. The third floating point data format (figure 1-4E) is provided for the set of FORTRAN IV subroutines dealing with complex numbers.

The arithmetic unit includes two control latches which are addressable by the program. The first of these is the overflow latch which can be set during addition, subtraction, and division operations. The overflow for an add or subtract occurs when the result exceeds the accumulator capacity of $\pm 8,388,607$. A divide overflow occurs if the divisor is zero or if the divisor is smaller than the dividend. This latter overflow is due to the fact that the machine treats all divide arguments as double-precision numbers by scaling the single-precision divisor by 2^{23} . If the dividend is larger than the scaled divisor, the quotient will necessarily be a number greater than 2^{23} . Since a number exceeds the capacity of the 24-bit A-Accumulator in which the quotient is to be stored and thus produces a false result. The set overflow latch lights the OVERFLOW indicator on the control console and remains set until tested, and reset by a BOF (branch on overflow) instruction. Because the latch remains set until tested, such a test should be made immediately following an arithmetic process when an overflow condition could result. This prevents the possibility of a second overflow being undetected by the already set latch.

The second addressable arithmetic latch is the carry latch which is connected to the least significant bit of the parallel adder. This latch is set during the regular arithmetic operations to produce a two's complement number (one's complement of the number plus one). The latch is also used under program control in the addition and subtraction of double-precision numbers formed in the A- and B-Accumulators. The least significant words of the double-precision numbers are processed and stored in the B-Accumulator. If

a carry or borrow is generated, it will cause the sign of the B-Accumulator to change. A CSB (copy sign of B) instruction is used to set the carry latch to the state of the B-Accumulator sign bit and then reset to the B sign bit to zero (as required in the double-precision format). If the operation is addition, the true output of the carry latch is added to the most significant words. If a subtract operation is in process, the false output of the carry latch is added to the most significant words (effectively subtracting the borrow). Because the carry latch is set and reset as a part of various arithmetic and logical instructions (subtract, negate, divide, etc.), care must be taken that the use of the CSB instruction with this latch does not interfere with subsequent instructions.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR INPUT/OUTPUT PROCESSOR

The Central Processor Input/Output Processor (CP-I/OP) is capable of communicating with up to 64 peripheral devices or peripheral device controllers. These device controllers, such as the magnetic tape controller, may each communicate with several peripheral devices.

Data transfer instructions are provided which enable word transfers directly between computer memory and peripheral devices as well as between the A-Accumulator and peripheral devices. In addition, external unit command and test instructions are provided. The I/O instruction set is particularly powerful because each instruction causes several functions to be performed. First, execution of each I/O instruction causes a device to be connected to the computer. The device (unit) number is contained in each I/O instruction. Second, an automatic test is made of the unit which determines if the device can execute the instruction. Third, the data or command transfer is made if the device is ready. Fourth, the device is disconnected. If the device is not ready when tested, the computer will either wait until the device is ready and then transfer or it will disconnect the device and advance the program counter to a reject location. A wait flag is provided in each I/O instruction except the test instruction (TEU) to enable the programmer to specify the wait or skip mode of execution. The normal time required to perform the complete connect, test, transfer, and disconnect operation is only three machine cycles.

In addition to the basic I/O structure, up to six BTC units can be added to the 840MP Computer. These units permit the transfer of blocks of data between either private or shared memory and peripheral units at rates up to 572,000 words per second. One machine cycle is stolen from the

840MP Computer for each word transferred. Transfers are made under hardware control with block length varying from a single word to 98,304 words. An automatic re-initialization feature allows chaining of blocks. Also up to two computer Graphics Processors (CGP) may be added to the 840MP Computer. The CGP is similar to the BTC with the exception of its specialized operating characteristics and added control functions. Unlike the BTC, the CGP examines each word from memory and either interprets the word as data or as an instruction.

A priority interrupt system is provided, enabling the computer to have up to 61 individual levels of priority interrupts. The 59 programmable interrupts can be selectively enabled and disabled under program control. A unique memory location is assigned to each interrupt level.

An ASR-33 typewriter, with paper tape reader and punch, is supplied with the 840MP Computer. This complete unit is referred to as the Computer Console I/O Station or Console I/O Station. The console I/O station can be operated either off-line or on-line, the input (reader and keyboard) and output (printer and punch) operate independently. This allows, for example, a paper tape to be read and a separate set of characters to be printed at the same time. The paper tape reader is under complete control of the program when operating on-line; the reader is started and stopped by a command from the computer. Operating speed is 20 characters per second for the reader and 10 characters per second for the keyboard, printer, and punch.

EXTENDED ARITHMETIC UNIT

The optional extended arithmetic unit (EAU) offers a means of rapidly and easily performing the double-precision and floating-point arithmetic associated with scientific computation. A distinct group of 23 instructions is provided for programming the EAU. The results of EAU operations may be tested for sign, zero, and overflow conditions under program control.

Any EAU operation initiated by the CP control unit proceeds independently of the 840MP Computer until that operation is completed. During this time, no further EAU operations may be initiated. This active condition may be tested by a special instruction, extended skip if ready (ESR). The EAU instruction repertoire includes several load/store instructions which transfer words between memory and the EAU.

The basic EAU data format is shown in figure 1-5. As illustrated in the figure, the EAU manipulates

24-bit words from memory to construct fixed-point double-precision and floating-point quantities. Memory words 1, 2, 3 and 4 are called from, or loaded into, sequential memory locations. Only the initial address need be specified in the program; the second memory word will be accessed automatically. When transferring double-precision data between memory and the EAU, two load/store operations must be performed.

A simplified block diagram of the EAU is shown in figure 1-6. The EAU contains two 47-bit accumulators (EA and EB) and a 47-bit parallel adder to accommodate double-precision, fixed-point data and the mantissa of floating-point data. The floating-point exponents are processed in a special nine-bit register and a nine-bit parallel adder. EAU arithmetic operations utilize the same two's complement binary arithmetic used in the 840MP Computer. The EAU operates in parallel with the arithmetic unit. This capability finds its greatest value in high-speed, real-time applications of the 840 Multiprocessor Computer System. In these applications, the 840MP Computer's arithmetic register and the I/OP's can be used to manipulate I/O data words while the real-time calculations are performed by the EAU.

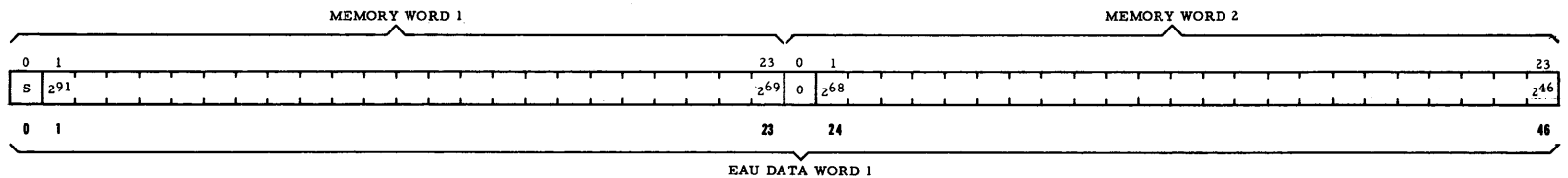
The EAU is equipped with an indicator panel which permits the display of the contents of the major EAU register, and indicates the status of various operating conditions.

SHARED MEMORY

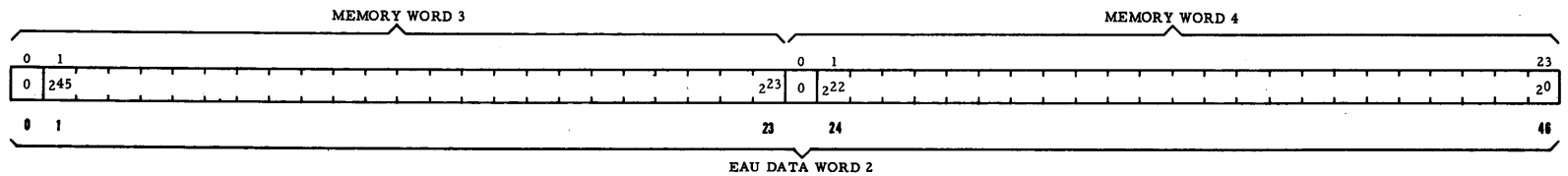
A block diagram of a typical 840MP Shared Memory system is shown in figure 1-7. The Shared Memory system is composed of from one to eight memory modules and control logic. Each memory module contains 8,192 (8K) addressable locations. Up to 65,536 addressable locations may be provided in the shared memory system. Each location can store one 24-bit data or instruction word plus a parity bit. This 25-bit capacity is increased to 26 bits with the program protect option. Each memory module consists of the four elements listed in the private memory discussion.

The organization and the operation of the Shared Memory system are similar to the Private Memory unit in the 840MP Computer. Instruction and data words are loaded into specific Shared Memory addresses prior to execution of the program. Loading may be performed manually through the 840MP Computer Control Panel or automatically from the computer or peripheral devices through the use of the loader program supplied with the system. Instruction and data words are stored (written) or unloaded (read) in the same manner as in the computer's private memory.

Figure 1-5. EAU Data Formats



A. FIXED-POINT DOUBLE-PRECISION DATA



B. FLOATING-POINT DATA

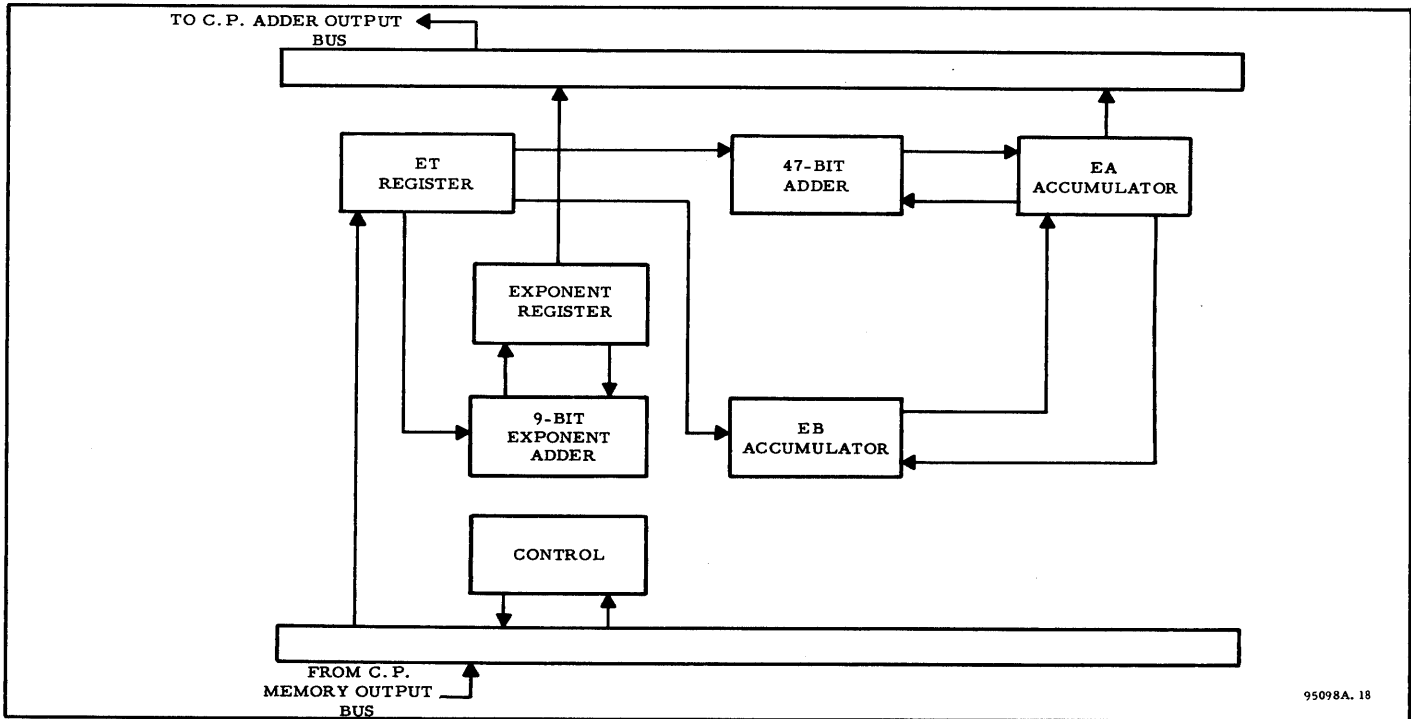


Figure 1-6. Block Diagram - Extended Arithmetic Unit

The Shared Memory may be used by up to six processors (CP's or SM-I/OP's). Since every CP and SM-I/OP can access any module in shared memory, it is necessary to have a priority system that will be activated whenever two or more processors (CP or SM-I/OP) attempt simultaneous access of the same memory module. Under such a system, each 840MP Computer and SM-I/OP has a priority number. When two processors attempt to enter a memory module at the same time, the priority number determines which entry takes precedence. The Shared Memory control logic includes priority logic as well as input and output control logic for the selection of processors and memory modules when transferring information between SM-I/OP's and Shared Memory.

SHARED MEMORY INPUT/OUTPUT PROCESSOR

A block diagram of the Shared Memory Input/Output Processor (SM-I/OP) is shown in figure 1-8. The SM-I/OP provides communication between Shared Memory and external peripheral devices while freeing the 840MP Computer(s) from time-consuming I/O operations. Once initialized, the SM-I/OP is completely independent of the SEL 840MP Computer. The SM-I/OP is initialized by the execution of a Test And Activate (TAC) instruction in the SEL 840MP Computer. This instruction causes the SM-I/OP to unload a word from a fixed location in shared memory and to use this word as a command or

test for one of the peripheral units connected to the SM-I/OP. All peripheral devices connected to the SM-I/OP use a BTC unit. Up to three BTC units can be provided with each SM-I/OP. The BTC units can be set to handle data block lengths from one word to 64K words. The operation of the BTC and block priority control (BPC) is discussed in Section IV of this manual.

The I/OP contains anti-coincidence and priority logic to deal with simultaneous commands from two or more 840MP Computers. The lower priority 840MP Computer must wait until the higher priority operation is completed. Another 840MP Computer's interrupt will not be serviced until six cycles after completing the servicing of another 840MP Computer's previous interrupt.

The six cycle margin prevents the interruption of lower priority successive operations (once initiated) by a higher priority 840MP Computer's command until the lower priority operations are completed.

SEL 840 MP SOFTWARE SYSTEM

GENERAL

A comprehensive, fully-integrated, well-documented and completely checked-out program preparation, library, debugging, and utility system is supplied with the 840 Multiprocessor Computer System. Two basic types of program preparation

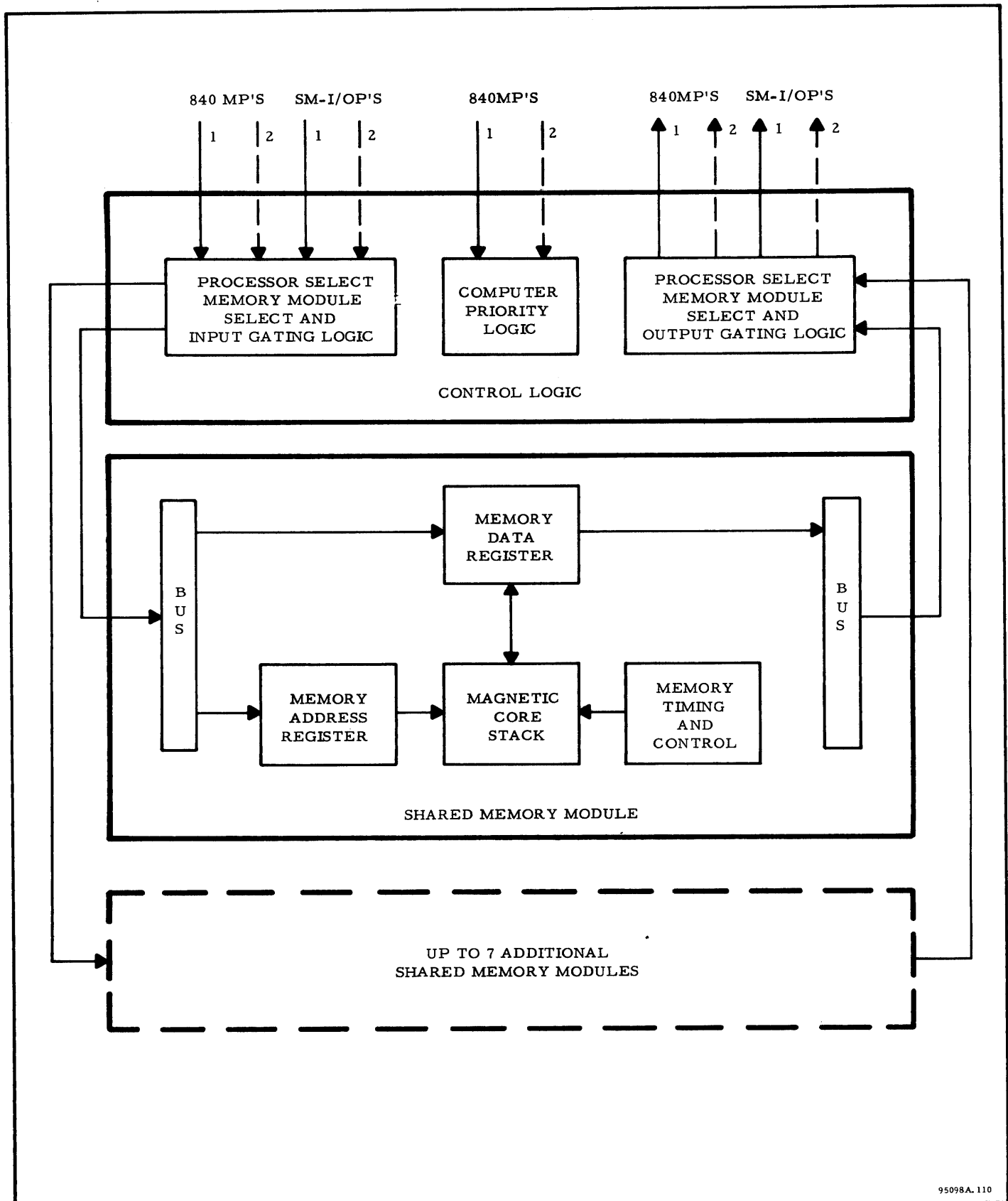
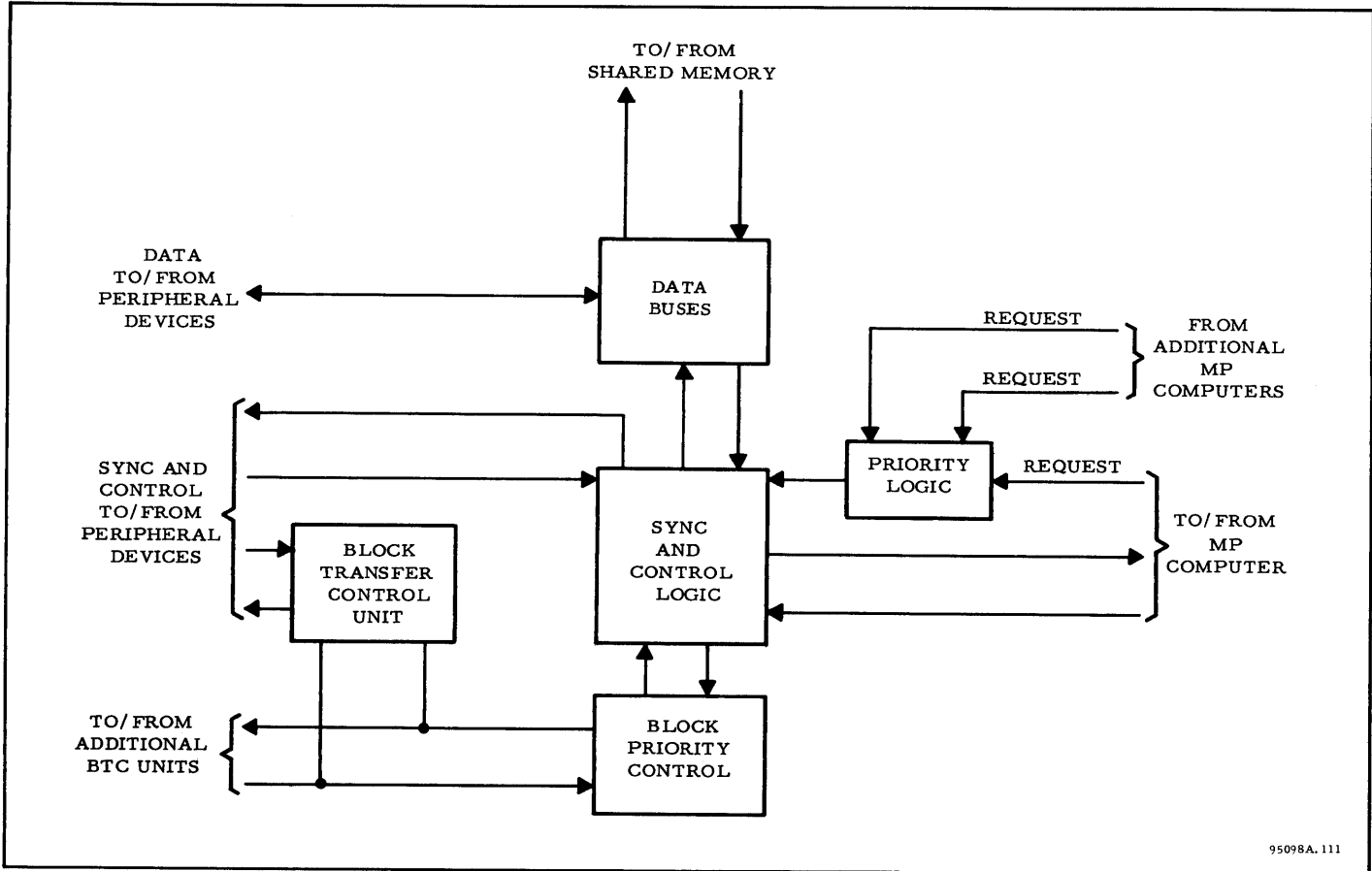


Figure 1-7 Block Diagram - Typical 840MP Shared Memory System



95098A.111

Figure 1-8. Block Diagram - Shared Memory Input/Output Processor

systems are provided; a symbolic assembler and a full FORTRAN IV compiling system. The FORTRAN language specified for this system is the standard ASA FORTRAN IV language, providing compatibility with FORTRAN IV systems supplied by other manufacturers. All of the supplied software packages are written in a modular form with a standard program interface specification. This will allow any combination of I/O devices without major revisions of the programs.

SEL 840MP ASSEMBLY PROGRAM

All symbolic instructions in the 840MP Instruction set (with the exception of the I/OP-CEU/TEU, see figure 4-6) are accepted by the assembler. Addresses may be expressed in symbolic, decimal, or octal formats with address arithmetic using any combination of these.

The following special pseudo-operations are also processed by the assembler:

- BSS Reserve block of storage; name at start
- BES Reserve block of storage; name at end

- EQU Define symbolic name
- ORG Set next storage address
- ZZZ Set instruction bits to zero
- REL Set assembly mode to relative
- ABS Set assembly mode to absolute
- CALL Call library subroutine
- NAME Define subroutine name
- DATA Define octal, decimal (fixed or floating), or alphanumeric data
- REM Line printer; top of form
- MOR Pause in assembly process
- END End of program
- DAC Direct address constant
- BAR Bank address register; selects memory bank for program loading

A symbolic side-by-side listing, complete with error messages, is printed (at the operator's option) when the object output tape is generated. Two passes are required to complete the assembly.

SEL 840MP LOADER PROGRAM

The SEL 840MP loader program will load any object program generated by the assembly program or the FORTRAN IV compiler. The loader program provides for relocatable and absolute instructions. The capability of using precompiled subroutine libraries is included in a manner that loads a given routine only once, regardless of how many times it is referenced in the program.

SEL 840MP FORTRAN IV COMPILER

Ease of use is a prime feature of this compiler. Convenience features include:

a. No Reserved Identifiers - All names are available for use as identifiers. For example, this FORTRAN readily distinguishes that:

FORMAT (5H) = A(2); is a FORMAT statement

FORMAT (H5) = A(2); is an arithmetic statement

b. Optional In-line Assembly - This feature allows assembly language coding to be intermixed with FORTRAN statements.

c. Optional Tracing - This feature allows selective object code tracing for diagnostic purposes

d. Optional Mapping - This feature provides a listing of the subprograms required for execution and the names or values and relative location assignments of all variable-array names and constant values used by the program.

e. Optional Chaining - This feature provides for sequential execution of segmented programs.

SEL 840MP DEBUG PROGRAM

The debug program is a utility program designed to help a programmer correct errors in a program while it is in memory. The debug program will:

a. Type the contents of specified memory in octal or command format.

b. Modify the specified memory, input being in octal format.

c. Dump specified memory areas onto paper tape in a format (nonrelocatable) that can be loaded using the loader resident in debug.

d. Enter breakpoints in order to "leap-frog" trace a program.

e. Clear specified areas of memory to zero.

f. Search memory for reference to specified areas.

g. Initiate branches (or halt and branch) to any part of memory.

h. Load a binary tape that was dumped using debug.

Each of these functions is initiated by typing a keyword through the console typewriter keyboard.

SEL 840MP UPDATE PROGRAM

Correction of errors in card decks is a relatively easy procedure, consisting of pulling out the bad cards and inserting new cards. However, symbolic source programs on paper tapes are not so easily corrected or modified. The update program is designed to allow the computer operator to easily correct or modify a symbolic source program tape by providing the following functions:

a. Delete a specified line or group of lines.

b. Insert a new replacement line or lines.

c. List the source programs (or portions of it), complete with line reference numbers.

All references to the symbolic source tape are made by referring to a sequence number. This number is present on all assembly listings and on all listings generated by the update program.

SEL 840MP LIBRARY PACKAGE

The SEL 840MP library package includes the complete set of ASA FORTRAN IV subroutines in the following categories:

a. Single-Precision Floating Point Functions

b. Double-Precision Floating Point Functions

c. Complex Floating Point Functions

d. Integer Functions

e. Input/Output Functions

f. Control Functions

SEL 840MP MAINTENANCE ROUTINES

The SEL 840MP Checkout Program is a complete package designed to give the operator the ability to exercise the memory, the mainframe logic, the I/OP's and associated peripheral equipment.

The memory exerciser routine generates various types of worst case bit patterns and exercises the memory with these patterns while monitoring for errors. Provisions are made for automatic re-locating of the exerciser program to allow the entire memory to be included in all tests. Also, included are certain branch/skip instructions which are sequenced and executed through each location in the memory.

The mainframe exerciser routine executes the entire instruction repertoire individually in a large

variety of sequences while monitoring the results for errors. Errors are indicated by halts. Pertinent information concerning the instruction that failed and the nature of the failure can be obtained from the displays, the program counter, and certain selected memory locations.

The programs for checking the I/O structures and associated peripheral equipment test the ability of the various I/O units to generate or receive all acceptable characters. A selected input is used and visual monitoring of the control panel or output unit is required by the operator for verification of proper operation. Equipment tested includes punch, and reader as well as optional card punch, card reader, line printer, high-speed paper tape equipment, magnetic tape units, movable head disc, input/output standard teletypewriting, and other units as needed for a particular application.

SECTION II

MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

INTRODUCTION

The 840MP Multiprocessor Computer System is operated by a series of instruction words stored in private or shared memory. The instruction words are successively read from memory locations addressed by the program counter in conjunction with the Bank Address Register (BAR). Each word specifies one operation; that is, transferring a data word from a peripheral device to memory location, adding a memory word to a word in the A-Accumulator, shifting the contents of the A-Accumulator, etc. Normally, the program counter is advanced one count after each instruction to access the instruction word located in the next sequential memory address. The program counter may be preset to any address by branch/skip instructions which detect certain conditions such as A-Accumulator sign positive, arithmetic overflow, input (peripheral) unit ready, etc. The program counter then continues its sequential advance, but starting from the new address. The branch may be to either a higher or lower address.

The 840MP Computer System instruction repertoire includes: load/store instructions which transfer words between memory and the accumulators and index registers; arithmetic instructions; shift instructions which allow the movement of bits within a word; logical instructions (AND, OR, etc.); control instructions (halt, etc.); branch/skip instructions to provide program segment repetition and modification; and input/output instructions to test and command peripheral units and transfer data to and from the computer.

Each instruction word is formed by 24 bits, each of which performs a particular function - defining the operation to be performed, addressing a memory location, defining the number of shifts, etc. The function of a particular bit will vary in different types of instructions. For example, in some words, bit 14 forms part of a memory address; in others, bit 14 forms part of the operation code. The function of the bits depends on the instruction word type defined by the six-bit operation code located in bits 3-8 of the first word of each instruction. There are three major types of instruction words used by the SEL 840MP Computer.

a. Memory reference instructions - instructions containing memory addresses

b. Augmented instructions - instructions containing additional code bits in lieu of memory addresses

c. Input/output instructions - instructions consisting of one or two separate words forming one instruction. Input/output instructions contain augmenting code bits; and, depending on the manner in which they are executed, may or may not contain memory addresses.

Other instructions that do not fall into any of the three major categories are used for numerical conversion during arithmetic operations.

EFFECTIVE VIRTUAL ADDRESS (EVA) refers to the 15-bit address which results after all indexing and indirect addressing operations have been performed.

EFFECTIVE ADDRESS (EA) refers to the 17-bit concatenated address consisting of the 13 least significant bits of the EVA and the 4 bits obtained from the bank address register (BAR) designated by the two most significant bits of the EVA.

FULL SCALE NEGATIVE QUANTITY implies a configuration of a ONE in the sign bit and eight ZEROs (full scale mantissa), when used in reference to the exponent register.

MEMORY REFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS

The 840MP Computer memory reference instructions access an operand from a location in either private or shared memory. These instructions contain a six-bit binary operation code, a 13-bit memory address, a two-bit BAR address, and three address modifier bits as illustrated in figure 2-1.

The first address modifier contained in all 840MP Computer memory reference instructions is the indirect address flag (bit 0). When bit 0 is a ONE, the address specified in the instruction is interpreted by the central processor (CP) as the location containing the effective virtual address (EVA) rather than the operand itself. When the indirect bit is ZERO, the address specified in the instruction contains the operand itself. Indirect addressing (I=ONE) can be performed on as many levels as desired. An indirect address word is

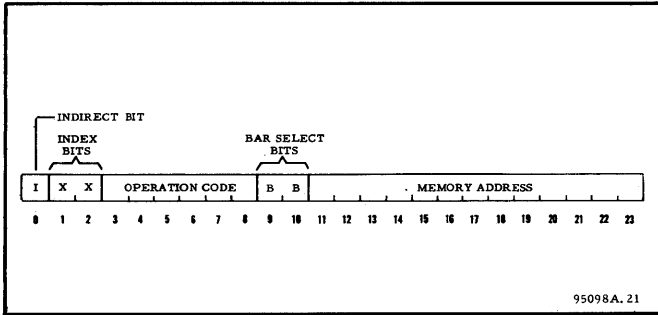


Figure 2-1. Word Format - 840MP Computer Memory Reference Instructions

stored in memory in the format shown in figure 2-2. Each time indirect addressing is employed, an additional 1.75 microseconds (1 machine cycle) is required to call the next word from memory.

The second address modifier consists of the contents of the index register specified by the index bits of the instruction word (bits 1 and 2). The index bits (XX in figures 2-1 and 2-2) are decoded by the 840MP Computer to select index register 1, 2, or 3 for use in address modification. Modifying an address by indexing involves adding the contents of the specified 15-bit index register to the 15-bit memory address field contained in the instruction to create the EVA. If the code in bit positions 1 and 2 is 00_2 , no indexing is performed. If the code is 01_2 , index register 1 is selected. 10_2 code selects index register-2 and 11_2 selects index register 3. The index registers may be selectively loaded with any 15-bit number ranging from 00000_8 to 77777_8 .

The contents of the index registers may be incremented (increased by one) by instruction execution. The incrementing instruction also tests the index register for zero and generates a branch to a specified memory location when the contents of the register is not zero. This feature allows the programmer to create a minor iterative subprogram

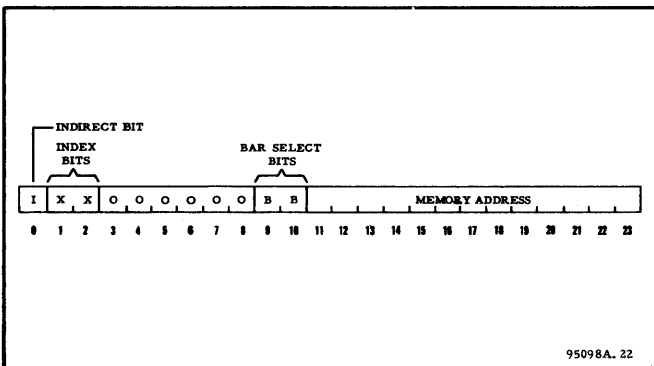


Figure 2-2. Word Format - 840MP Computer Indirect Address Word

that will access a series of sequential memory locations. Such a subprogram or loop, written in assembly language, is shown in table 2-1. A complete description of the SEL 840MP assembly language is presented in Section III.

The series of indexed instructions in table 2-1 beginning with location LOOP serves to add 20 sets of numbers and to store the resulting sums in 20 memory locations. The first pair of numbers is taken from locations 200 ($220 - 20$) and 300 ($320 - 20$), added and stored in location 400 ($420 - 20$). The plus 1 is then added to the index count by the IIB instruction. The resulting -19 count does not equal zero, so the program branches to location LOOP. The next two arguments are taken from locations 201 and 301 and stored in location 401, and the cycle repeated. After adding 20 sets of numbers, the final IIB instruction execution reduces the index count to 00. This causes the next instruction to be executed. The program counter now calls a new set of instructions from memory beginning with location PROG.

The index count may be added to the address in the instruction word or to the indirect address or to both at the programmer's options.

The third address modifier consists of the contents of the BAR specified by the BAR selection bits of the instruction word (bits 9 and 10). Bits 9 and 10 (figures 2-1 and 2-2) are interpreted by the SEL 840MP Computer to select one of four BAR's for use in modification of the effective virtual memory address. If the code in bits 9 and 10 is 00_2 , BAR 0 is selected. If the code is 01_2 , BAR 1 is selected. A 10_2 code selects BAR 2, while 11_2 specifies BAR 3. Each BAR contains a four-bit address specifying the memory bank that is to be accessed. This four-bit address is appended to the 13-bit memory address in the instruction to create a 17-bit address capable of accessing any of the 98K locations available in the 840 Multi-processor Computer System.

Two instructions are provided for loading and storing the bank addresses in the BAR's. The load bank address register (LBR) instruction causes the contents of the address (in the LBR instruction) to be transferred to the BAR's. The store bank address register (SBR) instruction causes the contents of the BAR's to be transferred to the specified address. The net effect of the BAR addressing scheme is to designate which four (of the maximum of 12) 8K banks available to a single SEL 840MP Computer are to be used in executing the current program. There are no restrictions on the combinations or order of banks that may be used at one time. All may be in private or shared memory or any combination of the two. Banks may be

Mnemonic Identifier

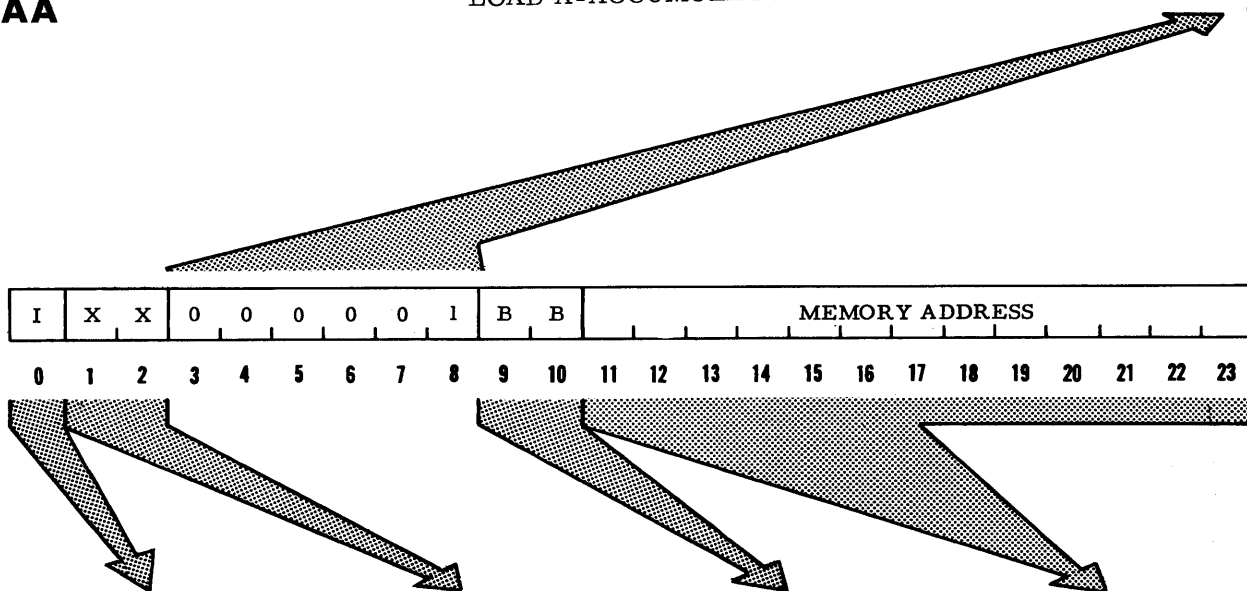
Function

Octal Equivalent of Binary Operation Code

LAA

LOAD A-ACCUMULATOR

01



INDIRECT BIT

A ONE IN BIT POSITION 0 MAKES THE EFFECTIVE ADDRESS INDIRECT (THE SPECIFIED LOCATION CONTAINS THE OPERAND ADDRESS). A ZERO MAKES THE EFFECTIVE ADDRESS DIRECT (THE LOCATION CONTAINS THE OPERAND).

INDEX BITS

01₂ CODE SPECIFIES INDEX REGISTER 1.
 10₂ CODE SPECIFIES INDEX REGISTER 2.
 11₂ CODE SPECIFIES INDEX REGISTER 3.
 00₂ CODE SPECIFIES NO INDEXING.

THE CONTENTS OF THE SPECIFIED INDEX REGISTER ARE ALGEBRAICALLY ADDED TO THE MEMORY ADDRESS.

BAR SELECT BITS

00₂ CODE SPECIFIES BAR 0.
 01₂ CODE SPECIFIES BAR 1.
 10₂ CODE SPECIFIES BAR 2.
 11₂ CODE SPECIFIES BAR 3.

THE 4-BIT CONTENTS OF THE SPECIFIED BAR DESIGNATES A BANK IN PRIVATE OR SHARED MEMORY.

MEMORY ADDRESS

BITS 11-23 (AS MODIFIED BY THE INDIRECT AND INDEX BITS) DEFINE A SPECIFIC LOCATION WITHIN A MEMORY BANK.

Figure 2-3. Sample Memory Reference Instruction (LAA)

Table 2-1. Sample Iterative Subprogram

| Location | Operation | Address | Comments |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| INDX | LIX | = - 20, 1 | Load an index count of -20 into index register 1. |
| LOOP | LAA | 220, 1 | Load the A-Accumulator with data word from location (220 + index count). |
| | AMA | 320, 1 | Add the contents of the A-Accumulator to the contents of location (320 + index count). |
| | STA | 420, 1 | Store the sum (of the previous operation) from the A-Accumulator in location (420 + index count). |
| | IIB | LOOP, 1 | Increment index register; test for index count of zero; branch to location LOOP if not zero; execute next instruction if index equal to zero. |
| PROG | LAA | IPUT | Next instruction after index loop |

addressed in either descending or ascending order (sequentially or nonsequentially).

Another important aspect of BAR addressing is that the selection of a memory bank in mode after all other forms of address modification (indirect addressing and indexing) is completed.

Many of the SEL 840MP Computer branch/skip instructions are memory reference instructions that designate the memory location to which the program counter will be set if a certain condition is found to exist. An example in the branch group is the branch if a negative (BAN) instruction, which specifies a location to which the program is to branch if the sign of the A-Accumulator is negative. Each of the skip instructions tests for specific conditions within the computer; primarily in the arithmetic unit. An example of a memory reference skip instruction is the compare memory and A-Accumulator (CMA) instruction, which compares the value of the contents of a specified memory location with the contents of the A-Accumulator. Depending on the result of the comparison, the computer will either execute the next sequential instruction or skip one or two instructions. Thus, a skip instruction, followed by an unconditional branch instruction, can serve as a conditional branch and offer the programmer a convenient method for branching to specific locations in the program.

Descriptions in this manual of the SEL 840MP Computer memory reference instruction consist of three-letter mnemonic identifier, a description of the instructions function, and a two-character octal operation code. The descriptions also

illustrate which address modifiers are used. An example of a memory reference instruction (LAA) is shown in figure 2-3.

AUGMENTED INSTRUCTIONS

Augmented instructions contain no memory address bits in the first instruction word, but do contain additional (augmenting) operation code bits. The augmented instructions have operation codes prefixed by 00g, 13g, 17g or 21g. The 21g operation codes pertain exclusively to instructions for programming the optional extended arithmetic unit (EAU). The word format for 00g and 21g augmented instructions is shown in figure 2-4. Instructions with 13g and 17g pertain primarily to I/O instructions, and their word formats differ from the 00g and 21g instructions.

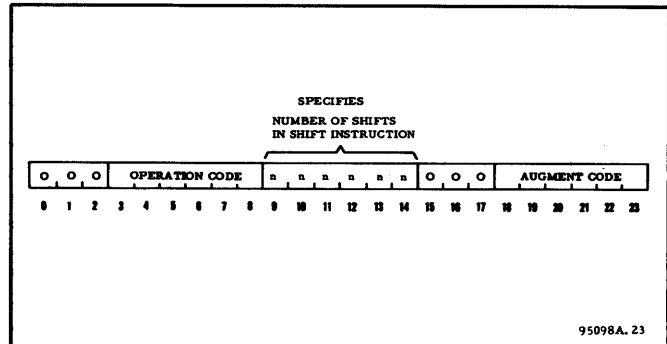


Figure 2-4. Word Format - 840MP Augmented Instruction

Upon detection of a 00g or a 21g code in bit positions 3-8, the augmenting code bits (18-23) are gated to a special decoding matrix in the

840MP Computer or the EAU. The output of the decoding matrix defines the operation to be performed. If a shift operation is to be executed, the number of shifts will be coded in bit positions 9-14. Other augmented instructions having (00₈ and 21₈) operation codes allow for changing the contents of major registers, skipping sequential instructions, halting the 840MP Computer, etc., without addressing memory locations. These groups generally do not require coding in bits 9-17. The complete operation code for 00₈ and 21₈ augmented instructions consists of the 00₈ or 21₈ operation code prefix followed by a hyphen and the two-digit octal equivalent of the augmenting code bits. Figure 2-5 illustrates examples of both the 00₈ and 21₈ operation codes.

INPUT / OUTPUT INSTRUCTIONS

Input/output instructions contain 13₈ or 17₈ operation codes. Several of the input/output instructions are two word instructions. The two instruction words are stored in sequential memory locations with the second word called automatically by the 840MP Computer. An example of a two-word input/output instruction is shown in figure 2-6. The six input/output instructions are:

- Command External Unit (CEU)
- Test External Unit (TEU)
- Accumulator Word Output to Peripheral (AOP)
- Memory Word Output to Peripheral (MOP)
- Accumulator Word Input from Peripheral (AIP)
- Memory Word Input from Peripheral (MIP)

The three-digit operation code (130₈ or 131₈ in figure 2-6) specifies not only the operation to be performed, but also the mode of execution. The augmenting code bits are in bit positions 9-11, with bit 11 having special significance as the wait bit. The state of the wait bit is indicated in the operation code as shown in figure 2-6. If the instruction is programmed in the wait mode (bit 11=ONE), the 840MP Computer will halt at the current location until the addressed peripheral unit signifies that it is ready to execute the command (or transfer/accept data). If the instruction is programmed in the skip mode (bit 11=ZERO), the 840MP Computer will not wait on the peripheral device, but will execute the next sequential instruction if the peripheral device is not ready. If the peripheral device is ready, the next sequential instruction will be skipped. The wait bit feature is contained in all I/O instructions except the test external unit (TEU) instruction.

All I/O instructions have their augmenting code bits in bit positions 9-11 of the first instruction

word. One instruction - A-Accumulator In From Peripheral (AIP) - has an additional augmenting code bit in bit position 12. This is the character merge provision that allows for character assembly in the A-Accumulator. (This provision is described in detail later in this section.) Thus, the AIP instruction has a four-digit operation code (that is, 1734) which describes the state of the merge and wait bits.

As shown in figure 2-6, a two-word instruction may have two different formats for the second word depending on the state of the indirect bit (bit position 0) in the first word. If the indirect bit is a ONE, the second word format is the same as that of all other indirect address words. Address modification is performed in an identical manner. If the indirect bit is ZERO in the first instruction word, the second word contains a 24-bit command or data word. These two modes of designating the second word format are referred to as the address and immediate modes.

MACHINE LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION SET

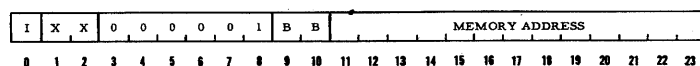
The instruction words which initiate the various 840MP Computer System machine operations are described in detail on the following pages. The descriptions include the mnemonic identifier (used in assembly language) and the operation code in both types. The binary word format shows bit assignments for operation code, augment code, operand address and address modifiers (indirect, index, and BAR select bits). A brief explanation of the function(s), register(s) affected, memory cycles required, control panel indicators (if any), and special notes complete the description.

LOAD/STORE INSTRUCTIONS

A total of 10 instructions comprise this group. Five of these instructions provide the means of accessing memory both to load data into the major register for computation and/or data manipulation, and to return the results to memory. Two other instructions are provided to transfer instructions between the index registers and memory. An additional two instructions are provided for loading and storing the contents of the BAR's. The last instruction in the group is used to transfer the settings on the 24 console SENSE/HALT/LOAD T switches to the A-Accumulator. This instruction permits the use of the switches for manual modification of the program at predetermined points.

LAA 01

LOAD A-ACCUMULATOR

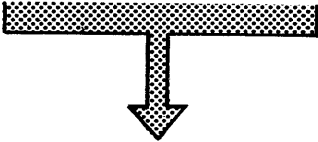
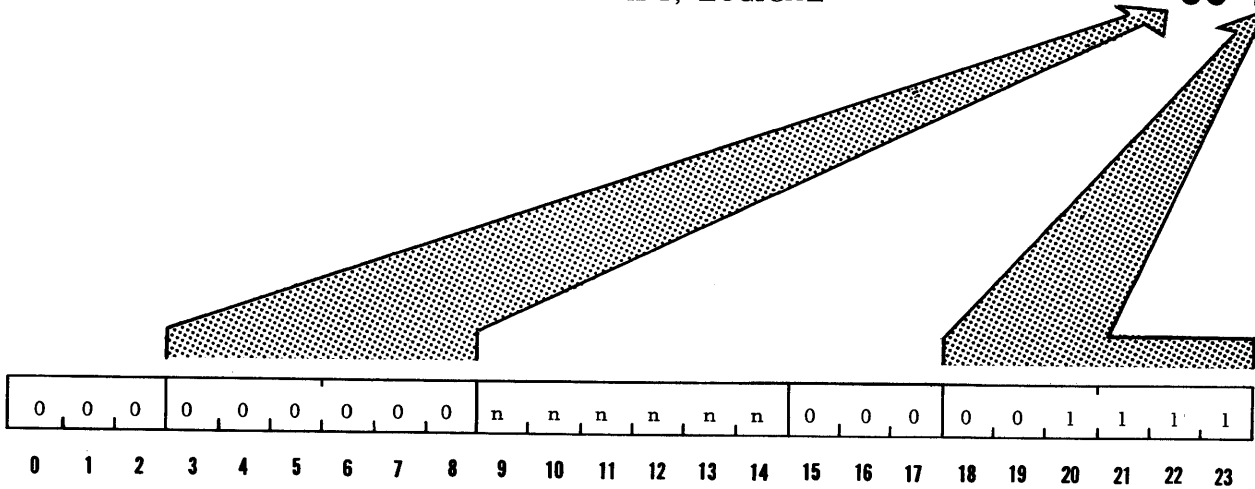


The contents of the effective memory address replace the previous contents of the

FLL

FULL LEFT SHIFT, LOGICAL

00-17



May be used
E. G. Number of shifts
in shift instruction

ESN

EXTENDED SKIP IF NEGATIVE
(EAU INSTRUCTION)

21-07

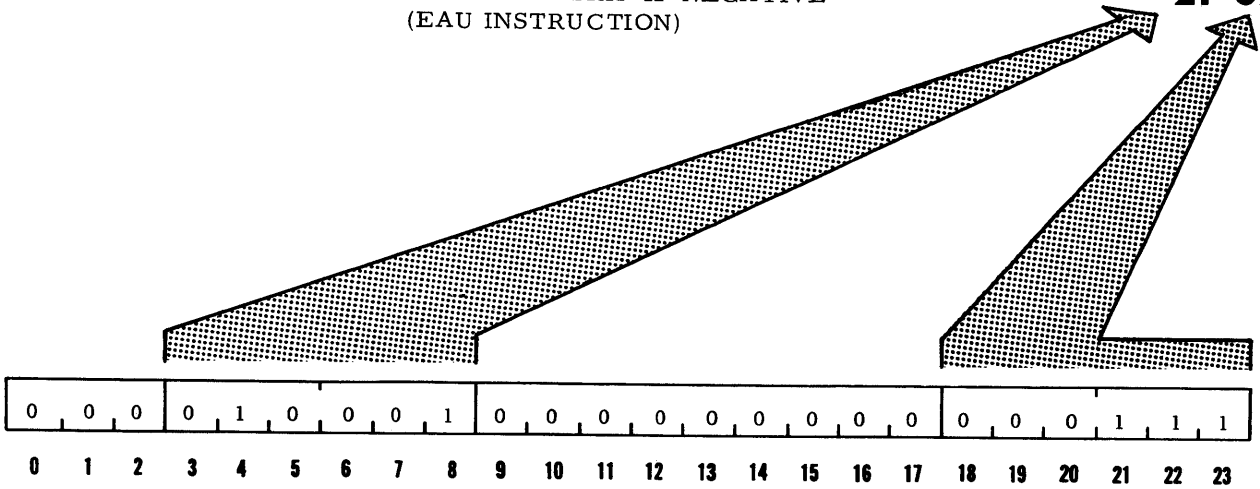


Figure 2-5. Sample 00g and 21g Augmented Instructions

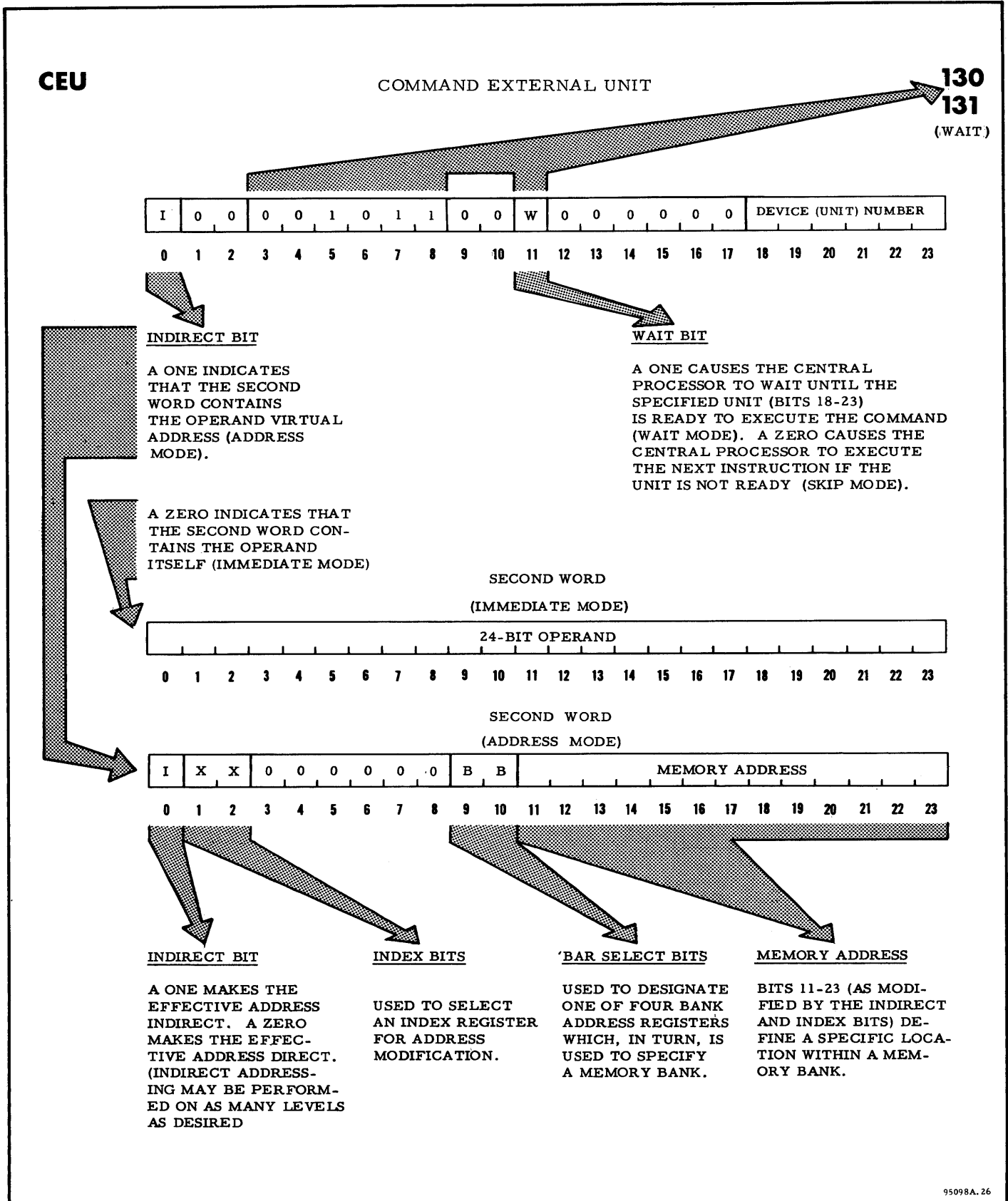


Figure 2-6. Sample Input/Output Instruction

A-Accumulator. The contents of memory are unchanged.

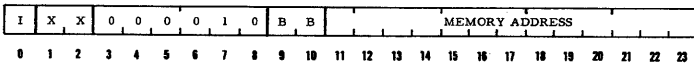
NOTE

The A-Accumulator must be loaded with the augend, minuend, and most significant bits of the dividend prior to add, subtract, and divide instructions.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

LBA 02

LOAD B-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address replace the previous contents of the B-Accumulator. The contents of the memory are unchanged.

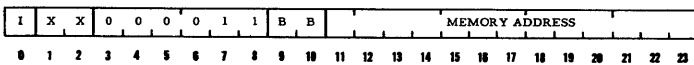
NOTE

The B-Accumulator must be loaded with the multiplier prior to a multiply instruction and with the least significant bits of the dividend prior to divide instructions.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: B-Accumulator

STA 03

STORE A-ACCUMULATOR

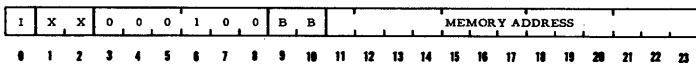


The contents of the A-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the effective memory address. The contents of the A-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

STB 04

STORE B-ACCUMULATOR



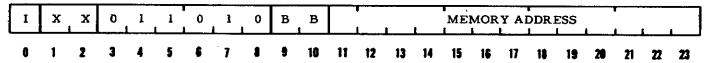
The contents of the B-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the effective memory

address. The contents of the B-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

LIX 32

LOAD INDEX REGISTER



The least significant 15 bits of the contents of the effective memory address replace the previous contents of the designated 15-bit index register. The contents of memory are unchanged.

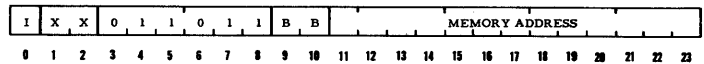
NOTE

Bits 1 and 2 specify the index register to be loaded. If bit zero equals one, indirect addressing will be performed and no index register need be specified. However, bits 1 and 2 may be used to specify an index register as an address modifier when the indirect address mode is used (bit 0 = 1). The last indirect address word in an indirect chain must specify which index register is to be loaded. Also, bit position 0 must contain a ZERO in the last word of an indirect chain.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Index register 1, 2, or 3

STI 33

STORE INDEX REGISTER



The 15-bit contents of the designated index register replace the 15 least significant bits of the effective memory address. The sign bit and 7 most significant bits of the effective memory address are replaced by ZERO's at the time of transfer. The contents of the index registers are unchanged.

NOTES

Note 1: The index bits (1 and 2) function as address modifiers only if bit 0 is a ONE (indirect address mode). Otherwise, bits 1 and 2 designate the index

NOTES (Cont'd)

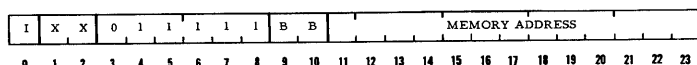
register that is to be the source register. If indirect chaining is employed, the last instruction must specify the index register whose contents is to be stored, while all other instructions in the chain may specify any index register as an address modifier.

Note 2: If no index register is specified, ZERO's will be loaded into the effective memory address.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

LBR 37

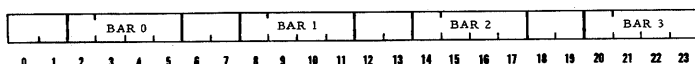
LOAD BANK ADDRESS REGISTER



The contents of the effective memory address as defined below replace the previous contents of the four bank address registers. The contents of memory are unchanged.

NOTES

Note 1: Prior to loading the bank address registers, the desired bit configuration must be loaded into the effective memory address in the format shown below.

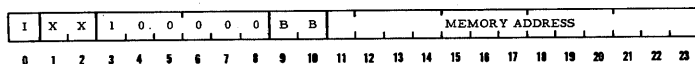


Note 2: As with any other memory reference instruction, the LBR instruction must specify (in bits 9 and 10) which BAR is to be used to create the effective memory address. The BAR select bits (BB) specify the BAR register. All four BAR's are loaded simultaneously.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Bank address register

SBR 40

STORE BANK ADDRESS REGISTER



The contents of the four bank address registers replace the previous contents of effective

memory address. The contents of the bank address register are unchanged.

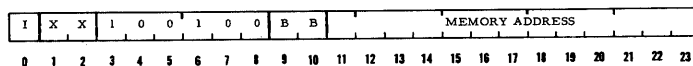
NOTE

The BAR select bits (BB) are used as address modifiers and not to designate one of the BAR's as a source register; the contents of all four BAR's are stored simultaneously.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

IAM 44

INTERCHANGE A-ACCUMULATOR AND MEMORY

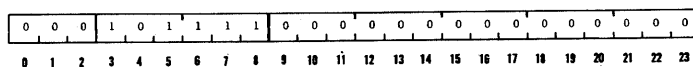


The contents of the effective memory address replace the contents of the A-Accumulator, and the contents of the A-Accumulator replace the contents of the effective memory address.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

LCS 57

LOAD CONTROL SWITCHES



The status of SENSE/HALT/LOAD T switches 0 through 23 on the control console replace the previous contents of the A-Accumulator.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTIONS

All arithmetic functions of the SEL 840MP Computer are performed by this group of 10 instructions. The add memory to A-Accumulator (AMA) instruction adds the contents of a memory location to that of the A-Accumulator and stores the sum in the A-Accumulator. The add A-Accumulator to memory (AAM) instruction performs a similar operation, but the result is stored in the memory location which previously contained one of the operands. A third add instruction; add memory to index register (AMX), adds the contents of the addressed memory location to that of the index

register selected by the instruction, and stores the 15 least significant bits of the sum in the index register.

The subtract memory from A-Accumulator (SMA) instruction subtracts the contents of a memory location from the contents of the A-Accumulator, and places the result in the A-Accumulator.

The multiply (MPY) instruction multiplies the single-precision contents of a memory location by the single-precision contents of the B-Accumulator, and places the double-precision product in the A- and B-Accumulators.

The divide (DIV) instruction divides the double-precision dividend (in the A- and B-Accumulators) by the single-precision contents of a memory location and places the single-precision quotient in the A-Accumulator and the remainder in the B-Accumulator. Round A-Accumulator (RNA) is the instruction used to round the contents of the A-Accumulator by the magnitude of the B-Accumulator contents.

The convert number system (CNS) and negate (NEG) instructions are used primarily in the arrangement of data formats to satisfy I/O requirements, but also find use in creating special indicators and constant words. The CNS instruction allows the contents of the A-Accumulator, excluding sign, to be changed from sign magnitude form to two's complement form, or vice versa. The NEG instruction causes the contents of the A-Accumulator, including sign, to be two's complemented. The copy sign of B-Accumulator (CSB) instruction is used with double-precision arithmetic to handle carries and borrows between accumulators.

AMA 05

ADD MEMORY TO A-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address (the addend) are algebraically added to the contents of the A-Accumulator (the augend). The sum is stored in the A-Accumulator, and the sign of the A-Accumulator is set to the algebraic sign of the sum. The contents of memory are unchanged.

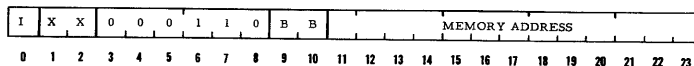
NOTE

The A-Accumulator must be loaded with the augend prior to execution of the AMA instruction, either by execution of an LAA instruction, or as the result of a previous operation involving the A-Accumulator.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: OVERFLOW, if the SUM exceeds 23 bits plus sign
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

SMA 06

SUBTRACT MEMORY FROM A-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address (the subtrahend) are algebraically subtracted from the contents of the A-Accumulator (the minuend). The difference replaces the minuend in the A-Accumulator and the sign of the A-Accumulator is set to the sign of the algebraic sum. The contents of memory are unchanged.

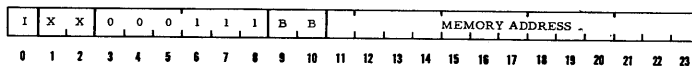
NOTE

The A-Accumulator must be loaded prior to the execution of the SMA instruction, either through execution of an LAA instruction, or as the result of a previous operation involving the A-Accumulator.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: OVERFLOW, if difference exceeds 23 bits plus sign
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

MPY 07

MULTIPLY



The contents of the effective memory address (multiplicand) are multiplied by the contents of the B-Accumulator (multiplier). The most significant half of the product replaces the previous contents of the A-Accumulator. The least significant half of the product replaces the previous contents of the B-Accumulator. The sign of the A-Accumulator is determined by the algebraic sign of the product; the sign of the B-Accumulator is set to plus. The contents of memory are unchanged.

NOTE

If the multiplier and multiplicand are considered to be integers (binary point to the right of bit 23), the product is a double-precision integer (binary point to the right of bit 46 in the B-Accumulator). If the multiplier, multiplicand,

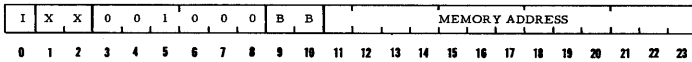
NOTE (Cont'd)

or both are scaled left 2^m and 2^n , then the product is scaled left 2^{m+n} .

Timing: 6 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

DIV 10

DIVIDE



The contents of the A- and B-Accumulators (double-length dividend) are divided by the contents of the effective memory address (single-length divisor). The quotient is stored in the A-Accumulator and the remainder is stored in the B-Accumulator. The sign of the quotient is set to the algebraic product of the divisor and dividend signs, and the sign of the remainder is set to the sign of the original dividend. The contents of memory are unchanged.

NOTES

Note 1: The dividend is assumed to be a double-precision quantity (46 bits + sign) which is to be divided by a single-precision quantity (23 bits + sign). The result will be two single-precision quantities; that is, quotient and remainder. If the divisor is less than, or equal to, the most significant half of the dividend (A-Accumulator), an overflow will result.

Note 2: If it is desired to divide one single-precision quantity by another, the divide may be implemented by clearing the A-Accumulator to zero and loading the single-precision dividend into the B-Accumulator. The quotient and remainder will be placed in the A- and B-Accumulator, respectively, as when dividing a double-precision quantity. No overflow will result from this division unless the divisor is equal to zero.

Note 3: Fractional parts in the quotient can be obtained by scaling the divisor and/or the dividend.

NOTES (Cont'd)

Considering the binary point to be located between the sign bit and most significant bit, the binary point in the quotient can be obtained by the following formula:

$$C(M) \text{ dividend} - B(N) \text{ divisor} = B(M-N) \text{ quotient}$$

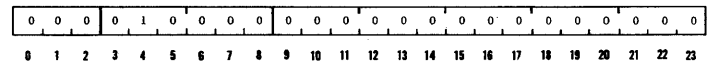
where: $-46 \leq M \leq 46$ and $-23 \leq N \leq 23$

If the scale factor is greater than B_{23} an overflow will result.

Timing: 15 cycles
 Indicators: OVERFLOW, if divisor is less than, or equal to, the most significant half of the dividend if the divisor equals zero, or if the scale factor exceeds B_{23} (when using fractional scaling)
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

CNS 20

CONVERT NUMBER SYSTEM

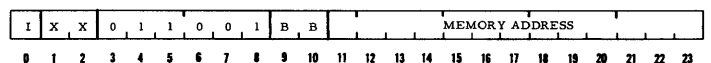


Bits one through 23 of the words in the A-Accumulator are two's complemented, if the negative sign is unchanged. If the word was originally in the sign magnitude form, it is converted to two's complement form. If originally in two's complement form, it is converted to sign magnitude form. Positive-signed words are unchanged since the word structure is the same for both forms.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

AAM 31

ADD A-ACCUMULATOR TO MEMORY



The contents of the A-Accumulator (addend) are algebraically added to the contents of the effective memory address (augend). The sum replaces the augend in the effective memory address. The contents of the A-Accumulator are unchanged.

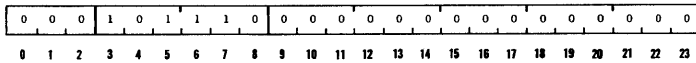
NOTE

This instruction is useful in the adding of a constant, stated or derived, to a series of related data words.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: OVERFLOW, if the sum exceeds 23 bits plus sign
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

NEG 56

NEGATE A-ACCUMULATOR

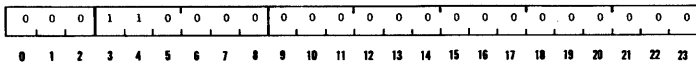


The contents of the A-Accumulator are two's complemented.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

RNA 60

ROUND A-ACCUMULATOR

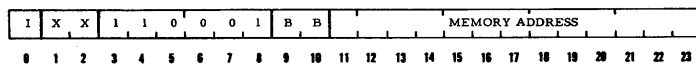


The contents of the A-Accumulator are increased by one if the second most significant bit (B₁) of the B-Accumulator is a ONE.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: OVERFLOW, if the result in the A-Accumulator exceeds 23 bits.
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

AMX 61

ADD MEMORY TO INDEX REGISTER



The contents of the effective memory address (the addend) are algebraically added to the contents of the selected index register (the augend). The 15 least significant bits of the sum are stored in the selected index register. The contents of memory are unchanged.

NOTE

The index bits (1 and 2) function as address modifiers in this instruction, only if indirect addressing is employed (I = ONE). Otherwise,

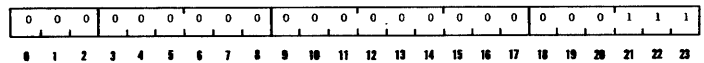
NOTE (Cont'd)

bits 1 and 2 designate which index register is to be selected for the addition. If indirect chaining is employed, the last indirect address word in the chain must specify which index register is to be selected for the addition, and must have the indirect bit (I) set to ZERO. All other indirect address words in the chain may specify any index register for use as an address modifier.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Index register 1, 2, or 3

CSB 00-07

COPY SIGN OF B-ACCUMULATOR



The sign of the B-Accumulator is transferred to the carry latch and replaced with a ZERO (plus).

NOTE

This instruction is used with double-precision arithmetic to obtain the proper double-precision word format.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: B-Accumulator

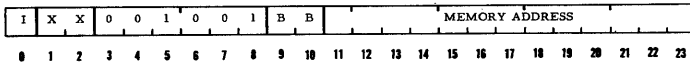
BRANCH/SKIP INSTRUCTIONS

This group of 13 instructions provides the decision-making capability of the SEL 840MP Computer. The majority of these instructions are branch instructions which contain memory addresses and preset the program counter to the effective virtual address contained in the instruction. The skip instructions advance the program counter by one or two additional locations. Three of the branch instructions - unconditional branch (BRU), store place and branch (SPB), and priority interrupt return (PIR) - are unconditional branches. The remainder of the branch instructions will cause a branch in the program only if certain conditions exist; that is, A-Accumulator sign positive or negative, arithmetic overflow, A-Accumulator contents zero or non-zero index count. The skip instructions are all conditional instructions that test the sign of the contents of a specific memory word or the A-Accumulator, the status of a console switch, or the contents of a specified memory

location for zero; or compare the contents of a specified memory location with that of the A-Accumulator.

BRU II

UNCONDITIONAL BRANCH

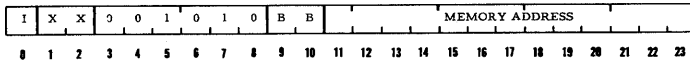


The effective virtual address replaces the previous contents of the program counter. This causes the program to begin with the instruction located at the new memory address and proceed through sequential addresses from that point.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

SPB 12

STORE PLACE AND BRANCH



The 15-bit contents of the program counter (effective virtual address) replace the previous contents of the effective virtual memory address. The address is stored in bit positions 9-23. The effective virtual memory address (plus 1) then replaces the previous contents of the program counter.

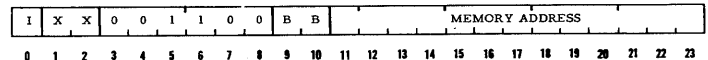
NOTE

When the SPB instruction is executed after being accessed from a dedicated interrupt location, the return effective virtual address (two BAR select bits + 13 address bits) is stored in bit positions 9-23 of the first location in the interrupt routine. The contents of BAR 0 is stored in bit positions 0-5, the state of the overflow latch in bit position 6, and the state of the protect latch (optional) in bit 7. The second word of the subroutine (effective address + 1) must contain the first subroutine instruction. The last instruction in the subroutine must be a priority interrupt return (PIR), addressing the first location to replace the stored program count in the program counter, and to restore the original status of the BAR 0, overflow latch, and protect latch.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter, bank address register

IMS 14

INCREMENT MEMORY AND SKIP



The contents of the effective memory address are increased by one. If the contents then equal zero, the next instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the contents of the effective address do not equal zero, the next instruction (NI) is executed.

NOTE

This instruction allows any memory location to be used as an auxiliary counter by loading that location with a negative count.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

CMA 15

COMPARE MEMORY AND A-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address and the A-Accumulator are algebraically compared.

If $A < M$, the next sequential instruction (NI) is executed.

If $A = M$, the next sequential instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed.

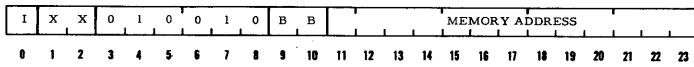
If $A > M$, the next two sequential instructions (NI) and (NI+1) are skipped and the third sequential instruction (NI+2) is executed.

The contents of memory and the A-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

BAZ 22

BRANCH IF A-ACCUMULATOR ZERO

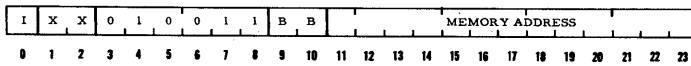


If the contents of the A-Accumulator are zero, the effective virtual address replaces the previous contents of the program counter. If the contents of the A-Accumulator are not zero, the next sequential instruction is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

BAN 23

BRANCH IF A-ACCUMULATOR NEGATIVE

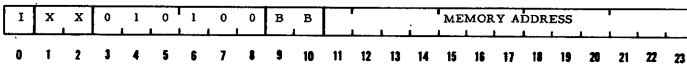


If the contents of the A-Accumulator are negative, the effective virtual address replaces the previous contents of the program counter. If the contents of the A-Accumulator are greater than, or equal to, zero, the next sequential instruction is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

BAP 24

BRANCH IF A-ACCUMULATOR POSITIVE

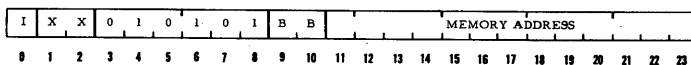


If the contents of the A-Accumulator are greater than, or equal to, zero, the effective virtual address replaces the previous contents of the program counter. If the contents of the A-Accumulator are less than zero, the next sequential instruction is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

BOF 25

BRANCH ON OVERFLOW



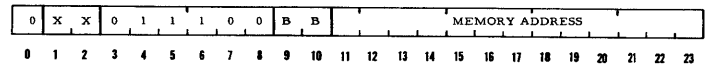
If the overflow latch is set, the effective virtual address replaces the previous contents of the program counter and resets the overflow latch.

If the overflow latch is not set, the next sequential instruction is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: OVERFLOW is extinguished
 Registers Affected: Program counter

IIB 34

INCREMENT INDEX AND BRANCH



The contents of the designated index register are increased by one. If the contents of that register are then non-zero, the effective virtual address replaces the previous contents of the program counter. If the contents of that register are zero, the next sequential instruction is executed.

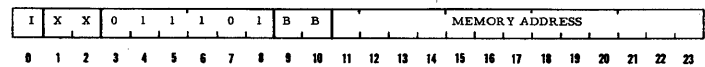
NOTE

Bits 1 and 2 cannot be used as address modifiers with the IIB instruction. These bits are used to specify the index register that is to be incremented.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter, index register 1, 2, or 3

SMP 35

SKIP IF MEMORY POSITIVE

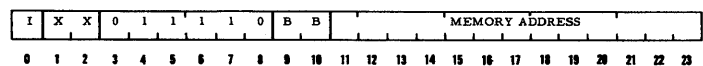


If the contents of the effective memory address are greater than, or equal to, zero, the next sequential instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the contents of the effective memory address are less than zero, the next sequential instruction (NI) is executed.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

PIR 36

PRIORITY INTERRUPT RETURN



The contents of the effective memory address replace the previous contents of the program counter, and the highest set priority interrupt latch is reset.

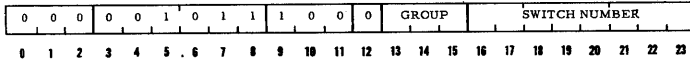
NOTE

The PIR instruction provides a means of returning to the main program after an interrupt subroutine is completed. Upon execution of this instruction the contents of BAR 0 and the status of the overflow latch (in the computer) are restored to the values which existed when the interrupt occurred. The status of the optional protect latch is also restored if the PIR instruction is protected.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Register Affected: Program counter bank address register

SNS 134

SENSE NUMBERED SWITCH



If the designated console control switch is set the next instruction is executed; if that switch is not set or if the SENSE HALT switch is not in the SENSE position, the next instruction is skipped and the second sequential instruction is executed.

NOTE

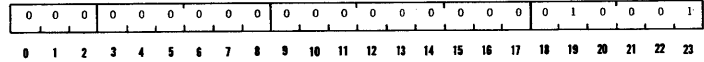
Instruction word bits 13 through 23 designate which of the 24 control switches 0-23 is to be tested. Bit 13 designates switches 0-7; bit 14 designates switches 8-15; bit 15 designates switches 16-23. Bits 16 through 23 of the instruction word then designate which of the eight switches in the selected group are to be tested. For example, bits 14 and 23 are set to ONE and bits 13 and 15 through 22 are set to ZERO to designate switch 15 as the SENSE switch to be tested. If more than one switch is selected in the instruction, then the skip will not occur if any selected switch is set.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None

Registers Affected: Program counter

SAS 00-21

SKIP ON A-ACCUMULATOR SIGN



The contents of the A-Accumulator are tested. If the contents are negative, the next sequential instruction (NI) is executed. If the contents are zero, the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the contents are positive, the third sequential instruction (NI+2) is executed.

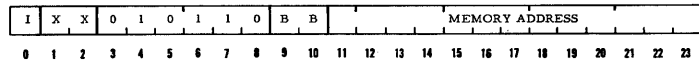
Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

LOGICAL INSTRUCTIONS

These three logical instructions affect only the A-Accumulator. These instructions are provided to allow the logical modification of instruction and data words; that is, masking portions of a single word or merging and comparing two words.

MEA 26

MEMORY EXCLUSIVE OR A-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address and the contents of the A-Accumulator form a bit-by-bit (no carry) arithmetic sum which is stored in the A-Accumulator.

NOTE

This instruction may be used as a comparison operation to detect specific locations of like and unlike bits. The bits in the same bit locations must be different to produce a 1 in the result.

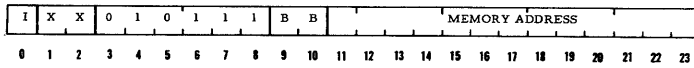
For example:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 101 | 101 | 101 | 010 | 101 | 010 | 101 | 010 | A-Acc. word |
| 101 | 010 | 101 | 110 | 011 | 010 | 101 | 010 | Mem. word |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | 111 | 000 | 100 | 110 | 000 | 000 | 000 | Log. Result |

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

MAA 27

MEMORY AND A-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address and the contents of the A-Accumulator form a logical product which is stored in the A-Accumulator.

NOTE

This instruction may be used in masking operations to separate or delete portions of a computer word. A 1 must occur in the same bit position of each word for a 1 to result.

For example:

```

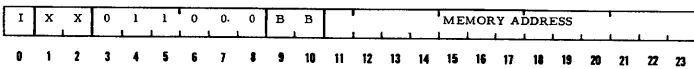
000 000 000 000 111 111 111 111 A-Acc. word
001 010 101 010 101 010 101 010 Mem. word
-----
000 000 000 000 101 010 101 010 Log. Product

```

Timing: 2 cycles
Indicators: None
Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

MOA 30

MEMORY OR A-ACCUMULATOR



The contents of the effective memory address and the contents of the A-Accumulator form a logical sum which is stored in the A-Accumulator.

NOTE

This instruction may be used in merging operations to combine separate portions of two words. A 1 in a given bit position of either word produces a 1 in the result.

For example:

```

000 000 000 010 111 111 111 111 A-Acc. word
001 010 101 010 101 010 101 010 Mem. word
-----
101 010 101 010 111 111 111 111 Log. Sum

```

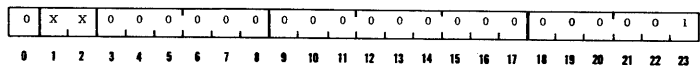
Timing: 2 cycles
Indicators: None
Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

REGISTER CHANGE INSTRUCTIONS

This group of seven instructions is used primarily for manipulating data and creating specific data formats. Two instructions (TAI and TBI) permit the index registers to be loaded from the A- and B-Accumulators. Other instructions in this group permit the transfer of data between the A- and B-Accumulators and interchanging the A- and B-Accumulator contents.

TAI 00-01

TRANSFER A-ACCUMULATOR TO INDEX REGISTER

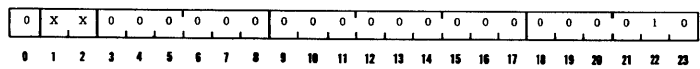


The contents of the designated index register are replaced by the contents of the least significant 15 bits (9-23) of the A-Accumulator. The contents of the A-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
Indicators: None
Registers Affected: Index register 1, 2, or 3

TBI 00-02

TRANSFER B-ACCUMULATOR TO INDEX REGISTER

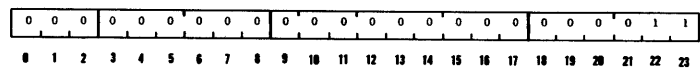


The contents of the designated index register are replaced by the contents of the least significant 15 bits (9-23) of the B-Accumulator. The contents of the B-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
Indicators: None
Registers Affected: Index register 1, 2, or 3

CLA 00-03

CLEAR A-ACCUMULATOR

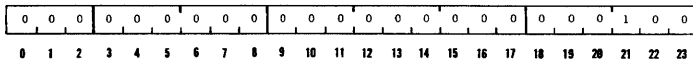


The contents of the A-Accumulator are replaced with all ZERO's.

Timing: 1 cycle
Indicators: None
Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

TBA 00-04

TRANSFER B-ACCUMULATOR

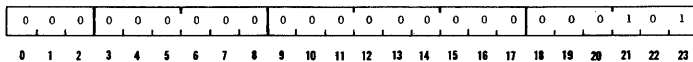


The contents of the B-Accumulator replace the contents of the A-Accumulator. The contents of the B-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

TAB 00-05

TRANSFER A-ACCUMULATOR TO B-ACCUMULATOR

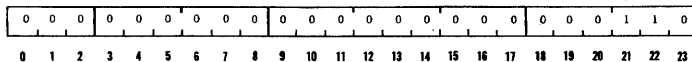


The contents of the A-Accumulator replace the contents of the B-Accumulator. The contents of the A-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: B-Accumulator

IAB 00-06

INTERCHANGE A- AND B-ACCUMULATORS

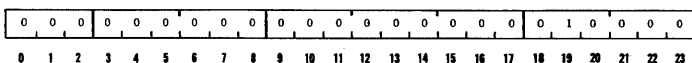


The contents of the A- and B-Accumulators are interchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

ASC 00-20

COMPLEMENT A-ACCUMULATOR SIGN



The A-Accumulator sign bit is complemented.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

SHIFT INSTRUCTIONS

The nine instructions forming the shift group are augmented 00g instructions with bits nine through 14 containing the binary shift count. While the

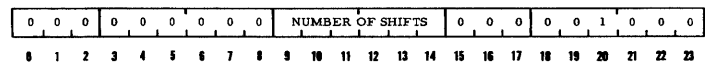
actual count is in binary code, the number of shifts is usually specified in decimal in symbolic coding. Up to 63 (77g) shifts may be programmed, but only 48 (60g) are required to fully rotate both the A- and B-Accumulators.

There are two types of shift instructions; arithmetic shifts which bypass the sign bit, and logical shifts which move all 24 bits. Right arithmetic shifts move bits from position 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 to 4, etc., with bit 1 set to the state of the sign bit, and the bit originally located in bit 23 is shifted off. In left arithmetic shifts, the bits are moved from positions 23 to 22, 22 to 21, 21 to 20, etc., with ZERO's loaded into bit 23, and the original bits shifted off bit position 1. The sign bit remains intact. In right logical shifts, the sign bit is shifted to position 1, 1 to 2, 2 to 3, etc., and ZERO's are shifted into the sign position. In left logical shifts, ZERO's are loaded into bit position 23, 23 to 22, 22 to 21, etc., and the sign bit is shifted off.

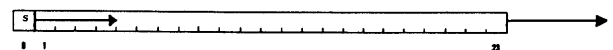
Both accumulators may be shifted together in right arithmetic, left logical rotate, and left normalize modes. The rotate instruction moves the sign bit of the A-Accumulator to bit position 23 of the B-Accumulator as the other bits are moved left from B to A. The normalize instruction left shifts bits one through 23 of the B-Accumulator and bits zero through 23 of the A-Accumulator until the bits in the A-Accumulator sign position and position one are unlike.

RSA 00-10

RIGHT SHIFT A-ACCUMULATOR, ARITHMETIC



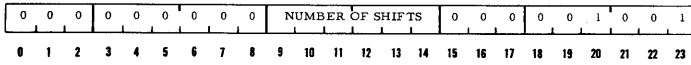
Bits 1-23 of the A-Accumulator are shifted right n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 of the instruction word. The sign bit (bit 0) is unchanged, but does supply bits (ONE's if negative, ZERO's if positive) to bit position one as the most significant bits are shifted right. The least significant bits are shifted off bit position 23.



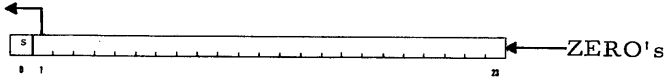
Timing: 1-4 Shifts 2 cycles
 5-8 Shifts 3 cycles
 9-12 Shifts 4 cycles
 13-16 Shifts 5 cycles
 17-20 Shifts 6 cycles
 21-23 Shifts 7 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

LSA 00-11

LEFT SHIFT A-ACCUMULATOR, ARITHMETIC



Bits 1-23 of the A-Accumulator are shifted left n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 of the instruction word. The sign bit is unchanged, and the most significant bits are shifted off bit position 1. The least significant bits are replaced by ZERO's entered into bit position 23.

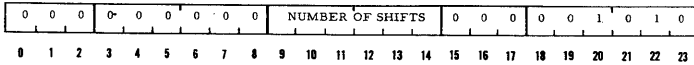


Timing: 1-4 Shifts 2 cycles
 5-8 Shifts 3 cycles
 9-12 Shifts 4 cycles
 13-16 Shifts 5 cycles
 17-20 Shifts 6 cycles
 21-23 Shifts 7 cycles

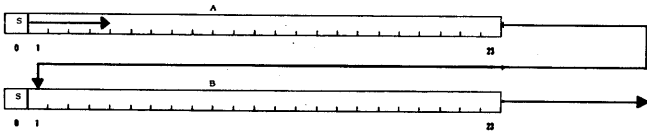
Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

FRA 00-12

FULL-RIGHT ARITHMETIC SHIFT



Bits 1-23 of the A- and B-Accumulators are shifted right n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 in the instruction word. Neither sign bit is shifted, but the A-Accumulator sign (bit 0) supplies bits (ONE's if negative, ZERO's if positive) to bit position one of the A-Accumulator as the most significant A-Accumulator bits are shifted right. The least significant bits of the A-Accumulator are shifted off bit position 23 to bit position one of the B-Accumulator. The least significant bits of the B-Accumulator are shifted off bit position 23.



Timing: 1-4 Shifts 2 cycles
 5-8 Shifts 3 cycles
 9-12 Shifts 4 cycles
 13-16 Shifts 5 cycles
 17-20 Shifts 6 cycles
 21-24 Shifts 7 cycles
 25-28 Shifts 8 cycles
 29-32 Shifts 9 cycles
 33-36 Shifts 10 cycles
 37-40 Shifts 11 cycles

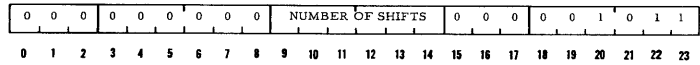
41-44 Shifts 12 cycles

45-46 Shifts 13 cycles

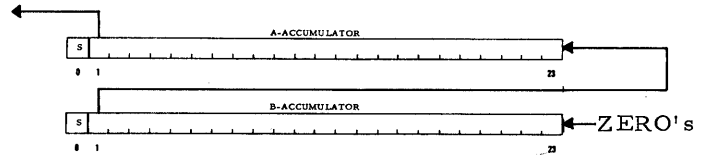
Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

FLA 00-13

FULL-LEFT ARITHMETIC SHIFT



Bits 1-23 of the A- and B-Accumulators are shifted left n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 of the instruction word. ZERO's are entered into bit position 23 of the B-Accumulator as the accumulators are shifted left. The most significant bits of the B-Accumulator are shifted off bit position 1 (B) to bit position 23 of the A-Accumulator. The most significant bits of the A-Accumulator are shifted off bit position 1 (A).

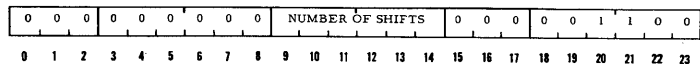


Timing: 1-4 Shifts 2 cycles
 5-8 Shifts 3 cycles
 9-12 Shifts 4 cycles
 13-16 Shifts 5 cycles
 17-20 Shifts 6 cycles
 21-24 Shifts 7 cycles
 25-28 Shifts 8 cycles
 29-32 Shifts 9 cycles
 33-36 Shifts 10 cycles
 37-40 Shifts 11 cycles
 41-44 Shifts 12 cycles
 45-46 Shifts 13 cycles

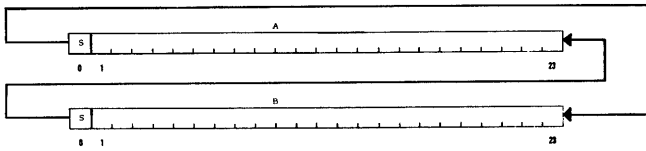
Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

FRL 00-14

FULL-LEFT ROTATE ACCUMULATORS



Bits 0-23 of the A- and B-Accumulators are rotated left n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 of the instruction word. The sign bit (bit 0) in the A-Accumulator is shifted to bit position 23 of the B-Accumulator, and the sign bit of the B-Accumulator is shifted to bit position 23 of the A-Accumulator.



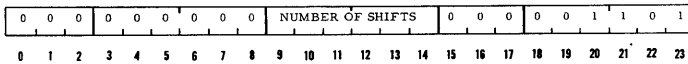
Timing:

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1-4 Shifts | 2 cycles |
| 5-8 Shifts | 3 cycles |
| 9-12 Shifts | 4 cycles |
| 13-16 Shifts | 5 cycles |
| 17-20 Shifts | 6 cycles |
| 21-24 Shifts | 7 cycles |
| 25-28 Shifts | 8 cycles |
| 29-32 Shifts | 9 cycles |
| 33-36 Shifts | 10 cycles |
| 37-40 Shifts | 11 cycles |
| 41-44 Shifts | 12 cycles |
| 45-48 Shifts | 13 cycles |

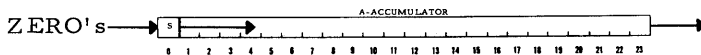
Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

RSL 00-15

RIGHT SHIFT A-ACCUMULATOR LOGICAL



Bits 0-23 of the A-Accumulator are shifted right n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 of the instruction word. ZERO's are entered in bit position zero to replace the most significant bits as the least significant bits are shifted off bit position 23.



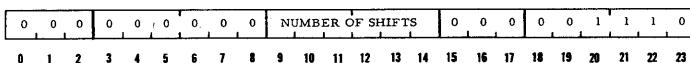
Timing:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1-4 Shifts | 2 cycles |
| 5-8 Shifts | 3 cycles |
| 9-12 Shifts | 4 cycles |
| 13-16 Shifts | 5 cycles |
| 17-20 Shifts | 6 cycles |
| 21-24 Shifts | 7 cycles |

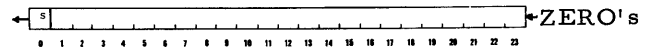
Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

LSL 00-16

LEFT SHIFT A-ACCUMULATOR LOGICAL



Bits 0-23 of the A-Accumulator are shifted left n places as specified by the code in bits 9-14 of the instruction word. ZERO's are entered into bit position 23 to replace the least significant bits as the most significant bits are shifted off bit position 0.



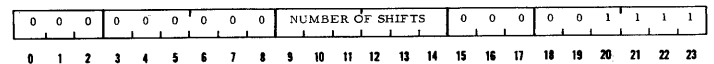
Timing:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1-4 Shifts | 2 cycles |
| 5-8 Shifts | 3 cycles |
| 9-12 Shifts | 4 cycles |
| 13-16 Shifts | 5 cycles |
| 17-20 Shifts | 6 cycles |
| 21-24 Shifts | 7 cycles |

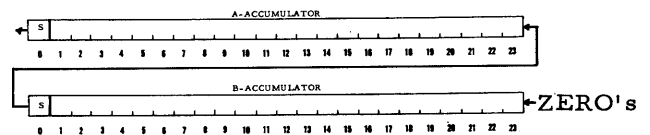
Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator

FLL 00-17

FULL-LEFT SHIFT, LOGICAL



Bits 0-23 of the A- and B-Accumulators are shifted left n places as specified by the code in bit positions 9-14 of the instruction word. The sign bit (bit 0) of the B-Accumulator is shifted to bit position 23 of the A-Accumulator. The most significant bits of the A-Accumulator are shifted off bit position 23 while ZERO's replace the least significant bits of the B-Accumulator.



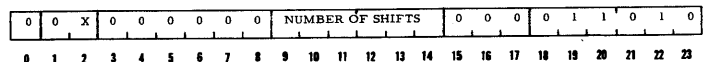
Timing:

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| 1-4 Shifts | 2 cycles |
| 5-8 Shifts | 3 cycles |
| 9-12 Shifts | 4 cycles |
| 13-16 Shifts | 5 cycles |
| 17-20 Shifts | 6 cycles |
| 21-24 Shifts | 7 cycles |
| 25-28 Shifts | 8 cycles |
| 29-32 Shifts | 9 cycles |
| 33-36 Shifts | 10 cycles |
| 37-40 Shifts | 11 cycles |
| 41-44 Shifts | 12 cycles |
| 45-48 Shifts | 13 cycles |

Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

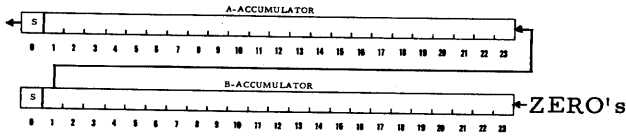
NOR 00-32

NORMALIZE ACCUMULATORS



Bits 0-23 of the A-Accumulator and 1-23 of the B-Accumulator are shifted left until the bit occupying bit position 1 of the A-Accumulator differs from the

A-Accumulator sign bit (bit position 0). ZERO's are shifted into bit position 23 of the B-Accumulator as the most significant bits are shifted off bit position 1 to bit position 23 of the A-Accumulator. The most significant bits of the A-Accumulator are shifted off bit position 0.



NOTES

Note 1: Bit positions 9-14 are coded to specify the maximum number of permissible shifts. The instruction execution is completed upon normalization of the operand, or upon reaching the maximum number of shifts as specified by bits 9-14 (whichever occurs first).

Note 2: The second index bit (bit 2) may be used to specify index register 1 as a shift counter. If the value of bit 2 is ONE, the contents of index register 1 will be decremented each time a shift is performed. This allows the creation of the binary exponent in the index register.

| | | |
|---------|--------------|-----------|
| Timing: | 1-3 Shifts | 2 cycles |
| | 4-6 Shifts | 3 cycles |
| | 7-9 Shifts | 4 cycles |
| | 10-12 Shifts | 5 cycles |
| | 13-15 Shifts | 6 cycles |
| | 16-18 Shifts | 7 cycles |
| | 19-21 Shifts | 8 cycles |
| | 22-24 Shifts | 9 cycles |
| | 25-27 Shifts | 10 cycles |
| | 28-30 Shifts | 11 cycles |
| | 31-33 Shifts | 12 cycles |
| | 34-36 Shifts | 13 cycles |
| | 37-39 Shifts | 14 cycles |
| | 40-42 Shifts | 15 cycles |
| | 43-45 Shifts | 16 cycles |

Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: A-Accumulator, B-Accumulator

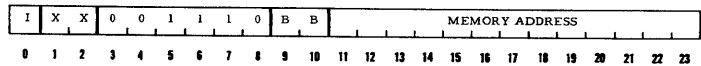
CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS

The seven instructions in this group are used for the general housekeeping functions required by the program. The HLT (halt) instruction stops the

computer after loading the next sequential instruction into the instruction register. The NOP (no operation) instruction simply reserves a program slot for a future addition or delays the program to match a real-time input or output rate. The PIE, PID, and EXI (priority interrupt enable/disable and external interrupt) instructions allow program control of priority interrupts. The EXU (execute) instruction allows the execution of an instruction out of the normal program sequence without changing the program counter. The TAC (test and activate) instruction allows the initialization of SM-I/OP's under program control.

EXU 16

EXECUTE INSTRUCTION AT LOCATION



The instruction located at the effective memory address is executed.

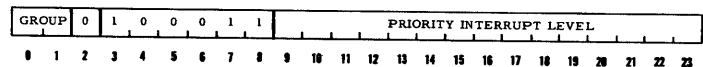
NOTE

This instruction allows the use of instructions out of the normal program counter sequence without changing the program count itself. In addition, the effective address may be modified through the index and indirect flags so that different instructions are executed each time the same EXU instructions occur in a program loop.

Timing: 1 cycle plus the time for the executed instruction
 Indicators: None
 Register Affected: Dependent on the executed instruction

PID 0.43

PRIORITY INTERRUPT DISABLE



This instruction disables any combination of the 15 priority interrupt levels belonging to the priority interrupt group (GRP) selected by the code in bit positions 0 and 1. Bits 23 through 9 are set to ONE's to disable interrupt levels 1 through 15.

NOTE

This instruction allows a selected number of priority interrupt channels to be disabled. The companion PIE

NOTE

No attempt should be made to initialize more than one I/OP with a single TAC instruction.

Timing: 2 cycles
Indicators: I/O hold (input/output processor panel) in the event of a peripheral malfunction or an I/O programming error.

INPUT/OUTPUT INSTRUCTIONS

Six instructions are provided to perform data I/O and external unit control. The basic operation of these instructions is described herein. These instructions are:

Command External Unit (CEU)

Test External Unit (TEU)

Accumulator Word Output to Peripheral (AOP)

Memory Word Output to Peripheral (MOP)

Accumulator Word Input from Peripheral (AIP)

Memory Word Input from Peripheral (MIP)

Two instructions, A input (AIP) and A output (AOP) are provided to enable words or characters to be transferred between the A-Accumulator and peripheral devices. These instructions provide a convenient character assembly/disassembly capability. Each of these instructions occupies a single memory location. The two instructions, memory input (MIP) and memory output (MOP), enable words or characters to be transferred directly between specified memory locations and peripheral devices. The instruction command external unit (CEU) enables all system units connected to the computer to be controlled by the program. The CEU instruction is used to initiate BTC channels as well as to control computer peripheral devices and special system units. The test external unit (TEU) instruction is provided to enable system units and peripheral devices to be tested by the computer. The test result causes the instruction following the TEU to be either executed or skipped. The CEU and TEU instructions can be executed by the shared memory I/O processor as well as by the central processor. Two memory locations are required to

store the MIP, MOP, CEU, and TEU instructions.

Data or command word transfer instructions may be executed in either of two modes - wait or skip - as defined in the following paragraphs.

WAIT MODE

In this mode, the transfer is not made until the peripheral device signifies that it is ready. The processor continues to test for the ready indication each machine cycle. Execution of the transfer is made during the first cycle after the peripheral device sends a ready signal to the processor. After the transfer, the unit is disconnected and the next instruction in sequence is executed. The specific meaning of the ready signal is defined in each I/O instruction description.

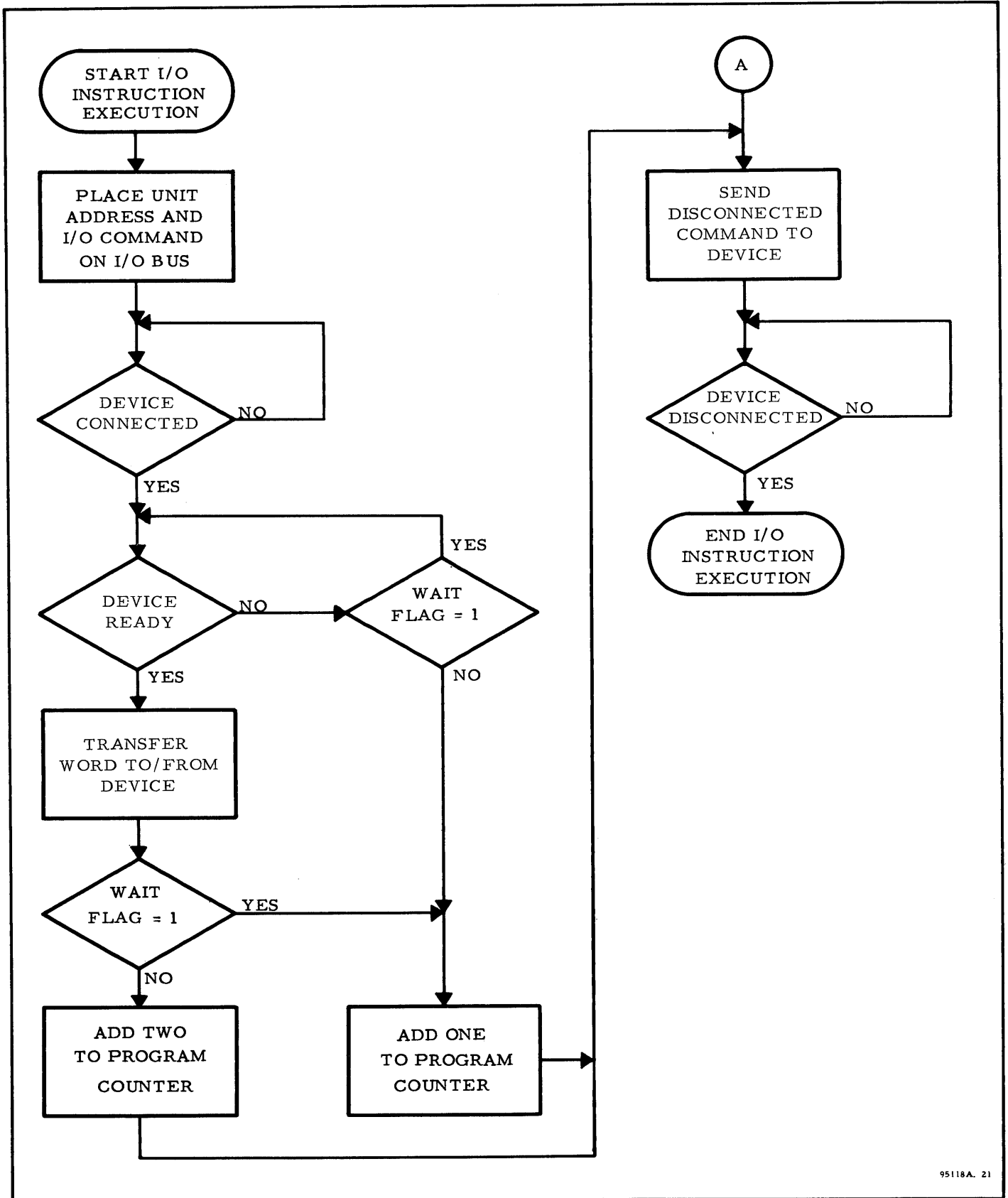
SKIP MODE

In this mode, the ready status of the peripheral unit is tested only once. If the unit is ready, the transfer is executed. The program counter is then advanced by two, which causes the next instruction in sequence to be skipped. If the peripheral unit is not ready, the unit is disconnected from the I/O bus and the program counter is advanced by ONE. This conditional skip feature enables all I/O instructions (except TEU) to perform the following sequence of operations:

- a. Connect the device
- b. Test for ready
- c. Transfer if ready
- d. Disconnect the device

The flow chart showing the execution of the AIP and AOP instructions is shown in figure 2-7. As shown in the flow chart, the state of the wait flag determines whether the instruction is executed in the wait or skip mode. The MIP, MOP, and CEU instructions are executed in the same manner, except that the program counter is advanced by one before the transfer is made in order to obtain the operand address.

Execution of the TEU instruction requires no ready test command. An on-line unit is always ready to be tested. The test word is always transferred to the unit and a test return signal is tested. The result of the test is conditional skip of the next instruction. In addition to providing selectable execution modes, the two-word I/O instructions (MIP, MOP, CEU, and TEU) provide two selectable operand addressing modes - immediate mode and address mode.



95118A. 21

Figure 2-7. AIP/AOP Flow Chart

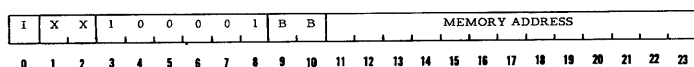
Registers Affected: None

EAU INSTRUCTIONS

This group of 23 instructions applies only to the optional extended arithmetic unit (EAU). Two of the instructions (EDP and EFP) are used to set the EAU operating mode to double-precision, fixed-point or normalized floating-point. Four other instructions (EAD, ESU, EMU and EDV) allow addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division to be performed by the EAU. Three instructions (ELO, ELB, and ELN) are provided for loading the EAU arithmetic registers (EA- and EB-Accumulators) and one (EST) for storing the contents of the EA-Accumulator in memory. Six instructions are skip instructions. Instructions are also provided for manipulating data words in the EAU by transferring words between the EA- and EB-Accumulators (EIA, EAB, EBA), clearing (ECA and ECB) both accumulators and the normalization (ENO) and un-normalize (EUN) of the EA- and EB-Accumulator contents.

ELB 41

EXTENDED LOAD EB-ACCUMULATOR



Fixed-Point, Double-Precision Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and the next sequential memory address replace the previous contents of the EB-Accumulator. The first memory word is loaded into the most significant 24 bit positions of the EB-Accumulator. The contents of the second location replace the least significant 23 bits of the EB-Accumulator; the sign bit of the second memory location is ignored.

Floating-Point Mode - The 38-bit mantissa is loaded into the 38 most significant bit positions of the EB-Accumulator, and the 9-bit exponent is loaded into the EAU exponent register. The remaining 9-bit positions of the EB-Accumulator are set to ZERO.

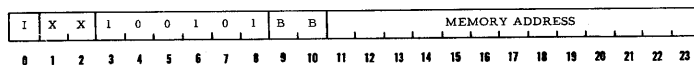
NOTE

In floating-point operations, the 38-bit mantissa is formed by the 24-bit contents of the effective memory address and the 14 most significant bits of the next sequential memory location excluding sign.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EB-Accumulator, exponent registers

EAD 45

EXTENDED ARITHMETIC ADD



Fixed-Point, Double-Precision Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and the contents of the next sequential memory address are added to the total contents of the EA-Accumulator. The sum is placed in the EA-Accumulator.

Floating-Point Mode - The exponents of the augend and addend are compared. If they differ by 38 bits (the size of the mantissa) or more, the larger operand is placed/remains in the EA-Accumulator and the instruction is terminated. If the differences are less than 38 bits, the smaller operand is shifted right until its exponent equals the exponent of the larger operand. The mantissa of the two operands are then algebraically added. The mantissa of the sum is placed in the 38 most significant bit positions of the EA-Accumulator with the remaining 9-bit positions set to ZERO. The exponent remains in the exponent register.

NOTE

The augend must be properly positioned in the EA-Accumulator prior to the EAD instruction. This may be accomplished by an ELO instruction or as the result of a preceding arithmetic operation. The addend is placed in the ET-Register.

Timing:

Double-precision, 3 cycles
 Fixed point
 Floating-point

3 cycles + 1 cycle for each eight shifts required to renormalize and shift exponents.

Indicators:

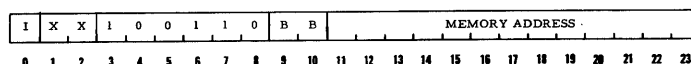
OVERFLOW (EAU Panel), if the sum exceeds 46 bits plus sign (double-precision); or if the exponent exceeds eight bits plus sign (floating-point).

Registers Affected:

EA-Accumulator, exponent registers

ESU 46

EXTENDED ARITHMETIC SUBTRACT



Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and the contents of the next sequential memory address are algebraically subtracted from the contents of the EA-Accumulator. The difference is placed in the EA-Accumulator.

Floating-point Mode - After the subtrahend is complemented, the exponents of the minuend and subtrahend are compared. If they differ by 38 bits (the size of the mantissa) or more, the larger operand is placed/remains in the EA-Accumulator and the instruction is terminated. If the exponents differ by less than 38 bits, the smaller operand is shifted right until both exponents are equal. The mantissas are then algebraically subtracted. The mantissa of the difference is placed in the 38 most significant bit positions of the EA-Accumulator. The remaining 9-bit positions of the EA-Accumulator are set to ZERO. The exponent remains in the exponent register.

NOTE

The minuend must be properly positioned in the EA-Accumulator prior to the ESU instruction. This may be accomplished by an ELO instruction or as a result of a preceding arithmetic operation. The addend is replaced in the ET-Register.

Timing:
 Double-precision 3 cycles
 Floating-point 3 cycles + 1 cycle for each eight shifts required to renormalize and shift exponents.

Indicators: OVERFLOW (EAU Panel), if the difference exceeds 46 bits plus sign (double-precision); or if the exponent exceeds eight bits plus sign (floating-point).

Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, exponent registers

EMU 47

EXTENDED MULTIPLY



Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and the contents of the next sequential memory location are multiplied by the contents of the EB-Accumulator. The most significant 47 bits of the product are placed in the EA-Accumulator and the least significant 46 bits are placed in the EB-Accumulator. (The

EB-Accumulator sign bit, EB bit position 0, is not a part of the product.)

Floating-point Mode - The 38 most significant bits of the double-length contents of the effective memory address and the next sequential memory location are multiplied by the 38 most significant bits of the EB-Accumulator. The 9-bit exponent from the second memory word and from the EAU exponent register are added. The product mantissa is placed in the 38 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator, and the remaining 9-bits of the EA-Accumulator and all the EB-Accumulator are set to ZERO. The product exponent is stored in the exponent register.

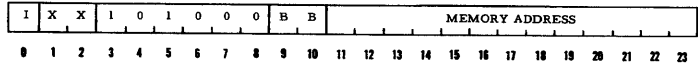
Timing: 9 cycles in both double-precision and floating-point modes.

Indicators: OVERFLOW (EAU Panel), if the exponent sum exceeds 8-bits plus sign (floating-point); or if both operands are full-scale negative quantities (double-precision)

Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, EB-Accumulator, exponent registers

EDV 50

EXTENDED DIVIDE



Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The 24-bit contents of the effective memory address and the 23-bit contents of the next sequential memory location are divided into the 93-bit contents of the EA- and EB-Accumulators. The 47-bit quotient is placed in the EA-Accumulator and the 47-bit remainder is placed in the EB-Accumulator.

NOTE

When the double-length division is called from memory, the sign bit of the second word is ignored, thereby creating a 47-bit quantity. When forming the double-length dividend, the EB-Accumulator sign bit is ignored, thus creating a 93-bit quantity.

Floating-point Mode - The 38 most significant bits of the double-length divisor are divided into the 38 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator contents. The 9-bit divisor exponent is subtracted from the 9-bit dividend exponent. The quotient

mantissa is placed in the 38 most significant bit positions of the EA-Accumulator and the quotient exponent is placed in the exponent register. There is no remainder.

NOTE

The 38-bit divisor mantissa is formed from bits 0-23 of the effective memory address and bits 1-14 of the next sequential memory location. Bits 15-23 of the second word form the divisor exponent. The sign bit (bit 0) of the second memory word is ignored.

Timing: Double-precision 15 cycles
 Floating-point 14 cycles
 Indicators: OVERFLOW (EAU Panel)
 In double-precision, fixed-point, if the quotient exceeds the precision of the machine
 a. $|ET| < |EA|$
 b. $EA > 0, ET < 0$
 $|ET| = |EA|$
 $EB \neq 0$
 c. $EA < 0, ET < 0$
 $|EA| = |ET|$
 $EB = 0$
 d. $EA > 0, ET > 0$
 $|EA| = |ET|$
 In double-precision, floating-point, if the exponent difference exceeds eight bits plus sign, if exponent overflow occurs on the first cycle right shift, or if underflow occurs when normalizing the quotient.
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, EB-Accumulator, Exponent registers

ELN 51

EXTENDED LOAD NEGATIVE



Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and the next sequential memory location are two's complemented and replace the previous contents of the EA-Accumulator. The first memory word is loaded into the most significant 24-bit positions of the EA-Accumulator, and the second memory word is loaded into the least significant 23-bit

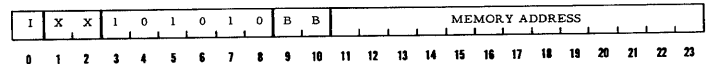
positions of the EA-Accumulator, the sign bit of the second memory word is ignored.

Floating-point Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and bit positions 1-14 of the next sequential memory address are two's complemented and replace the previous contents of the 38 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator. The least significant nine bits (15-23) of the second memory word replace the previous contents of the exponent register. The least significant nine bits of the EA-Accumulator are loaded with ZERO's.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: OVERFLOW (EAU Panel), if the number loaded into EA is full-scale negative and the number loaded into the exponent register is full-scale positive.
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, exponent registers

ELO 52

EXTENDED LOAD



Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The contents of the effective memory address and the next sequential memory location replace the previous contents of the EA-Accumulator. The first memory word is loaded into the 24 most significant bit positions of the EA-Accumulator and the second memory word, excluding sign, is loaded into the 23 least significant bit positions.

Floating-point Mode - The 38-bit mantissa is loaded into the 38 most significant bit positions of the EA-Accumulator and the nine-bit exponent is loaded into the exponent register. The remaining nine-bit positions of the EA-Accumulator are loaded with ZERO's. The 38-bit mantissa is formed by the first memory word and by the contents of bit positions 1-14 of the second memory word. The sign bit (bit position 0) of the second memory word is ignored. The exponent is formed by the remaining 9 bits (15-23) of the second memory word.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, exponent registers

EST 53

EXTENDED STORE



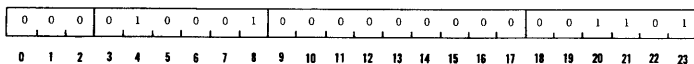
Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The contents of the EA-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the effective memory address and the next sequential memory location. The 24 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator contents are transferred to the effective memory address, and the 23 least significant bits are transferred to bit positions 1-23 of the next sequential memory location. A ZERO is loaded into the sign bit (position 0) of the second memory word.

Floating-point Mode - The 38 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator and the contents of the exponent register replace the previous contents of the effective memory address and the next sequential memory location. The 24 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator are stored in the effective memory address. The 14 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator are stored in bit positions 1-14 of the second memory word. The nine-bit contents of the exponent register are stored in the remaining bits (15-23) of the second memory word. The sign bit (bit position 0) of the second memory word is set to ZERO.

Timing: 3 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

ECA 21-15

CLEAR EA-ACCUMULATOR

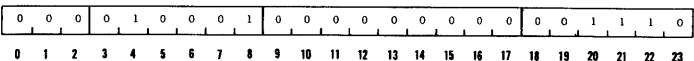


The contents of the EA-Accumulator are destroyed and replaced with all ZERO's. The contents of the nine-bit exponent register are also destroyed and are replaced with the full-scale negative quantity (that is, a ONE in the sign bit and eight ZERO's).

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, exponent register

ECB 21-16

CLEAR EB-ACCUMULATOR

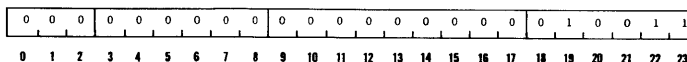


The contents of the EB-Accumulator are destroyed and replaced with all ZERO's.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EB-Accumulator

ESR 00-23

EXTENDED SKIP IF READY

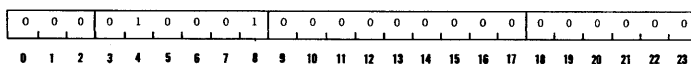


If the EAU is not executing a previous instruction and is operative, the next instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the EAU is active or inoperative, the next instruction (NI) is executed.

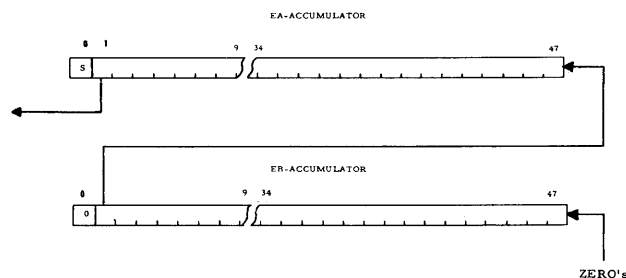
Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

ENO 21-00

EXTENDED NORMALIZE

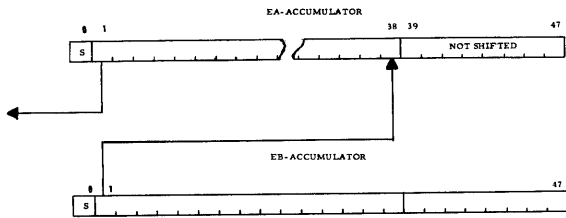


Fixed-point, Double-precision Mode - The contents of the EA- and EB-Accumulators are shifted left together until the most significant bit (bit position 1) of the EA-Accumulator differs from the EA sign bit (bit position 0). The 38 most significant bits of the EA-Accumulator then form the mantissa of the normalized word. The number of shifts required to normalize the contents of the accumulators is counted by the nine-bit exponent register which then holds the exponent at the conclusion of the normalize operation. As the contents of the accumulators are shifted left, ZERO's are entered in the least significant bit position of the EB-Accumulator. In the fixed-point, double-precision mode, the exponent register is cleared at the start of an ENO instruction.



Floating-point Mode - The most significant 38 bits of the EA- and EB-Accumulators are shifted left until the most significant bit (bit position 1) of EA differs from EA sign (bit position 0). As the EA-Accumulator bits are shifted left, bits are entered at bit position 38 from EB, bit 1. The exponent register is used to count the number of shifts and to hold the nine-bit exponent at the conclusion of

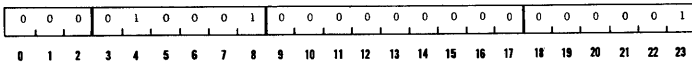
the normalize operation. In the floating-point mode, the exponent register is not cleared at the start of an ENO instruction.



Timing: 1 cycle + cycle for each eight shifts required.
 Indicators: OVERFLOW (EAU Panel) - exponent register overflow (floating-point only)
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, EB-Accumulator, exponent registers

EIA 21-01

INTERCHANGE EA-ACCUMULATOR AND EB-ACCUMULATOR

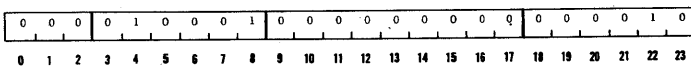


The contents of the EA-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the EB-Accumulator and the contents of the EB-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the EA-Accumulator.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, EB-Accumulator

EBA 21-02

TRANSFER EB-ACCUMULATOR TO EA-ACCUMULATOR

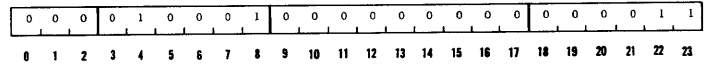


The contents of the EB-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the EA-Accumulator. The contents of the EB-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator

EAB 21-03

TRANSFER EA-ACCUMULATOR TO EB-ACCUMULATOR

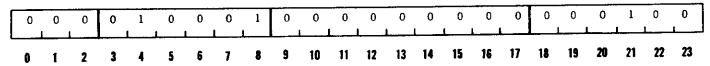


The contents of the EA-Accumulator replace the previous contents of the EB-Accumulator. The contents of the EA-Accumulator are unchanged.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EB-Accumulator

EUN 21-04

EXTENDED UNNORMALIZE



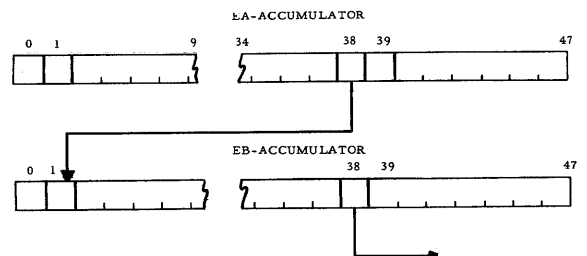
If the EAU is in the floating-point mode and the nine-bit exponent register contains a negative quantity, the contents of the 38 most significant bit positions of the EA- and EB-Accumulators are shifted right until the contents of the exponent register equals zero.

NOTES

Note 1: If the exponent register contents are more negative than -73, the EA- and EB-Accumulators will be cleared and the exponent register contents will be set to full-scale (that is, a ONE in the sign bit and eight ZERO's).

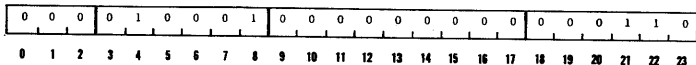
Note 2: If the EAU is in the double-precision mode or if the contents of the exponent register are positive, or zero, the instruction will be terminated.

Timing: 1 cycle + 1 cycle for each eight shifts required.
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: EA-Accumulator, EB-Accumulator, exponent register



ESZ 21-05

EXTENDED SKIP IF ZERO

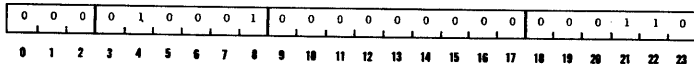


If the contents of the EA-Accumulator equal zero, the next instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the contents of the EA-Accumulator are greater or less than zero, the next instruction (NI) is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

EPS 21-06

EXTENDED SKIP IF POSITIVE

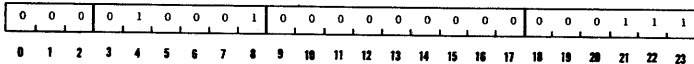


If the contents of the EA-Accumulator are positive, the next instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the contents of the EA-Accumulator are negative, the next instruction (NI) is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

ESN 21-07

EXTENDED SKIP IF NEGATIVE

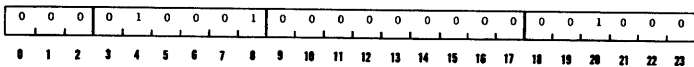


If the contents of the EA-Accumulator are negative the next instruction (NI) is skipped and the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed. If the contents of the EA-Accumulator are equal to zero or positive, the next instruction (NI) is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

ESO 21-10

EXTENDED SKIP ON OVERFLOW

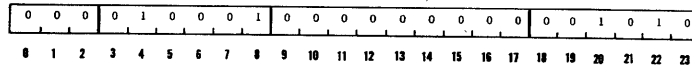


If the EAU overflow latch has been set, the next instruction (NI) is skipped, the second sequential instruction (NI+1) is executed, and the overflow latch is reset. If the overflow latch is reset, the next sequential instruction (NI) is executed.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: EAU OVERFLOW will be extinguished if previously lit.
 Registers Affected: Program counter

EDP 21-12

EXTENDED DOUBLE-PRECISION FIXED-POINT

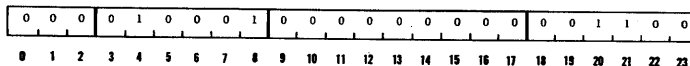


Sets the EAU to the fixed-point, double precision mode. All subsequent inputs will be treated as double-precision data and all subsequent instructions will operate in the double-precision mode.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: Double-precision (EAU Panel)
 Registers Affected: None

EFP 21-14

EXTENDED FLOATING POINT

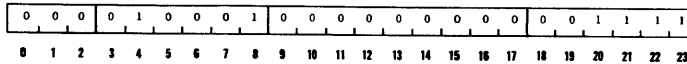


Sets the EAU to the floating-point mode. All subsequent inputs will be treated as floating-point data and all subsequent instructions will operate in the floating-point mode.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: Floating-point (EAU Panel)
 Registers Affected: None

ESD 21-17

EXTENDED SKIP IF FIXED-POINT DOUBLE-PRECISION



If the EAU is set to the fixed-point, double-precision operating mode, the next instruction is skipped and the second sequential instruction is executed. If the EAU is set to the floating-point operating mode, the next instruction is executed. The next instruction is skipped if EA = 0 or EA > 0.

Timing: 1 cycle
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: Program counter

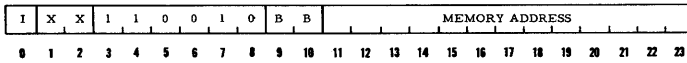
PROGRAM PROTECT INSTRUCTIONS

The optional program protect feature permits an operator to guard areas of memory against

accidental modification or use by another program. This option requires two additional computer instructions which are described below. The use of the program protect bit (PPB) is discussed in detail in Section VII.

PON 62

PROTECT BIT ON

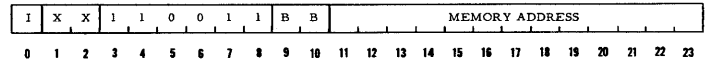


Sets the PPB on at the effective memory address.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

POF 63

PROTECT BIT OFF



Turns the PPB off at the effective memory address.

Timing: 2 cycles
 Indicators: None
 Registers Affected: None

NOTE

The PON and POF instructions function only if the program protect mode console switch is off or, if in the protected mode, their own PPB is on.

SECTION III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The general format of the 840MP Computer System symbolic assembly instruction input (source input) consists of five major fields. These fields are the location, operation, address, comments, and identification fields. Figure 3-1 shows an example of a source program written in symbolic assembly language. The following paragraphs describe the coding format.

LOCATION FIELD

The location field (columns 1-4 in figure 3-1) may consist of a symbolic label for the instruction line when it becomes necessary to refer to this location elsewhere in the program. The symbolic label consists of one to four characters; the first character must be a letter and the remaining characters may be either letters or digits. If no further reference to the instruction line is necessary, the location field may be left blank. An asterisk (*) in the first column indicates that the entire instruction line consists of comments only.

OPERATION FIELD

The operation field (columns 6-9 in figure 3-1) consists of a mnemonic computer instruction or pseudo-operation. Lists of mnemonic instructions and pseudo-operations are given in tables 3-2 and 3-4.

Mnemonic instructions consist of three letters. The mnemonic instruction must be left-justified in the operation field, that is, written in columns 6, 7, and 8. If the instruction address is to be made indirect, the three-letter mnemonic instruction is followed by an asterisk in column nine.

Pseudo-operation consists of three or four letters and represents either data definitions or instructions to the assembly program.

ADDRESS FIELD (VARIABLE FIELD)

Memory reference instructions use the variable field to define the operand address; the operand address may be followed by a comma and the digit 1, 2, or 3 to signify the index register to be used for indexing. Certain other instructions, such as shift and I/O operations and certain pseudo-operations,

have special formats for the variable field. These special formats are defined in tables 3-1 through 3-3. If no address field definition is required, the address field is left blank.

OPERAND ADDRESS FIELD FORMATS

An operand address may have any of the following formats:

NO ADDRESS

The address field may be left blank if no operand address is required.

SYMBOLIC ADDRESS

The address consists of one to four characters, starting with a letter.

EXTERNAL SYMBOLIC ADDRESS

An external symbolic address consists of a dollar sign (\$) followed by one to six characters, the first of which is a letter. This external address is not defined within the program in which it is contained, but refers to a subroutine or item located in a different subprogram or in a program library. No address arithmetic or indexing may be performed on external symbolic addresses.

ABSOLUTE ADDRESS

An absolute address consists of digits only and is presumed to be a decimal number unless preceded by an apostrophe (') in which case the address is octal. This format is used when reference to a fixed memory location is required, or when the address represents a count (that is, the number of shifts specified in a shift operation).

CURRENT LOCATION

Consists of a single asterisk (*) in the address field. This identifies the location of this instruction as the instruction's address. This format allows references to the current or nearby instructions to be made without having to assign a symbolic name. When referencing to nearby addresses, the asterisk must be used in conjunction with address arithmetic (defined in the following paragraphs).

| SIEL | | PROGRAMMER: | |
|------|-------|------------------------|---|
| | | PROGRAM: | |
| LOC. | OPER. | ADDRESS, INDEX | |
| 1 | 6 | 11 | 25 50 72 |
| * | | | SAMPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE CODING |
| STRT | CEU | 1,W | UNIT 1, WAIT FLAG |
| | DATA | '004000 | SET READ MODE |
| | AIP | 1,W | READ IN LEADER |
| | BAZ | *-1 | |
| | MEA | = '377 | CHECK IF FIRST NON-ZERO CHAR. IS START CODE |
| | BAZ | **+2 | |
| | HLT | | |
| | SPB | INWD | INPUT STARTING ADDRESS |
| | TAB | | |
| | TBI | ,3 | TRANSFER TO INDEX 3 |
| | STA | CKSM | INITIALIZE CHECK SUM |
| | SPB | INWD | INPUT NEGATIVE WORD COUNT |
| | STA | NCNT | |
| | AAM | CKSM | UPDATE CHECK SUM |
| LOOP | SPB | INWD | INPUT WORD |
| | STA | 0,3 | STORE |
| | AAM | CKSM | UPDATE CHECK SUM |
| | IMS | NCNT | INCREMENT NEGATIVE WORD COUNT |
| | LIB | LOOP,3 | INCREMENT STORAGE ADDRESS AND LOOP |
| | SPB | INWD | INPUT CHECK SUM |
| | MEA | CKSM | CORRECT? |
| | BAZ | **+4 | |
| | SPB | \$DMPH | GO TO EXTERNAL SUBROUTINE TO |
| | DAC | ERRM | OUTPUT ERROR MESSAGE |
| | DATA | 4 | |
| | HLT | | FINISHED |
| INWD | ZZZ | ** | SUBROUTINE TO INPUT A WORD |
| | AIP | 1,W | FIRST CHAR. IN |
| | LSL | 8 | |
| | AIP | 1,W,R | SECOND CHAR. IN |
| | LSL | 8 | |
| | AIP | 1,W,R | THIRD CHAR. IN |
| | BRU* | INWD | RETURN |
| CKSM | ZZZ | ** | |
| NCNT | ZZZ | ** | |
| ERRM | DATA | ' 'CHECK SUM ERROR ' ' | |
| | END | | |

95098A. 31

Figure 3-1. Assembly Coding Sample

ADDRESS ARITHMETIC

Any current location (*), symbolic (NAME) or absolute (decimal, 1234 or octal, '1234) address may be joined with a constant, any other current location (*), symbolic (NAME), or absolute (1234) address by an intervening plus (+) or minus (-) operator to define an effective address (that is, NAME + 4). This addressing technique may be extended to two or more operands (that is, A-B+3).

LITERAL ADDRESS

Literal addresses allow a constant to be defined, assigned to a memory cell, and that assignment location used as the address for the instruction. A literal address consists of an equal sign (=) followed by a constant. All constants defined in literal addresses will optimize storage so that all identical constants (regardless of their format) will be assigned only once. Any decimal integer, octal number, single asterisk (current location), previously defined symbolic name or combination of these formats joined by a + or - may follow the equal sign (=) in a literal address.

LOCATION TO BE FILLED

A double asterisk (**) indicates the address of this instruction is to be filled in by the object program at run time and is identical to an absolute address of 00000.

Table 3-1 lists examples of address field entries.

Table 3-1. Sample Address Field Entries

| Field Entry | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | No Address |
| 0, 1 | Absolute Zero Address, Indexed |
| ALPH | Symbolic Address |
| ALPH, 1 | Symbolic Address, Indexed |
| 519 | Absolute Decimal Address |
| '1067, 1 | Absolute Octal Address, Indexed |
| NAME+4 | Address Arithmetic |
| COMN-2, 1 | Address Arithmetic, Indexed |
| ALPH-PHPA+2, 1 | Symbolic Address Arithmetic, Indexed |

Table 3-1. Sample Address Field Entries (Cont'd)

| Field Entry | Description |
|-------------|--|
| =100 | Literal Decimal Constant |
| ='41237 | Literal Octal Constant |
| =DLTA | Literal Symbolic Constant (Predefined) |
| * | Current Location |
| *-3, 1 | Nearby Address, Indexed |
| ** | Address to be Filled |
| **, 1 | Indexed Address to be Filled |
| \$SQRT | External Symbolic Address |

COMMENTS FIELD

The comments field starts immediately after the first space in the variable address field. The comments field has no effect on the SEL 840MP Assembly Program but will be printed out on the symbolic listing if a listing is requested.

Any line which has an asterisk (*) in the first character position of that line will be considered a line of comments. (See line 1 of figure 3-1).

NOTE

Because of carriage width limitations on the console typewriter, comments appearing after column 50 will be listed only on the line printer.

IDENTIFICATION FIELD

This field is not checked by the SEL 840MP Assembly Program and is considered as part of the comments field. The identification field is provided as a programmer's aid. It may, for example, be used to identify a card or cards in a deck or for sequencing the card deck. The identification field is located in column 73 through 80.

MNEMONIC COMPUTER INSTRUCTIONS

Table 3-2 lists the mnemonic instructions that will be accepted by the 840MP Assembly Program. The allowable fields column shows the permissible fields that may be used with each instruction in their proper sequence. Required fields are underlined. Any symbolic notations described in this

Table 3-2. SEL 840MP Mnemonic Instructions (Cont'd)

| Mnemonic Instruction | Allowable Fields | Description |
|----------------------|--|---|
| EXU | EXU* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Execute Memory |
| HLT | HLT | Halt |
| EXI | EXI | External Interrupt |
| NOP | NOP | No Operation |
| TAC | TAC <u>I/OP</u> | Test and Activate (I/OP) |
| PID | PID <u>Level</u> , Group | Priority Interrupt Disable |
| PIE | PIE <u>Level</u> , Group | Priority Interrupt Enable |
| AOP | AOP <u>Unit</u> , Wait | A out to Peripheral Device |
| AIP | AIP <u>Unit</u> , Wait, Merge | A in from Peripheral Device |
| MOP | MOP <u>Unit</u> , Wait DATA OR MOP* <u>Unit</u> , Wait DAC* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Memory out to Peripheral Unit; Immediate Mode OR Address Mode |
| MIP | MIP <u>Unit</u> , Wait DATA OR MIP* <u>Unit</u> , Wait DAC* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Memory in from Peripheral Unit; Immediate Mode OR Address Mode |
| CEU | CEU <u>Unit</u> , Wait DATA <u>Com. Code</u> OR CEU* <u>Unit</u> , Wait DAC* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Command External Unit Immediate Mode OR Address Mode |
| TEU | TEU <u>Unit</u> DATA <u>Test Code</u> OR TEU* <u>Unit</u> DAC* <u>Addr</u> , Unit | Test External Unit Immediate Mode OR Address Mode |
| EFP | EFP | Set Floating Point (FP) |
| ECA | ECA | Clear EA |
| EDP | EDP | Set Double-Precision (DP) |
| ECB | ECB | Clear EB |
| ENO | ENO | Normalize EA |
| EIA | EIA | Interchange EA and EB |
| EBA | EBA | Transfer EB to EA |
| EAB | EAB | Transfer EA to EB |

Table 3-2. SEL 840MP Mnemonic Instructions (Cont'd)

| Mnemonic Instruction | Allowable Field | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| ESR | ESR | Skip if EAU is Ready |
| ESZ | ESZ | Skip if EA is Zero |
| EPS | EPS | Skip if EA is Positive |
| ESN | ESN | Skip if EA is Negative |
| ESO | ESO | Skip on Overflow |
| ELB | ELB* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Load EB |
| EUN | EUN | Unnormalize |
| EST | EST* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Store |
| ELN | ELN* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Load Negative |
| EMU | EMU* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Multiply |
| ESU | ESU* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Subtract |
| EAD | EAD* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Add |
| ELO | ELO* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Load |
| EDV | EDV* <u>Addr</u> , Index | Extended Divide |

Table 3-3. SEL 840MP Absolute Notation Formats

| Variable Field Designation | Absolute Notation |
|----------------------------|---|
| Addr. (Operand Address) | 5 octal digits ('00000-'77777), 5 decimal digits (00000-32767) |
| Index | 1 digit (1, 2, or 3) |
| Switch No. | 2 decimal digits, 0-23 |
| Count (number of shifts) | 2 octal digits ('00-'77), 2 decimal digits (00-63) |
| Group | 1 digit (0, 1, 2, or 3) |
| Level | 4 octal digits ('0001-'7777) |
| Unit | 2 octal digits ('01-'77 representing units 0 to 63), or 2 decimal digits (representing units 0 to 63) |
| Wait | W for Wait |
| Merge | R for Merge |
| Common Code | See Appendix C |
| Test Code | See Appendix C |

PSEUDO-OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

This group of instructions is used to instruct the SEL 840MP Assembly Program and is not executed by the computer. A description of each of the pseudo-operations follows:

ABS Set the mode of the assembly program to ABSolute. When in this mode, all symbolic addresses will be assigned relative to location 00000 and the object program will be in a nonrelocatable format.

REL Set the mode of the assembly program to RELative. When in this mode, all symbolic addresses will be assigned relative to the start load address (assigned when loading the program into memory), and the object program will be in a relocatable format. The assembly program will remain in the relative mode until changed by an ABS pseudo-operation.

ORG The variable field specifies an address. When the assembly program is in the ABSolute mode, this address specifies the location of the next instruction. When in the RELative mode, this address will be added to the start load address to specify the location of the next instruction. In either case, all subsequent instructions will be stored sequentially until another ORG pseudo-operation is given.

BAR The BAR pseudo-operation is used to convey information to the loader when the program is being loaded into memory. The primary purpose of the BAR pseudo-operation is to select areas of memory for program loading. The coding format for the BAR pseudo-operation is as follows:

BAR in the Operation field (columns 6-9); an apostrophe ('), signifying octal numbers, in column 11 of the variable field; BAR 0 contents in columns 12 and 13; BAR 1 contents in columns 14 and 15; BAR 2 contents in columns 16 and 17; and BAR 3 contents in columns 18 and 19.

The contents of the BAR's must not exceed '14. If, for example, the contents of BAR 0, BAR 1, BAR 2, and BAR 3 were 0, 1, 2 and 3, respectively, the operation and variable fields would appear as follows: BAR '00010203.

If BAR 0 - 3 are set as shown above and it is desired to load the program into memory

locations 32K-40K, one of the BAR settings would need to be changed to a 04 and an ORG pseudo-operation to the proper location would be written following the BAR. In normal use, a BAR pseudo-operation will always be followed by an ORG.

EQU The symbol in the location field will be assigned the address or value specified in the variable field. In a one-pass assembly mode, EQU should appear before any reference is made to the symbol in the location field. Any symbol in the variable field must be previously defined in both one-pass and two-pass assembly modes.

DATA The variable field of this pseudo-operation may contain any number and any mixture of the following data item formats. If the location field contains a symbol, it will be assigned the location of the first data item. If more than one data item is present (separated by commas), they will be assigned sequential storage locations.

- a. Octal Data Item - Format: An optional sign (+ or -), followed by an apostrophe character ('), followed by 0 to 8 digits (0 through 7). If less than 8 digits are present, the number will be right justified with leading zeros added. If a minus sign is present, the number will be two's complemented; a plus sign is ignored by the Assembly Program.
- b. Decimal Integer - Format: An optional sign (+ or -) followed by 0 to 7 decimal digits (0 through 9). The number will be converted to binary and stored at a scale of B23. The number will be stored positively unless a minus sign is present. A minus sign will cause the two's complement of the number to be stored.
- c. Fixed-Point, Single-Precision Decimal Data - Format: An optional sign (+ or -), 0 to 7 decimal digits (0 through 9), mixed with an optional decimal point, the letter B, followed by a decimal number between +23 and -23.

Example: -3.14157B6. A minus sign will cause the two's complement of the number to be stored. One word will be generated.

NOTE

The assembler assumes the radix point immediately to the right of the sign bit position for a B0 scale factor.

NOTE (Cont'd)

A positive B factor moves the radix point to the right, a negative one moves it to the left.

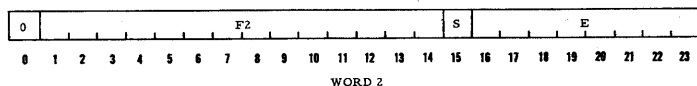
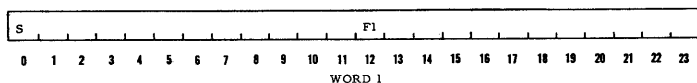
- d. Fixed-Point, Double-Precision Data - Format: An optional sign (+ or -), 0 to 14 digits mixed with an optional decimal point, the letter C, followed by a decimal number between +46 and -46.

Example: 103.63794223C10. A minus sign will cause the two's complement of the number to be stored. Two words will be generated.

NOTE

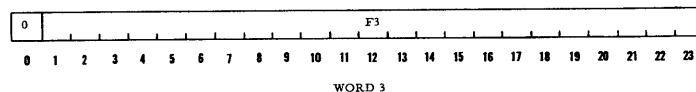
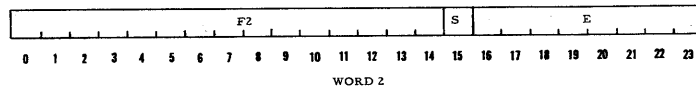
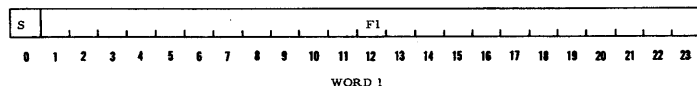
The C factor operates the same as the B factor in single-precision data.

- e. Floating-Point Data - Format: An optional sign (+ or -), 0 to 12 decimal digits (0 through 9) mixed with an optional decimal point, and optionally followed by a decimal exponent consisting of the letter E, preceding a decimal number between +75 and -75. (Either the decimal point, the letter E, or the sign of the exponent must be present). Two sequential memory cells are generated (for each floating-point data item) using the following format:



E = Characteristic (two's complement if negative)
 F1 and F2 - Fraction (two's complement if negative)

- f. Floating-Point, Double-Precision Data - Format: An optional sign (+ or -), 0 to 19 digits mixed with an optional decimal point, the letter D, followed by a decimal number between +75 and -75. Three sequential memory cells are generated (for each double-precision, floating-point item) using the following format:



E = Characteristic (two's complement if negative)
 F1, F2 and F3 = Fraction (two's complement if negative)

- g. Alphanumeric Data - Format: Two apostrophe characters (' ') followed by any number of characters (including blanks) until another pair of apostrophe characters is read. All characters between the apostrophe pairs will be stored 4 per word (6 bits each) and the last word will be left justified, if necessary.

Example: 01142010
 01402405 ' ' ALPHA TEST ' '
 23245640

The above example is in-line printer code (truncated ASCII code). This code will be used internally by the assembler to represent alphanumeric data. The I/O drivers will translate from external to internal code and vice versa when necessary depending upon the I/O device in use.

- h. Symbolic Address Data - Format: Any symbolic address optionally followed by address arithmetic. The effective 15-bit address will be stored in memory (similar to that generated by a DAC pseudo-operation). The address may not be tagged as indexed or indirect.

BSS Reserve a block of memory starting at the current location and extending for the number of computer words specified in the variable field. (If the variable field is symbolic, it must be previously defined.) The location field is optional; however, if a symbolic location is written, it will refer to the first word in the block of memory.

BES Same as BSS except if a symbolic location is used, it refers to the last word in the block, plus one.

CALL This pseudo-operation will generate the necessary coding and actions to call a subroutine from a library tape into memory. The CALL pseudo-operation is then replaced by a subroutine transfer instruction.

(SPB) to this subroutine. The variable field contains the subroutine name and the location field, when occupied, refers to the resulting SPB instruction. Logic is contained within the loader to assure that only one copy of a subroutine is called into memory from the library tape regardless of the number of CALL's for that subroutine. The subroutine name must start with a letter and may contain from 1 to 6 characters. Another way to call external subroutines would be with a leading dollar sign on the subroutine's name.

Examples: SPB \$SQRT
 or CALL SQRT

NAME When writing subroutines for inclusion into a library tape, the name by which the subroutine is to be called is specified by the NAME pseudo-operation. This must appear as the subroutine's first instruction line(s). The variable field consists of two symbolic names. The first is the name of the subroutine and is 1 to 6 characters long (FORTRAN IV compatible). The second name is the symbolic entry location for the subroutine and is 1 to 4 characters long, the first character being a letter.

More than one NAME pseudo-operation may be included in a subroutine if alternate names for the subroutine exist with either the same or different entry points. Also, external variables may be defined by the NAME pseudo-operation.

ZZZ The instruction bits (3 to 8) are set to 000000. The rest of the instruction is determined by the variable field and the presence of an indirect indicator (*) following the pseudo-operation (ZZZ*).

DAC The instruction bits (3 to 8) are set to 000000. (Same as ZZZ). The reset of the instruction is determined by the variable field and the presence of an indirect indicator (*) following the pseudo-operation (DAC*).

******* Same as ZZZ, but indicates that the instruction field will be filled in at program run time.

MOR This pseudo-operation causes a pause in the assembly process. This is useful when the source program is on more than one tape, and a pause is needed to change tapes.

END This pseudo-operation must appear as the last instruction in any program or subroutine being assembled. END tells the assembly program that assembly is complete. If the variable field is not blank, it should specify the starting location of the program just assembled.

REM This pseudo-operation causes top of form on line printer listing.

Table 3-4 summarizes the SEL 840MP pseudo-operation instructions and gives specific examples of the use of each.

Table 3-4. Summary of SEL 840MP Pseudo-Operations

| Symbolic Location | Pseudo-Operation | Variable Field Entry | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | ABS | | Set mode to absolute |
| | REL | | Set mode to relative |
| | ORG | '1000 | Set starting location of program |
| | BAR | '00010203 | Select desired memory bank |
| ALPH | EQU | BETA +2 | Set symbol equal to symbol |
| IND | EQU | 2 | Set symbol equal to value |
| OCT | DATA | '12734, -'21 + '6470 | Octal Data |
| | DATA | 9876, -3000, +24 | Decimal integer data |

Table 3-4. Summary of SEL 840MP Pseudo-Operations (Cont'd)

| Symbolic Location | Pseudo-Operation | Variable Field Entry | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| MIX | DATA | 123.456B10, -3B6, 12B | Fixed point data |
| | DATA | 1.23456789C5, 10C23 | Double-precision fixed point data |
| FLOT | DATA | 22.3344E0, .12345E2 | Floating point data |
| | DATA | 1/23456789D4, 1D30 | Double-precision floating point data |
| | DATA | X4, A-DELT + 1 | Symbolic address data |
| ALPA | DATA | "HELP", "12-34, A.E2" | Alphanumeric data |
| | DATA | 3, '77, 1.23B4, -1233E-3, X4 | Mixed format data |
| TBL | BSS | 100 | Block Storage (Front Label) |
| | BES | 5 | Block Storage (End Label) |
| | CALL | SIN | Library Tape Call |
| | NAME | SIN, SIN | Library Subroutine Name |
| | ZZZ | ALPHA | Instruction Bits = 00000 |
| | DAC | ALPHA | Instruction Bits = 00000 |
| | REM | | Top of Form (Line Printer) |
| | *** | ALPHA | Instruction to be set at Program Run Time |
| | *** | ** | Word to be filled at Program Run Time |
| | MOR | | Pause during Assembly |
| | END | STRT | End of Main Program |
| | END | | End of Subroutine |

SECTION IV

INPUT / OUTPUT

INTRODUCTION

The SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer System I/O structure is designed primarily to meet the needs of one-line, real-time computer applications where large memory capacity and simultaneous multiprocessing is required. This application area imposes the most severe requirements on I/O capabilities due to the large number and wide variety of peripheral devices employed and the time-sharing mode of operation encountered. In addition to the standard data processing devices (that is, card reader/punch, paper tape reader/punch, magnetic tape, disc and keyboard/printer units) many real-time systems contain data acquisition and display units, and control and communication interface. Therefore, the I/O structure must enable the connection of a large number of peripheral devices to permit (a) time-sharing communication with the computer, and (b) simultaneous processing.

The standard 840MP Computer I/O structure consists of the Central Processor Input/Output Processor (CP-I/OP) which provides communication with up to 64 peripheral devices or device controllers. A single peripheral device controller may communicate with several peripheral devices. Up to six automatic Block Transfer Control (BTC) units and two Computer Graphics Processors (CGP) may be added to the basic CP-I/OP. In addition to the CP-I/OP, up to four Shared Memory Input/Output Processors may be present in an 840 Multiprocessor Computer System containing a shared memory system. Each SM-I/OP may have up to three fully buffered BTC units capable of communicating with up to 48 peripheral devices or peripheral device controllers. Two CGP's can be connected to the SM-I/OP in place of two BTC units. Each CGP displaces one BTC.

The CP-I/OP alone is capable of meeting the I/O requirements of many systems. It is ideally suited to real-time applications in that each I/O instruction causes the device addressed by the instruction to be connected to the Central Processor, the transfer to be made, and the device to be disconnected from the processor. Therefore, the successive transfer of data words to/from two or more different peripheral devices requires no intervening housekeeping operation such as channel and unit testing and connection.

The time-sharing capability of the CP-I/OP is further enhanced by the fact that all standard Systems Engineering Laboratories peripheral devices contain their own data buffers. Therefore, the CP-I/OP is never occupied by buffering data to be transferred to/from a peripheral device. As a result, the data transfer can be executed in three machine cycles (5.25 microseconds), and the CP-I/OP can be released immediately for transfer to/from a different device.

Figure 4-1 is a simplified block diagram illustrating the functional connection of peripheral devices to the 840MP Computer via the input/output bus. BTC units may be added to the CP-I/OP to provide fully-buffered block data transfer capability between all private and shared memory and peripheral devices. BTC units enable blocks of data up to 98,304 words in length to be transferred. One memory cycle is stolen from the central processor for each word transferred, except that some basically low-speed peripheral devices take a second cycle per output word transfer.

The primary reason for adding BTC units to the central processor is to free the mainframe to perform internal processing functions while data is being transferred between memory and peripheral devices at high rates. For example, a continuous stream of data words can be read into memory, blocked, and recorded on magnetic tape in gapped format (using two BTC units) resulting in a loss of only slightly over two machine cycles (one for input, one for output) per word transferred. For a typical word rate of 20 kc, only an average of 3.5 of each 50 microseconds of machine time are used to accomplish the total input and output transfer function. The remainder of the time is available for performing such functions as scaling or limit checking of the data. This same transfer function can be accomplished without use of BTC's; however, a 20 kc word rate would utilize almost all available mainframe cycles.

The optional Computer Graphics Processor (CGP), Model 84-235MP, is a high-speed data transferring control unit designed to satisfy the specialized needs of the SEL Computer Graphics Systems. The control unit is similar to the 840MP optional BTC with the exception of its specialized operating characteristics and added control functions. A BTC, when outputting data, is unmindful of the nature

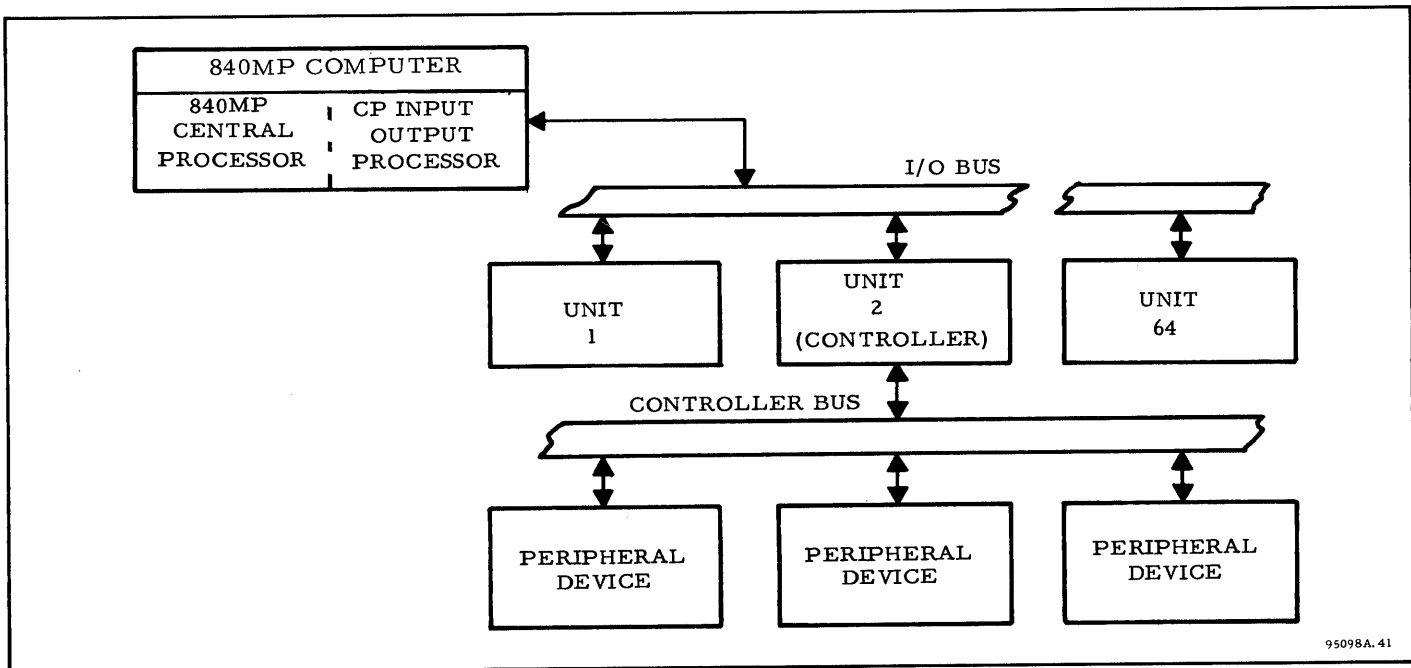


Figure 4-1. Connection of Peripheral Devices to the 840MP Computer

of this data. However, the CGP examines each word as it comes from memory and either interprets the word as data and sends it to the Computer Graphics System or as an instruction and takes appropriate action.

The instructions allow the CGP to operate on its address counter, thereby freeing the 840MP Computer from much of the control unit servicing, and allowing it more time to operate on the buffer areas of the system. This feature allows the use of subroutines to generate frequently used patterns.

The CGP is used in conjunction with the SEL 816A Computer Graphics System to provide the most efficient method of transferring data from the 840MP Computer to the display unit. Using the CGP minimizes the amount of computer memory and transfer time required to support the display. The CGP also provides a high degree of flexibility in display format generation since the CGP contains the capability of executing the following instruction: (1) Branch Unconditionally, (2) Store, Place, and Branch, and (3) Stop. The first two instructions (which have the same execution capabilities as the corresponding computer instructions) enable the contents of noncontiguous memory areas to be transferred automatically to the display. This capability enables display programs to be organized to provide maximum usage of closed subroutines that are stored in memory a single time and used as often as required in a given display format. The Stop

command enables the display unit to automatically control the refresh rate, and maintain a fixed rate regardless of the amount of data being displayed.

In a typical 840 Multiprocessor Computer System configuration, the 840MP Computer can be relieved of many time-consuming I/O functions through the use of the SM-I/OP's. The SM-I/OP's are initialized by the execution of a single instruction - test and activate (TAC) - in the 840MP Computer. Once initialized, the SM-I/OP proceeds independently to control the transfer of data to/from the Shared Memory and external peripheral devices.

Figure 4-2 illustrates, in a simplified block diagram, the functional connection of an SM-I/OP in an 840 Multiprocessor Computer System. The SM-I/OP utilizes the BTC principle exclusively for data transfer between external peripheral units and shared memory. From one to three BTC units may be employed in each SM-I/OP.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR—INPUT /OUTPUT PROCESSOR (CP-I / OP)

Figure 4-3 is a detailed block diagram of the 840MP Computer private I/O structure. It shows the connection of the I/O structure to the 840MP Computer mainframe and memory and the connection of the peripheral devices to the I/O bus. Three of the five peripheral units shown have additional connections to BTC units. However, all five units shown and additional units (up to 64 total) can be

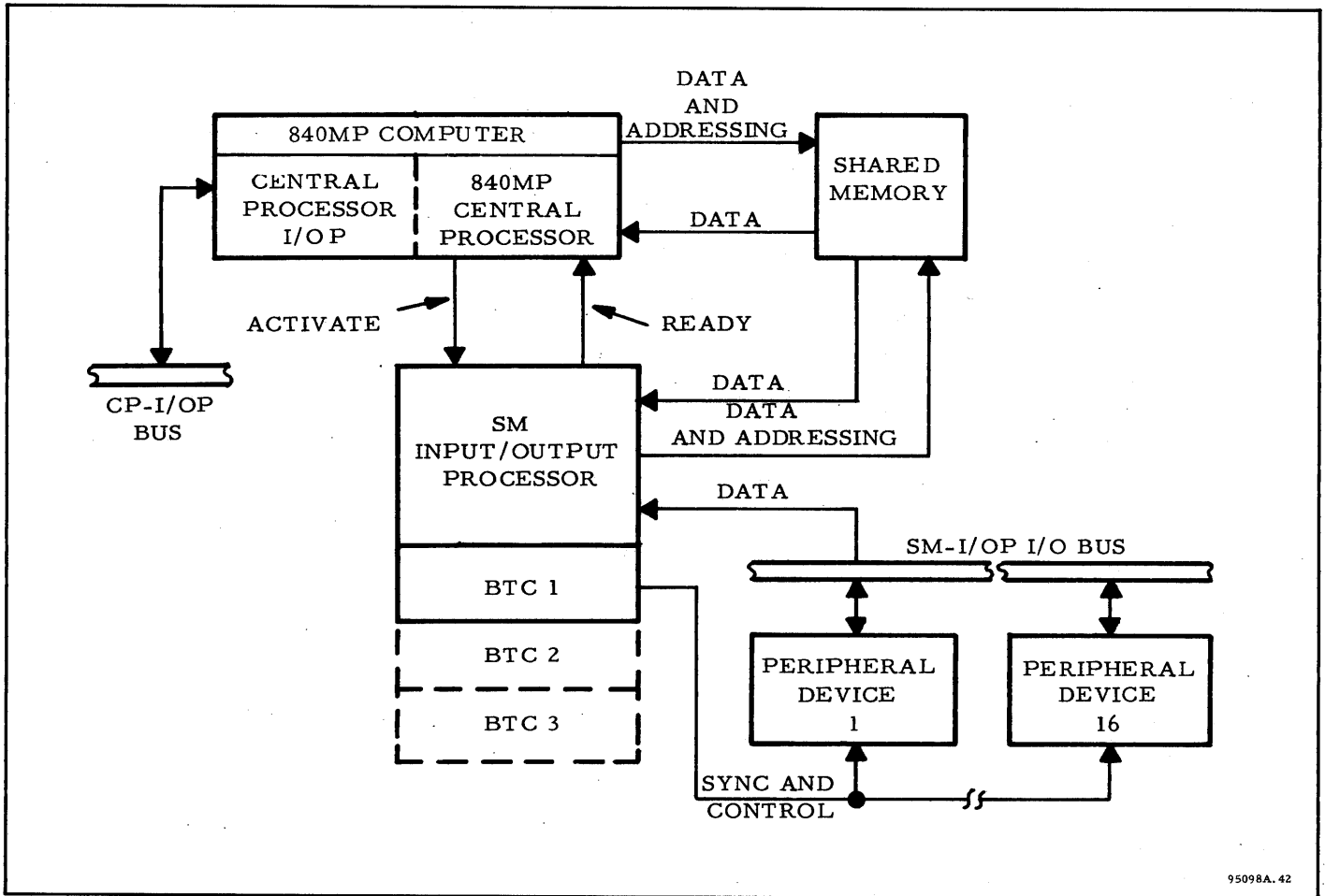


Figure 4-2. Connections of Peripheral Devices to Shared Memory Input/Output Processor

commanded by, and can communicate with, the 840MP Computer under single-word program control. The operation of the BTC units is discussed separately in this section.

The CP-I/O provides a positive synchronization control for data flow between the central processor and peripheral units. It can synchronize data transfer between a peripheral unit and either memory or the A-Accumulator. The data path for each word or character transferred is controlled by the program which can execute any of the I/O instructions:

The basic, automatic execution sequence for all I/O instructions in the central processor consists of three steps:

- a. Connect the unit specified by the instruction to the I/O bus.
- b. Execute the test, command, or data transfer between the processor and the peripheral unit.

- c. Disconnect the peripheral unit from the I/O bus.

Three significant features of this execution sequence are:

- a. The unit is always specified by the I/O instruction.
- b. The unit is always connected to, and disconnected from, the processor by the execution of the instruction.
- c. Data transfers are always made directly between the specified unit and the processor with no intermediate buffering.

The result of these three features is that the Central Processor I/O structure is always available for use without testing. It is never busy, except during the times that I/O instructions are being executed. Channel testing or selection are never required. In addition, no unit selection instructions are required, since each I/O instruction

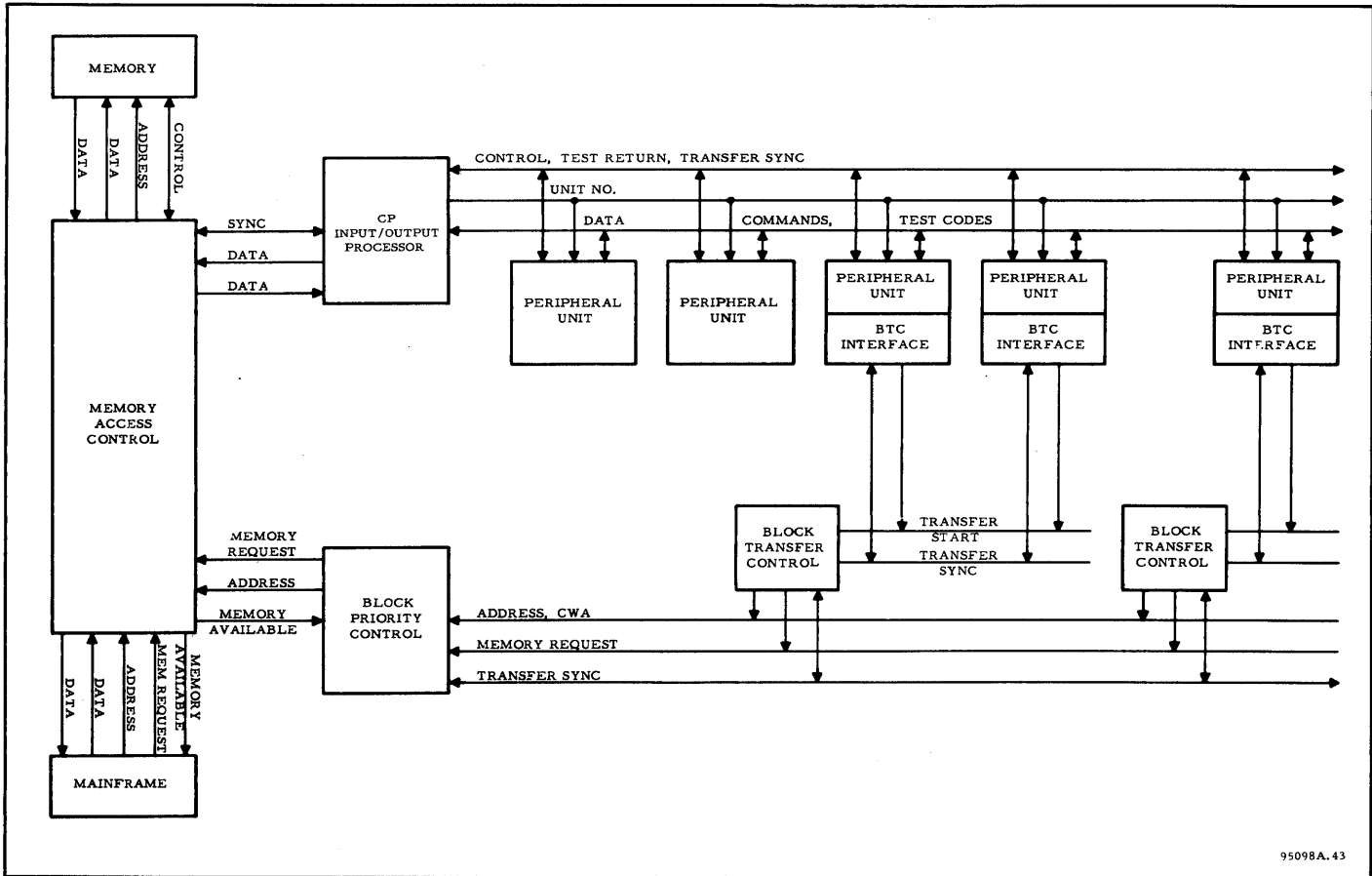


Figure 4-3. Input/Output Configuration and Computer Interface

causes the unit specified by the instruction to be selected for transfer.

The CP-I/OP I/O bus connects all peripheral units to the CP-I/OP in a daisy-chained manner, as shown in figure 4-4. The I/O bus contains 24 data lines, six unit number lines, and numerous control lines. An additional parity line is optionally available. The 24 data lines provide two-way communication paths. All data, CEU command words, and TEU test words are transferred over these lines. Word-oriented units such as acquisition subsystems may contain a full set of 24 cable drivers and terminators for the data lines. Character-oriented units having character assembly buffers such as magnetic tape control units also contain a full set of 24 cable drivers and terminators. Character-oriented units having character buffers such as paper tape punches and readers contain only eight or more (as required) cable drivers and/or terminators. In this case, data commands and test codes are received from the 840MP Computer on the eight lines corresponding to 840MP Computer bit positions 0-7. Some units also receive commands from bits 16 and 23. Single characters are always transferred to the 840MP

Computer on the data lines corresponding to bit positions 16-23. Characters having less than eight bits are right justified in the eight-bit field. The data lines connected to each peripheral device are defined in Section VI. The six device (unit) number lines connected to each device permit up to 64 individual devices to be addressed by the central processor. The control lines contain the signal names in table 4-1.

These lines are used to enable I/O instructions to be executed in the following basic sequence (TEU differs):

- a. The 840MP Computer initiates execution by sending out the unit number contained in the instruction. The 840MP Computer also sends out the instruction sync and instruction command (data, command, test, input/output) signals.
- b. The addressed unit responds by sending the unit sync return and unit test return signals to the computer.
- c. After recognizing the unit sync return signal, the computer tests the unit test return

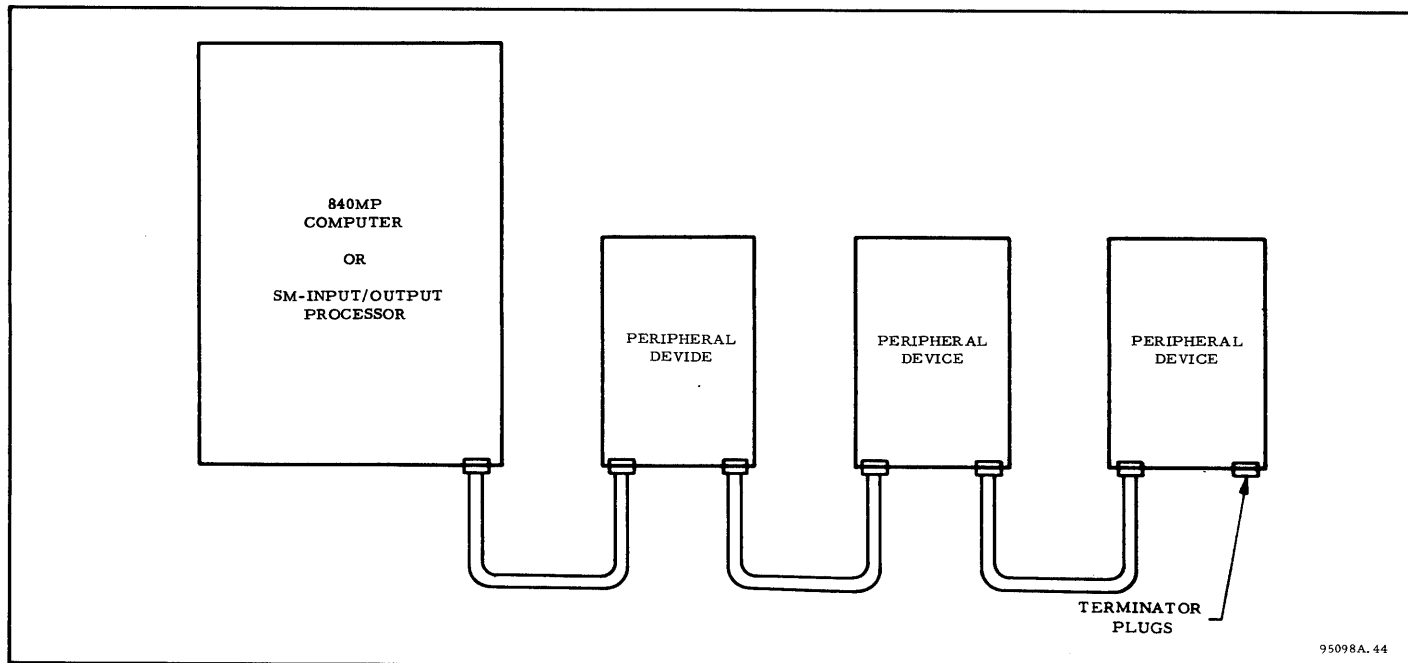


Figure 4-4. Peripheral Connections - Simplified

signal for the unit status (ready to execute the command, or not ready).

d. If the unit indicates ready, the data transfer is made. The data here and data accepted signals synchronize the transfer. For computer input transfer, the unit ready signal also indicates data here.

e. After the transfer is completed, the central processor tests the control lines from the unit to insure that they have returned to the off level. The next instruction is started in the following machine cycle.

The normal execution time for each I/O instruction is three machine cycles. However, one or more cycles may be added if the total I/O cable in the chain exceeds approximately 50 feet. In addition, presence of the wait bit in an I/O instruction delays completion of instruction execution until the unit indicates a ready status. The use of the wait bit is described in Section II.

The execution sequence is similar for all I/O instructions except TEU. When a TEU instruction is executed, no ready test is made before transfer of the test word. Transfer is made following recognition of the unit sync return signal. The test return line is tested after the test word has been transferred to the unit. The return signal is a particular unit status gated on the test return line by the value of the test word transferred to the unit.

SHARED MEMORY—INPUT / OUTPUT PROCESSOR (SM-I / OP)

GENERAL

The SM-I/OP used with the 840 Multiprocessor Computer System consists of the following major functional units:

Table 4-1. I/O Control Signals

| Signals | 840MP Computer Commands |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Instruction Sync | All I/O Instructions |
| Data Instruction | AIP, AOP, MIP, MOP |
| Command Instruction | TEU |
| Input/Output | AIP, AOP, MIP, MOP |
| Wait Flag | AIP, AOP, MIP, MOP, CEU |
| Unit Test Return | All I/O Instructions |
| Unit Sync Return | All I/O Instructions |
| Computer Data Here | AOP, MOP, CEU, TEU |
| Computer Data Accepted | AIP, MIP |
| Unit Data Accepted | AOP, MOP, CEU, TEU |
| Computer Clock | |
| Master Clear | |

a. Timing and access control logic to provide synchronization between the SM-I/OP elements, external peripheral devices, and shared memory; and to handle communication between the SM-I/OP and the 840MP Computers.

b. Priority logic to regulate requests for SM-I/OP use from the central processor.

c. BTC units.

d. Temporary data storage and gating circuits.

A functional block diagram of the SM-I/OP is shown in figure 4-5. Each of the four SM-I/OP's has dedicated locations in shared memory set aside as defined in table 4-2.

SHARED MEMORY INPUT/OUTPUT PROCESSOR
INITIALIZATION

The SM-I/OP dedicated memory location is used to store a command or test function code which is to be transferred to a peripheral unit. Before the SM-I/OP can execute a command (CEU) or test (TEU) instruction the SM-I/OP dedicated location must be loaded by the 840MP Computer with a word having the format illustrated in figure 4-6.

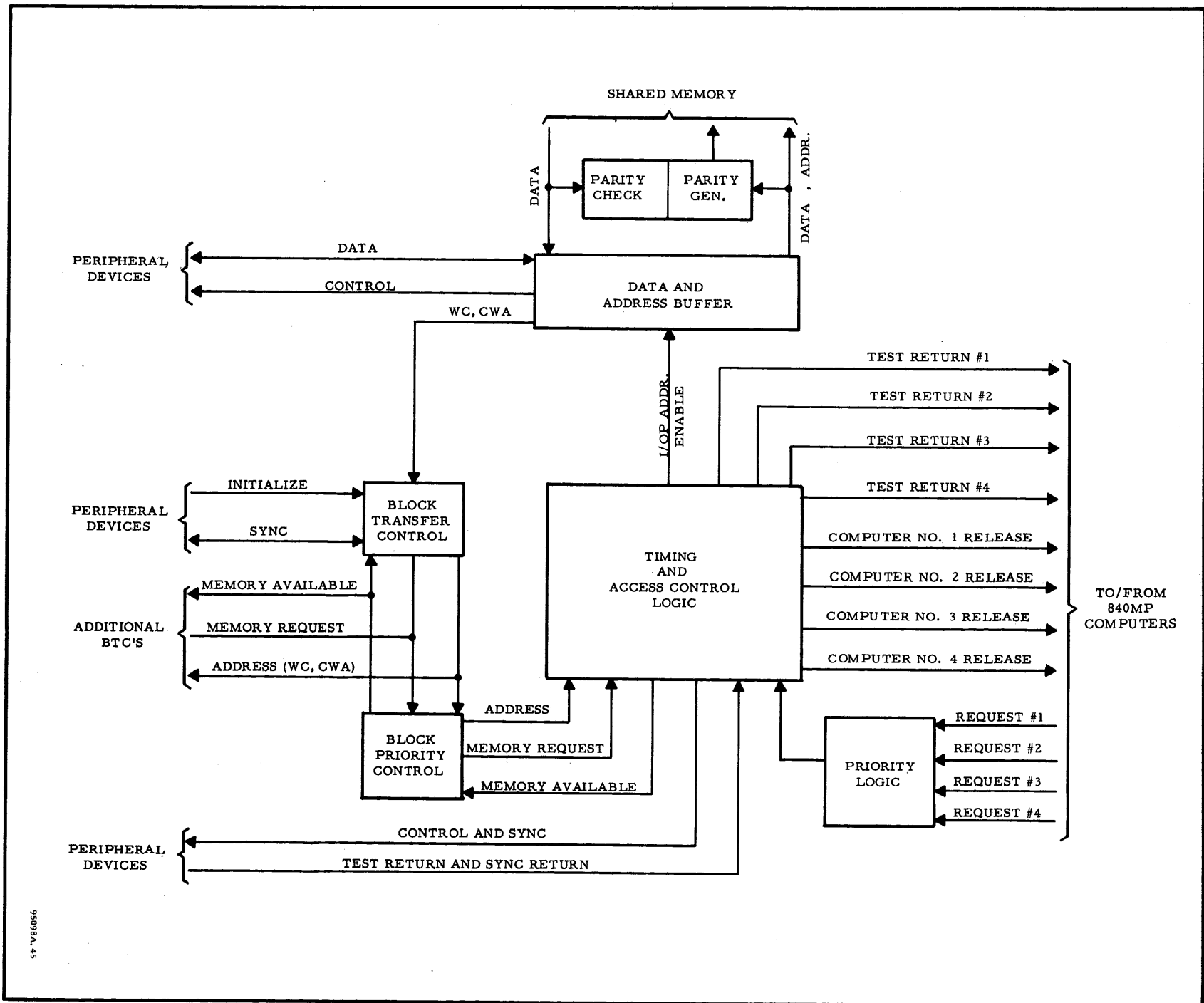
As shown in figure 4-6, bit nine must be set to a ONE to initiate a command operation, or a ZERO for a test operation.

The command and test function bits are the same as shown in the CEU and TEU second word formats

Table 4-2. Input/Output Processor Dedicated Memory Locations (Shared Memory)

| Unit | Dedicated Location | Contents of Dedicated Location | Unit | Dedicated Location | Contents of Dedicated Location |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| I/OP No. 1 | 100000 ₈ | Command or Test Word | I/OP No. 3 | 100020 ₈ | Command or Test Word |
| BTC No. 1 | 100002 ₈ | First Word Address | BTC No. 1 | 100022 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 100003 ₈ | Word Count | | 100023 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 2 | 100004 ₈ | First Word Address | BTC No. 2 | 100024 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 100005 ₈ | Word Count | | 100025 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 3 | 100006 ₈ | First Word Address | BTC No. 3 | 100026 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 100007 ₈ | Word Count | | 100027 ₈ | Word Count |
| I/OP No. 2 | 100010 ₈ | Command or Test Word | I/OP No. 4 | 100030 ₈ | Command or Test Word |
| BTC No. 1 | 100012 ₈ | First Word Address | BTC No. 1 | 100032 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 100013 ₈ | Word Count | | 100033 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 2 | 100014 ₈ | First Word Address | BTC No. 2 | 100034 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 100015 ₈ | Word Count | | 100035 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 3 | 100016 ₈ | First Word Address | BTC No. 3 | 100036 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 100017 ₈ | Word Count | | 100037 ₈ | Word Count |

Figure 4-5. Shared Memory Input/Output Processor Functional Block Diagram



95098A, 45

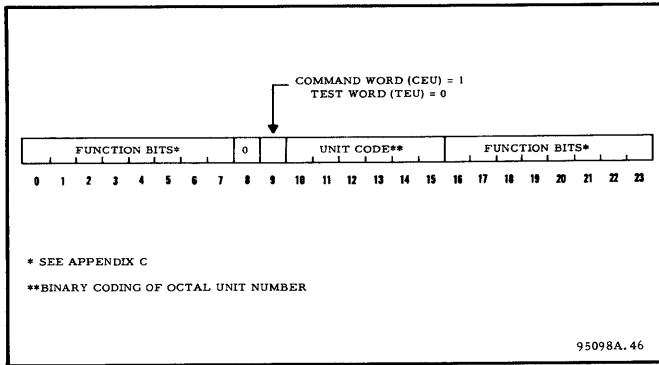


Figure 4-6. Shared Memory I/OP, CEU, and TEU Word Formats

shown in Appendix C. The unit code in bit positions 10-15 is set to the binary unit number assigned to the peripheral unit to be commanded or tested. The one-bit operation code (CEU = 1, TEU = 0) is stored in bit nine. The instruction stored in the first SM-I/OP dedicated location is executed when a multiprocessor executes a TAC instruction, which addresses the SM-I/OP. The execution sequence for a TAC instruction is as follows:

- a. The 840MP Computer sends a request signal to the SM-I/OP signifying that it wants to use the SM-I/OP.
- b. The 840MP Computer waits for a release signal from the designated SM-I/OP.
- c. When the release signal is received, the computer advances the program counter by either one or two memory locations, depending upon the value of the test return status signal. The next instruction is then executed.

TAC is a skip instruction; unlike the 840MP Computer I/O instructions, TAC has no wait flag feature. If the TAC initiates a command operation and the peripheral unit is ready, the command is executed, the test return status (figure 4-5) signal is generated, and the next sequential instruction is skipped. If the peripheral unit is not ready, the test return status signal is not generated, and the next sequential instruction is executed. If a test operation is initiated by the TAC instruction, the result of the test determines whether or not the test return status signal is generated and, consequently, whether the next sequential instruction is skipped or executed by the 840MP Computer. The skip logic is exactly the same in the SM-I/OP as in the 840MP Computer. If the test result is true the next sequential instruction is skipped.

The request signal from the 840MP Computer is processed in the SM-I/OP priority logic. The priority logic contains anticoincidence circuits

and four latches which are used to determine which 840MP Computer takes precedence if simultaneous request signals are received. If no higher-priority request is being serviced by the SM-I/OP, the incoming request is handled immediately. If a higher-priority 840MP Computer request is being serviced, the incoming request must wait for the higher-priority operation to be completed plus an additional six machine cycles. This six-cycle delay is a hardware-controlled function which ensures that an 840MP Computer regardless of its priority, will be able to maintain control of a given SM-I/OP until all its operations are completed. During the six cycle delay (after the release signal has been generated), the 840MP Computer presently in control maintains the highest priority. If this particular 840MP Computer requests another SM-I/OP operation during the delay period, the request will be stored in the SM-I/OP priority logic and serviced immediately. No other SEL 840MP Computer request will be acknowledged by the priority logic during this period. The only restriction is that the 840MP Computer in control must request another SM-I/OP operation (execute a TAC instruction) before the seventh machine cycle commences. To accomplish this, the total execution time for the instruction between requests (TAC instructions) must not exceed four cycles.

The release signal is generated automatically during the execution of a TAC instruction. The release signal allows the 840MP Computer to proceed with the execution of the instruction. The only condition under which the release signal is not generated is an SM-I/OP I/O hold condition. In the SM-I/OP, an I/O hold condition generally indicates a peripheral unit malfunction or programming error (that is, an invalid unit code). Recognition of an I/O hold by the SM-I/OP will cause the appropriate I/O HOLD indicator (on the SM-I/OP control panel) to light. During an I/O hold condition, both the SM-I/OP and the SEL 840MP Computer which initiated the operation will stop execution. The SM-I/OP and SEL 840MP Computer can be released from an I/O hold by depressing the appropriate I/O HOLD RELEASE switch on the SM-I/OP control panel.

SM-I/OP DATA TRANSFER

Data transfer between external peripherals and shared memory are handled by the BTC units in the SM-I/OP. BTC operation is discussed in the following paragraphs.

BLOCK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

GENERAL

The Block Transfer Control (BTC) is an Input/Output control unit which enables the fully-buffered

transfer of blocks of data between peripheral devices and memory at relatively high rates of speed. BTC units are optional on the SEL 840MP Computer; however, the SM-I/OP uses BTC units for all data transfer. At least one BTC is required in an SM-I/OP and each peripheral device connected to that BTC must have a BTC interfacing circuitry installed. The principle features of the BTC are listed below:

| | |
|--|--|
| Bits per Transfer | Full memory word (24 bits in parallel) |
| Maximum Words per Block-BTC in CP-I/OP | 98,304 (private memory) |
| -BTC in SM-I/OP | 65,536 (shared memory) |
| Minimum Word per block | One |
| Maximum Transfer Rate | 572,000 words per second |
| Memory Cycles Stolen per Transfer | One or more, depending on cable length |
| Block Transfer Reinitialization | Automatic |
| Maximum Number of BTC Units per CP-I/OP | Six (optional) |
| per SM-I/OP | Three (one required) |
| Maximum Number of Peripheral devices per BTC | Sixteen |
| Maximum Number of Optional CGP units | |
| CP-I/OP | Two |
| SM-I/OP | Two |

BTC OPERATION

The BTC unit contains two binary counters plus transfer initialization and synchronization logic. One of the counters stores the current word address (CWA) and the second stores the word count (WC). CWA defines the storage location for each word transferred to/from memory. WC defines the number of words to be transferred. The initial values for CWA and WC are obtained from dedicated locations in memory (private or shared) by the BTC each time a new block transfer is initiated.

NOTE

The initial value of CWA is identified as the First Word Address (FWA). This allows

NOTE (Cont'd)

the BTC starting address to be defined and distinguished from any other CWA.

The dedicated Shared Memory Locations for the BTC units associated with the SM-I/OP are listed in table 4-2. Table 4-3 lists the BTC private memory assignments for use with the SEL 840MP Computer.

Each time a word is transferred between memory (private or shared) and the specified peripheral units, CWA (or FWA at initial location) is incremented and WC is decremented. The block transfer is completed when WC equals zero. The BTC automatically initiates a new block transfer by obtaining a new set of initial values for CWA and WC from the dedicated locations in private or shared memory. The block transfer sequence is ended by placing a terminate code in the WC word.

Table 4-3. Central Processor BTC Dedicated Memory Locations (Private Memory)

| Unit | Dedicated Location | Contents of Dedicated Location |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| BTC No. 1 | 60 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 61 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 2 | 62 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 63 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 3 | 64 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 65 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 4 | 66 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 67 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 5 | 70 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 71 ₈ | Word Count |
| BTC No. 6 | 72 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 73 ₈ | Word Count |
| CGP No. 1 | 74 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 75 ₈ | Word Count |
| CGP No. 1 | 76 ₈ | First Word Address |
| | 77 ₈ | Word Count |

The terminate code is a ONE in bit position 0 of the memory word.

NOTE

The BTC, end of block signal is connected to the SEL 840MP Computer priority interrupt system. A priority interrupt is generated each time the end of block (WC = 0) signal occurs. Unless the terminate code is a ONE, a new block transfer is initiated prior to generation of the interrupt signal.

The value of CWA may be transferred from private memory to the dedicated memory location by the execution of a CEU instruction containing a ONE in bit position 21 of the second word (see Appendix C), and addressed to the unit in use. To obtain the CWA value from shared memory, the central processor must execute a TAC instruction (addressed to the appropriate SM-I/OP) which will cause the proper command to be transferred to the peripheral unit in use. Bit position 21 of the command word (in the SM-I/OP dedicated location) should contain a ONE to transfer the CWA to the dedicated BTC shared memory location.

BTC INITIALIZATION AND DATA FLOW

The BTC unit is initialized through the peripheral unit to/from which the block transfer is to be made. Figures 4-3 and 4-5 illustrate the data and control paths involved when BTC units are connected to the CP-I/OP structure and the SM-I/OP, respectively.

When operating with the CP-I/OP structure, execution of the proper command external unit (CEU) instruction causes the unit addressed by the CEU to send an initialize signal to the BTC to which it is connected. When using an SM-I/OP, the SEL 840MP Computer must initialize the appropriate SM-I/OP by executing a TAC instruction. The TAC execution causes the proper command code to be transferred to the peripheral unit which, in turn, generates an initialize signal and returns it to the BTC in the SM-I/OP. When a BTC receives an initialize signal from the peripheral unit, it requests a memory cycle from the access control logic in either private (CP-I/OP) or shared (SM-I/OP) memory.

BTC also generates the address of the First Word Address dedicated location assigned to it. When the memory cycle is granted, the FWA value is transferred from private or shared memory to the CWA counter in the appropriate BTC. The BTC

then requests a second memory cycle and places the address of the WC dedicated location on the address lines. When the second cycle is granted, WC is transferred from memory to the WC counter in the BTC. The terminate bit (bit 0) in the WC word is tested and a latch is set if the terminate bit is a ONE. This signifies that no more block transfers are to be made until commanded by this particular BTC after completion of the current transfer. (The terminate bit cancels the automatic re-initialization feature.)

The maximum time for the initialization procedure is five cycles for the CP-I/OP. Three cycles are normally used for the execution of the CEU instruction when transferring to/from private memory, and two cycles are used to transfer the contents of the two dedicated memory locations to the BTC. Five additional cycles are normally required when the SM-I/OP is used - four for transferring the command word to the SM-I/OP dedicated location and one additional cycle for execution of the TAC instruction.

After initialization, data is transferred between the selected peripheral unit and memory over the CP-I/OP data lines or the SM-I/OP data lines under the joint control of the BTC, the block priority control (BPC) and the access control circuits in the central processor or the SM-I/OP. A word transfer is initiated by the peripheral unit which sends a data transfer request signal to the BTC. This signal causes the BTC to request a memory cycle through the access control logic. When the access control logic determines that a memory cycle can be granted, a memory available signal is generated and sent to the BTC. The BTC, in turn, sends a signal to the peripheral unit which causes it to connect to the processor data lines, execute the word transfer, and then disconnect from the data lines. After completion of a word transfer, the CWA value is incremented and the WC value is decremented in the counters in the BTC. The entire data block is transferred by this process which is always initiated by the peripheral unit.

When the value of WC is decremented to zero, the block transfer is completed. If the terminate latch in the BTC is not set, a new block transfer will be initiated. Re-initialization consists of acquiring new initial values of FWA and WC from the dedicated BTC location in private or shared memory.

After re-initialization, a priority interrupt is generated which signifies that the transfer of the last block is completed and a new block transfer is initialized. The interrupt processing routine can then store (in the dedicated locations) the FWA

and WC values for the next block transfer any time prior to the completion of the current block transfer. This re-initialization technique reduces the problem of re-initializing block transfers under program control between the occurrence of two successive words in a continuous data stream.

If the Terminate latch in the BTC had been set by the Terminate bit in the last WC word acquired from memory, an interrupt is generated when the value of WC is decremented to zero and no new transfer is initiated by the BTC. In addition, the data transfer request line from the peripheral unit is disconnected until a new initialize signal is received.

BTC PRIORITY AND TIMING

BTC units are granted memory cycle requests on a priority basis. The priority ordering function is performed by a BPC unit located in the CP-I/OP and SM-I/OP. A unique priority number is assigned to each BTC. The BPC logic is structured similar to the priority interrupt logic, insuring that higher priority BTC requirements are always serviced before lower priority units. However, once a word transfer is initiated, it will not be

interrupted by a request from a higher priority BTC. The BPC will instead store the request and, when the current word transfer is completed, will service the stored requests on a priority basis.

BTC requests for memory cycles always take precedence over central processor requests. If the particular device data transfer rate is high enough, the BTC could lock out the central processor. The value of the SM-I/OP becomes evident here. The central processor can initialize the SM-I/OP by the execution of a single instruction, and proceed with its program execution while the BTC units in the SM-I/OP are controlling data transfers to/from shared memory at the maximum rate.

The maximum collective transfer rate for a BTC (or group of BTC's) is 572,000 words per second. Cycle stealing (or lockout) from the program is automatic and each BTC word transferred removes one cycle from the program. The BTC can gain access to the memory after a delay of one cycle except during the time of execution of the IMS, IAM, and AAM instructions which create a two-cycle delay; and the I/O instructions (CEU, AOP, AIP, MOP, MIP, and TEU) which create a three-cycle delay.

SECTION V PRIORITY INTERRUPT SYSTEM

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 840MP Computer can have up to 61 levels of priority interrupts. With the exception of two special interrupts (power fail safe and stall alarm), each level can be selectively enabled and disabled under program control. Three levels of interrupt are supplied with the basic 840MP Computer. Additional optional levels are available in modules of 15 levels each with the exception of group 0, which contains 13 optional levels. Table 5-1 lists the available optional interrupt levels.

Table 5-1. Optional Interrupt Levels

| Module | Number | Levels |
|--------|--------|----------------------|
| 1 | 12 | Levels 1-13, Group 0 |
| 2 | 15 | Levels 1-15, Group 1 |
| 3 | 15 | Levels 1-15, Group 2 |
| 4 | 15 | Levels 1-15, Group 3 |

Assignment of interrupts is highly flexible. Internal processor functions such as overflow and memory parity can be connected to interrupt levels. BTC re-initialization and end of block signals, as well as signals from external peripherals or acquisition systems, are connected to the levels which best suit the particular system requirement. In systems using the SEL 840MP Real-Time Monitor, the interrupt levels, other than special external system levels, are fixed by the monitor requirements.

A special interrupt, power fail safe/restore is assigned the highest priority in the system. A second special interrupt, the optional stall alarm, has second priority in the system. Power fail safe/auto start and stall alarm (when installed) are always enabled. Interrupt signals at these levels override all other processor functions, including halt, I/O hold, and indirect address chaining.

A unique location in private memory is assigned to each interrupt level. Power fail safe/auto start and stall alarm are assigned locations 100_8 and 101_8 , respectively. Location 102_8 is

assigned to the third highest priority level, location 103_8 to the fourth highest level, etc. Table 5-2 shows the assignment of interrupt locations.

The main program may be interrupted by any level in the system provided that the interrupt level has been previously enabled, and that no higher level interrupt level is active.

If a higher level interrupt is active when an interrupt signal occurs, the interrupt will be stored until the completion of the higher level interrupt processing routine. The lower level routine will then be initiated. It will continue until completed or until interrupted by a higher level interrupt signal. In this case, the lower level routine will be completed after completion of the higher level routine. Program control will then be returned to the original point of interrupt. The priority logic enables any number of interrupt levels to be active at the same time. Routine execution is always performed in the order of priority of the active interrupts.

By means of a special instruction, external interrupt (EXI), one 840MP Computer may interrupt another. The address field of this instruction enables each 840MP Computer to generate up to six interrupt signals. These may be connected to the interrupt levels of any 840MP Computer in the same system and used as a means of control communication.

INTERRUPT ROUTINE PROCESSING

When a priority interrupt signal is recognized by the 840MP Computer, an EXU L (execute the instruction contained in location L) is performed. This execution is an automatic function of the 840MP Computer hardware. L is the address of the memory location assigned to the interrupt level (see table 5-2). By storing a store, place and branch (SPB) instruction in L, a linkage is provided to any effective virtual address in the first 8192 words of memory. The SPB stores the contents of the program counter, plus one (the next sequential instruction in the interrupted program), at the entry point of the interrupt processing routine. This provides a means of returning to the main program at the point of

Table 5-2. Interrupt Level Memory Location Assignments

| Memory Location (Octal) | INTERRUPT ASSIGNMENT | | Memory Location (Octal) | INTERRUPT ASSIGNMENT | | Memory Location (Octal) | INTERRUPT ASSIGNMENT | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| | Level | Group | | Level | Group | | Level | Group |
| 100 | Power Fail Safe/Restore | | 125 | 5 | 1 | 153 | 11 | 2 |
| 101 | Stall Alarm | | 126 | 6 | 1 | 154 | 12 | 2 |
| 102 | 2 | 0 | 127 | 7 | 1 | 155 | 13 | 2 |
| 103 | 3 | 0 | 130 | 8 | 1 | 156 | 14 | 2 |
| 104 | 4 | 0 | 131 | 9 | 1 | 157 | 15 | 2 |
| 105 | 5 | 0 | 132 | 10 | 1 | 161 | 1 | 3 |
| 106 | 6 | 0 | 133 | 11 | 1 | 162 | 2 | 3 |
| 107 | 7 | 0 | 134 | 12 | 1 | 163 | 3 | 3 |
| 110 | 8 | 0 | 135 | 13 | 1 | 164 | 4 | 3 |
| 111 | 9 | 0 | 136 | 14 | 1 | 165 | 5 | 3 |
| 112 | 10 | 0 | 137 | 15 | 1 | 166 | 6 | 3 |
| 113 | 11 | 0 | 141 | 1 | 2 | 167 | 7 | 3 |
| 114 | 12 | 0 | 142 | 2 | 2 | 170 | 8 | 3 |
| 115 | 13 | 0 | 143 | 3 | 2 | 171 | 9 | 3 |
| 116 | 14 (Std.) | 0 | 144 | 4 | 2 | 172 | 10 | 3 |
| 117 | 15 (Std.) | 0 | 145 | 5 | 2 | 173 | 11 | 3 |
| 121 | 1 | 1 | 146 | 6 | 2 | 174 | 12 | 3 |
| 122 | 2 | 1 | 147 | 7 | 2 | 175 | 13 | 3 |
| 123 | 3 | 1 | 150 | 8 | 2 | 176 | 14 | 3 |
| 124 | 4 | 1 | 151 | 9 | 2 | 177 | 15 | 3 |
| | | | 152 | 10 | 2 | | | |

the interrupt. The SPB instruction also stores the contents of BAR 0 and the status of the overflow latch in the interrupt routine entry location. If the system is equipped with an extended arithmetic unit (EAU) and the program protect option, the EAU mode status (double-precision or floating-point) and the status of the protect latch are also stored in the interrupt routine entry location. This information is stored in the interrupt routine entry location in the format illustrated in figure 5-1.

NOTE

The SPB instruction stores the contents of BAR 0, the status of the overflow and protect latches, and the EAU mode status only upon entry into an interrupt processing routine. At any other time in the interrupt routine (or main program), the SPB instruction stores the address bits (9-23) only.

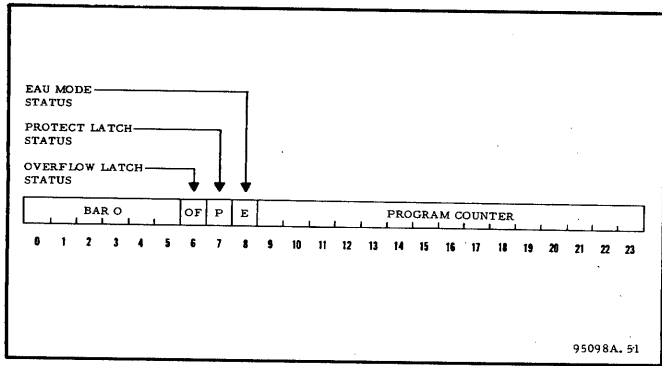


Figure 5-1. Word Format - Interrupt Routine Entry Location

After storing the BAR 0 contents and the status of the overflow latch (and the protect latch and EAU mode statuses, if installed), the contents of BAR 0 are cleared and the overflow (and EAU mode) latch(es) is (are) reset. (See Section VI for a description of the protect latch operation.)

Upon completion of the interrupt routine entry, three important requirements have been satisfied:

- a. A means for returning to the main program has been provided.
- b. A means for re-establishing the operational condition (overflow, etc.) at the time of interrupt has been furnished.
- c. The BAR and major control latches have been freed for use during the processing of the interrupt.

The interrupt processing routine may now be executed, using the BAR's and control latches in any desired fashion. All locations in private or shared memory may be accessed, except for the entry and bank switching locations.

At the end of the interrupt routine, a priority interrupt return (PIR) instruction is executed. The execution of the PIR causes the contents of the interrupt routine entry location (figure 5-1) to be stored in the program counter and BAR 0, and restores the original status of the overflow latch in the SEL 840MP Computer and restores the EAU mode. (See Section VI for a description of the protect latch operation.)

INTERRUPT CONNECTION

Three levels of priority interrupts are supplied with the basic 840MP Computer. One interrupt, power fail safe/auto start, occupies the highest priority in the system and is always connected and enabled. The two remaining

standard interrupt levels are assigned to levels 14 and 15, group 0. The two standard interrupt level assignments allow optional levels (table 5-1) of both higher and lower priorities to be made available. The two standard levels are connected through the CP-I/OP cables to peripheral units. Interrupt signals in each unit are connected to one or the other of the two levels under program control.

Connection of a unit interrupt to a priority level is performed by execution of the CEU instruction which initiates data flow in the unit. The format of the second word of the CEU instruction for the peripheral units contains three bits used to connect and disconnect the unit interrupts. The interpretation of the three bits is given in table 5-3.

Table 5-3. Standard Interrupt CEU Bit Functions

| Bit | Bit State | Function |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 1 | ONE | Connect levels designated in bits 2 and 3 |
| 1 | ZERO | Disconnect levels designated in bits 2 and 3 |
| 2 | ONE | Connect/Disconnect level 14, group 0 |
| 2 | ZERO | Leave level 14, group 0 in its present state |
| 3 | ONE | Connect/Disconnect level 15, group 0 |
| 3 | ZERO | Leave level 15, group 0 in its present state |

Appendix C lists the interrupt signals that are connected to levels 14 and 15, group 0, from each standard peripheral unit by means of a CEU instruction.

The user may arrange the interrupt systems to suit the particular system requirements through the use of the optional interrupt levels. Interrupts can be arranged so that they may be connected/disconnected under program control or permanently connected to peripheral units, permitting certain peripherals to communicate with the processor strictly on a priority interrupt basis.

INTERRUPT ENABLING / DISABLING

Interrupt levels may be selectively enabled and disabled by the priority interrupt enable (PIE) and

priority interrupt disable (PID) instructions. An entire group (up to 15 levels), or any number of levels within a given group, may be enabled or disabled by the execution of a single instruction. The format of the PIE and PID instructions is illustrated in figure 5-2.

The group field (bit positions 0-1) is binarily coded, group 00 being the highest priority group. The level field (bits 9-23) is unitarily coded, a ONE in bit 23 signifying the highest priority level within a group (level 1). An instruction which will cause the five highest levels in group 2 to be enabled is written in assembly language as:

```
PIE    '37,2
```

Execution of this instruction leaves the 10 lower levels within group 2 (if present) unaffected. They remain either enabled or disabled.

A special interrupt card is available which provides an alternate means of effectively disabling interrupts. When this card is inserted at any interrupt level, the level may be made active under program control by execution of a PIE instruction specifying that level. Making the special level active inhibits any lower level from becoming active. Therefore, the lower levels are effectively disabled. Execution of a PID instruction addressing the special level causes the active (A) latch for that level to be reset.

If the special interrupt card is inserted at the highest level (group 0, level 1), a means is provided for keeping higher priority levels from becoming active while lower priority levels are being processed. An interrupt processing routine at any level may be executed without interruption by having a PIE 1, 0 immediately after the entry location and a PID 1, 0 immediately before the exit (PIR) location. The real-time monitor requires one special interrupt card.

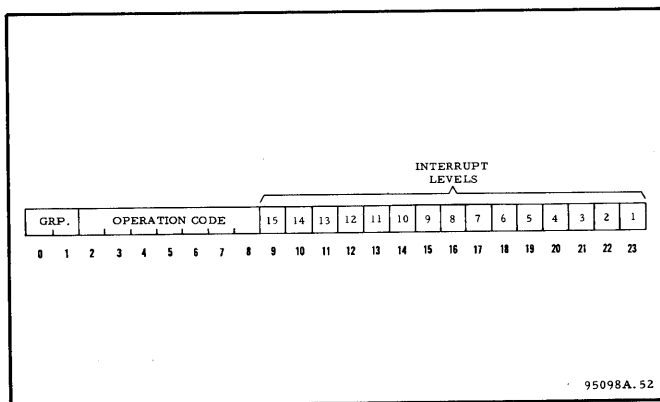


Figure 5-2. Word Formats - PIE and PID Instructions

INTERRUPT LEVEL LOGIC

The logic for each interrupt level consists of three latches and associated gates. The latches are designated request (R), enable (E), and active (A). The R latch is set by the external interrupt signal. It provides storage for the signal until the level becomes active and the interrupt routine is executed. The R latch is reset by execution of the PIR (Priority Interrupt Return) instruction, which normally terminates each interrupt routine.

The R latch is also reset for all designated levels each time the PID instruction is executed. The E latch is set by the proper group and level bits in the PIE instruction. It is reset by the same bit pattern in the PID instruction. The logic expression for the signal (in) which interrupts the mainframe from interrupt level n is

$$IN = R_n E_n (A_1 + A_2 + \dots + A_{n-1})$$

where A_1 is the active signal for the highest interrupt level. The mainframe tests for the presence of any "In" signal while fetching each instruction from memory, but prior to execution. If "In" is present, "An" is set and the instruction

```
EXU    100 + n (Group 1)
```

is executed in one machine cycle time. The A latch is reset by the signal generated by the execution of the PIR instruction. Each time this instruction is executed, both the highest level A and R latches are reset, releasing the channel to accept a new interrupt signal.

INTERRUPT ROUTINE PROGRAMMING

The basic structure of an assembly language interrupt processing routine is illustrated in figure 5-3.

If it is desired that higher level interrupts be disabled while a lower level (that is, level 4, group 0) is processed, then the interrupt routine entry and exit should be similar to that illustrated in figure 5-4.

The SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer System does not permit the interruption of the SEL 840MP Computer immediately after the execution of the following instructions:

```
EXU    (Execute the instruction at location n)
SPB    (Store, Place and Branch)
PIE    (Priority Interrupt Enable)
PID    (Priority Interrupt Disable)
CSB    (Copy Sign of B-Accumulator)
```

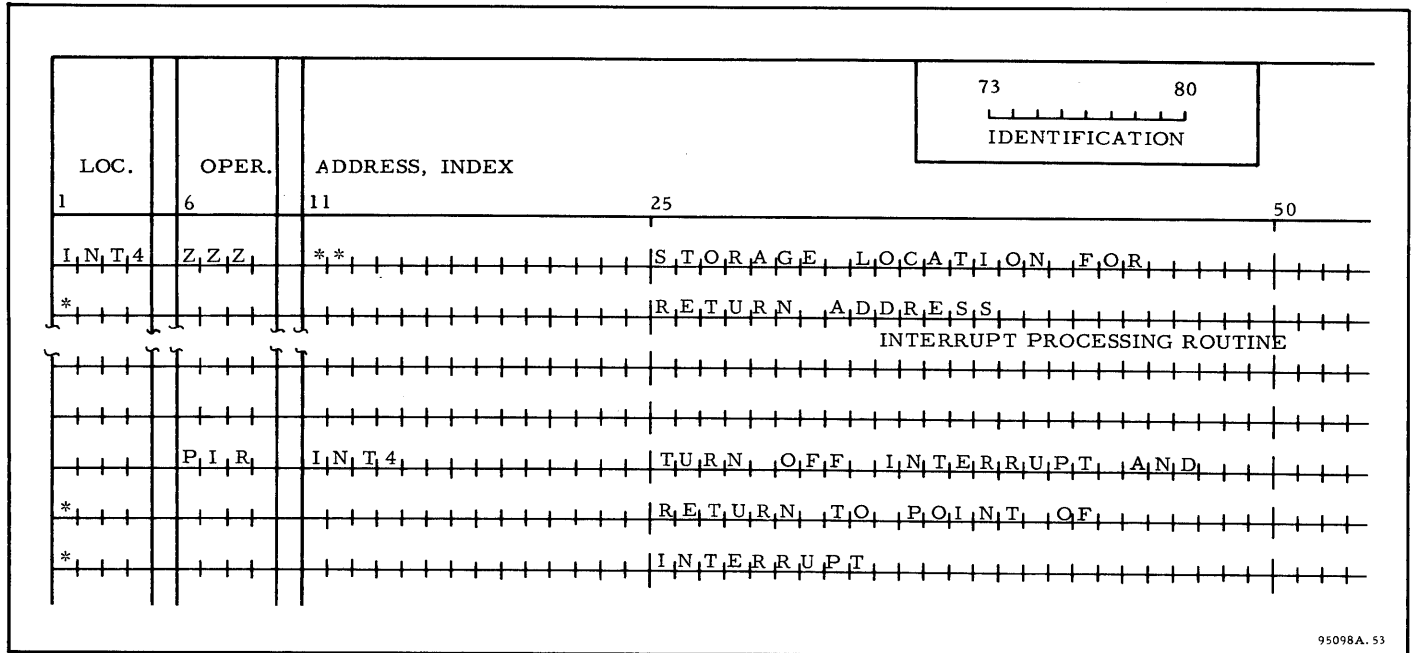


Figure 5-3. Sample Assembly Language Interrupt Processing Routine

An interrupt is not permitted immediately after an SPB instruction in order to allow a PID instruction to be executed if desired. Thus, if desired, an interrupt routine may always be completed by disabling higher level interrupts in the manner indicated in the second example.

Interrupts are not processed after a PIE instruction to guarantee that the exiting interrupt routine

may be completed without interrupt. This provision enables the same interrupt routine to be entered by two or more interrupt levels and assures that the return linkage will not be overlaid.

The CSB instruction is the fifth non-interruptable instruction. This provision assures that the AMA instruction which normally follows a CSB can be executed before an interrupt is processed. Therefore,

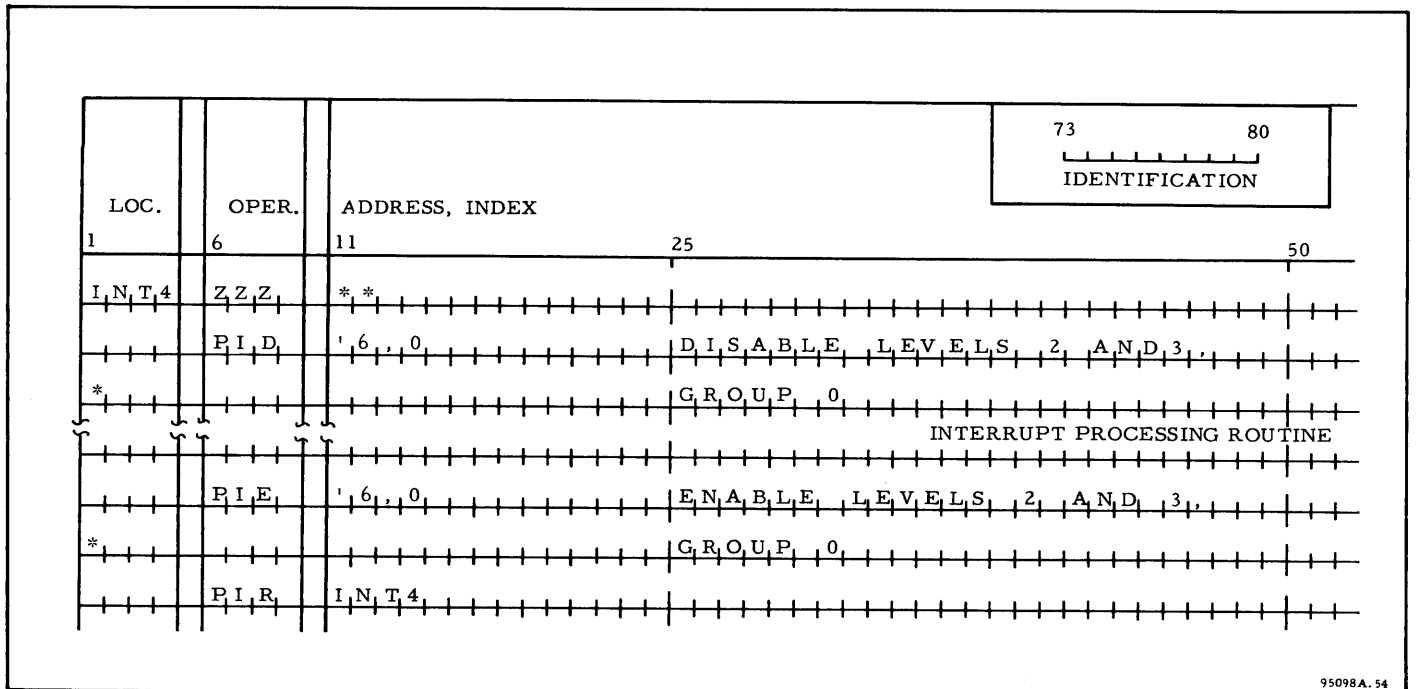


Figure 5-4. Sample Assembly Language Interrupt Entry and Exit Routine

the contents of the carry latch may be changed by an interrupt routine at no risk of affecting the interrupted program.

The PID instruction should be used with caution. This instruction clears as well as disables the designated interrupt levels. The instruction pair

```
PID  X, Y
PIE  X, Y
```

may be used to clear and enable a selected group of interrupts. Execution of this instruction pair insures that interrupt signals which occurred

prior to the time of enabling will not be processed. However, when the PID instruction is used in an interrupt processing routine, only higher level interrupts should be disabled in the routine to prevent the chance of inadvertently clearing unprocessed interrupts at lower levels. It is impossible to clear an enabled interrupt at a higher level because the action of the priority logic insures that higher level interrupts are processed before any lower interrupt is recognized.

When multiple interrupt signals are connected to the same level, the typical interrupt routine contains the test instructions that determine which signal occurred.

SECTION VI PERIPHERAL DEVICES

GENERAL

This section contains brief descriptions of the standard peripheral devices available for use with the 840 Multiprocessor Computer System. Although a brief discussion of physical and functional characteristics is included, the emphasis is placed on the programming aspects of the devices.

CONSOLE INPUT / OUTPUT STATION (DEVICE NO. 1)

The standard console I/O station supplied with the 840MP Computer is a modified Teletype Model ASR-33 send/receive typewriter. The modifications introduced by Systems Engineering Laboratories include the interface and control electronics that increase the flexibility of the basic device when used with the 840MP Computer. The console I/O station consists of a typewriter keyboard and page printer plus an eight-level paper tape punch and reader. The complete unit is integrally mounted at the console. A manual switch is provided to enable either on-line operation with the 840MP Computer or off-line independent operation.

When the console I/O station is operated on-line, the input devices (keyboard and reader) operate separately from the output devices (printer and punch). As a result, the paper tape reader can operate independently at the rate of 20 characters per second. However, the keyboard and the paper tape reader cannot be used simultaneously. If printing and punching of input characters are desired, each character read into the 840MP Computer is transferred back to the output devices under program control. Both printing and punching occur unless the punch is turned off manually. Printing and punching can be performed at rates up to 10 characters per second.

The console I/O station is not equipped with BTC capabilities, and therefore, cannot be used in operations involving an SM-I/OP.

The major specifications for the console I/O station are listed in table 6-1.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The console I/O station interface circuitry contains two character buffers, one for input and one for

Table 6-1. Console I/O Station Specifications

| Characteristic | Specification |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Paper Tape Input Speed | 20 characters per second |
| Keyboard Input Speed | 10 characters per second (maximum) |
| Output Speed | 10 characters per second for printing and punching |
| Character Code | ASCII |
| Number of Printable Characters | 63 |
| Characters per Line | 72 |
| Paper Tape | Standard one-inch roll |
| Power | 115 vac, 60 cps, single phase |

output. The presence of two buffers plus the functional separation of the input and output devices enables both input and output data transfers to occur, both at the maximum rate. For example, a paper tape can be read at 20 characters per second while an independent set of characters is printed at 10 characters per second. The two character buffers can be connected to the two standard peripheral unit interrupt levels under program control. If the input buffer is connected to the interrupt system, it will generate an interrupt at level 14, group 0 each time it receives a character from the keyboard or paper tape reader. If the output buffer is connected to the interrupt system, it will generate an interrupt at level 15, group 0 each time it is emptied and is ready to receive a new character from the processor. The output buffers store characters for printing and punching.

The CEU commands sent to the console I/O station select the desired input mode and connect and disconnect the two interrupts. The single output mode

is selected by the on-line switch and requires no CEU command execution. As a result, any time an AOP or MOP instruction having a unit 1 address is executed, a character will be printed. The character will also be punched if the punch is turned on. The bit coding for the CEU second word function codes is shown in table 6-2. Bit numbering corresponds to the bit positions (0-23) in an 840MP Computer word.

Table 6-2. Console Input/Output Station CEU Function Bit Coding

| Function | Bit = One |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Priority Interrupt Connect | 1 |
| Processor Input Interrupt | 2 |
| Processor Output Interrupt | 3 |
| Enable Reader Mode | 4 |
| Enable Keyboard Mode | 5 |
| Clear Input Mode | 6 |

Bits 1-3 permit the two console I/O station interrupts to be selectively connected to the two standard peripheral unit interrupt levels. The input interrupt, used with keyboard and reader entry, is connected to PI, level 14, group 0 by execution of the instruction:

```
CEU      1
DATA    '30000000
```

It is disconnected by execution of the instruction:

```
CEU      1
DATA    '10000000
```

The corresponding instructions which connect and disconnect the output mode interrupt to PI, level 15, group 0 are:

```
Connect  CEU      1
         DATA    '24000000

Disconnect CEU      1
         DATA    '04000000
```

The connect commands must be preceded by a PIE instruction to enable the central processor to be interrupted. Execution of the input mode select commands (enable reader mode, enable keyboard mode, and clear input mode) cause the input buffer to be cleared as well as the specified input mode to be selected. Therefore, when transferring between the reader and keyboard modes, it is not

necessary to clear the input mode. The clear input mode command allows for turning off reader and keyboard modes simultaneously.

NOTE

Interrupt commands and input mode commands can be mixed, providing timing problems do not occur. However, only one input mode command bit at a time should be used.

Reader operation is under complete control of the 840MP Computer program. The reader control operates on an automatic character call-up philosophy. Data (a single character) is transferred from the reader (or keyboard) to the 840MP Computer by the execution of an AIP or MIP instruction. As a result of each character transfer, action is initiated to start calling up the next character on the tape. This feature simplifies the programming by turning the reader on and off (with a CEU instruction) only once for each group of characters desired.

NOTE

Each time a character is read, the tape advances, and the character cannot be read again. The programmer must insure that a CEU to clear the reader mode (select keyboard mode or select mode clear) and turn the reader off is generated within 10 milliseconds after each desired group of characters is accepted by the 840MP Computer. Otherwise, the next character on the tape will be read, stored in the input data buffer, and subsequently lost when the buffer is cleared or loaded with new data.

No test (TEU instruction) unit hardware is provided on the console I/O station. Although a test for input busy is built into each CEU instruction, it may become desirable to perform this test without attempting to command the unit. To accomplish this, a CEU to unit 1 with no bits set in the second word will skip when not busy without changing the unit.

For the most part, the console typewriter input section operates independently under one unit number. For reference, the approximate busy times are as follows:

Reader 50 milliseconds*

* First 10-12 milliseconds of each cycle left open to allow turn-off.

Keyboard: 100 milliseconds
 Output Devices: 100 milliseconds

The reader control switch (START/STOP/FREE) is not used for on-line operation and can be left in either the START or the FREE position while running.

Useful keyboard features include the following keys:

- a. Here Is: Punches all zeros. Can be used to generate leader or spaces for off-line operation. Recommended way of pulling tape into punch. Will not input into computer.
- b. Rub Out: Punches all ones.
- c. Repeat: Repeats characters as long as both are held down.
- d. Line Feed, Carriage Return: Self-explanatory.
- e. Control: Used to generate special functions written on top of character buttons. Can be used to generate the ringing of the TTY bell.

NOTE

The TTY bell is a convenient audible alarm that can be activated by the program.

The correspondence between the SEL 840MP Computer bit positions and paper tape levels is shown in figure 6-1.

A programming example for keyboard input and printer output is illustrated in figure 6-2. This routine transfers three characters from the keyboard to the SEL 840MP Computer's A-Accumulator, packs them in the B-Accumulator, and stores them in one location in memory.

PAPER TAPE READER—MODEL 84-510A (DEVICE NO. 2)

The SEL Model 84-510A paper tape reader reads eight-level, one-inch paper or mylar (opaque) tapes at asynchronous speeds up to 300 characters per second. Specifications for the paper tape reader are listed in table 6-3.

Table 6-3. Paper Tape Reader Specifications

| Characteristic | Specifications |
|----------------|---|
| Speed | 300 characters per second |
| Levels | 8 |
| Operation | Asynchronous start/stop |
| Size | 19 inches wide x 7 inches high x 24 inches deep |
| Sensing | Photocell |
| Drive | Pinch roller |
| Power | 115 volts, 60 Hz ±10%, 1.4 amps nominal |
| Temperature | 10°C to 35°C |
| Controls | Power on/off; run/load |

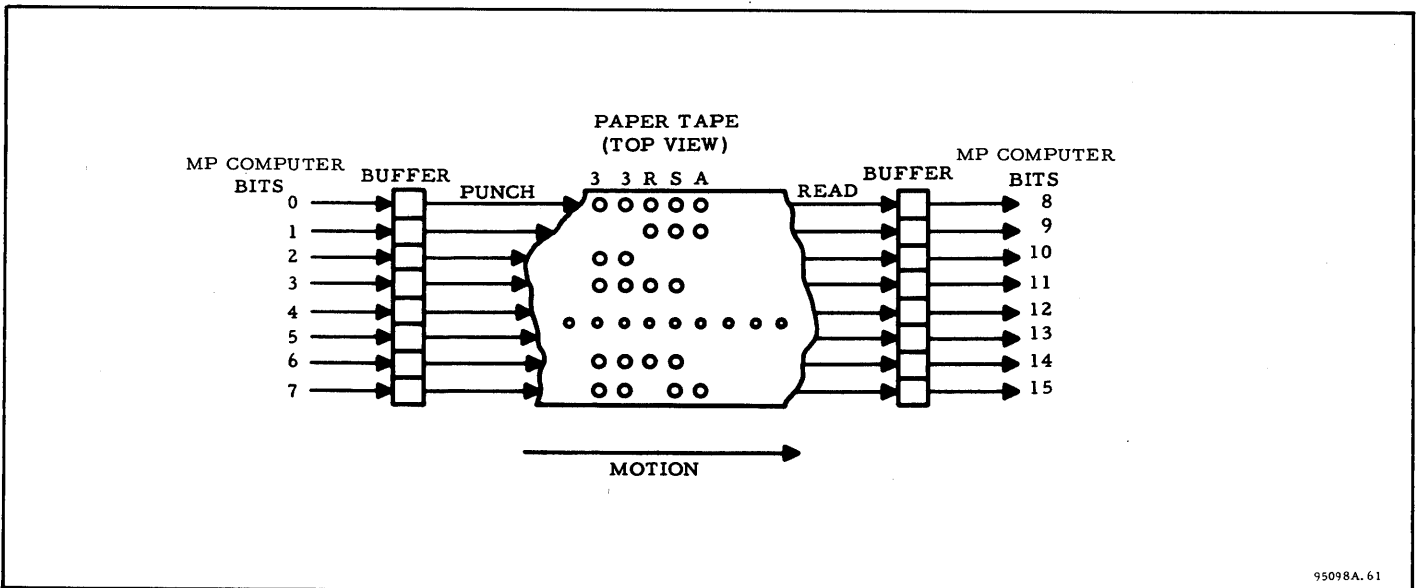


Figure 6-1. Paper Tape Data Flow Diagram

| LOC. | OPER. | ADDRESS, INDEX | IDENTIFICATION | |
|------|------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | | | 73 | 80 |
| 1 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 50 |
| | L, A, A | = - 3 | | |
| | S, T, A | C, N, T, R. | CHARACTER | COUNTER |
| | C, E, U | 1 | | |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 | SELECT | KEYBOARD |
| | B, R, U | * - 2 | NOT | READY |
| | A, I, P | 1 | INPUT | CHARACTER |
| | B, R, U | * - 1 | NOT | READY |
| | L, S, L | 1, 6 | SHIFT | TO OUTPUT |
| | A, O, P | 1 | OUTPUT | CHARACTER |
| | B, R, U | * - 1 | NOT | READY |
| | F, R, L | 8 | SAVE | CHARACTER |
| | I, M, S | C, N, T, R. | 3 | CHARACTER TEST |
| | B, R, U | * - 7 | NO; | INPUT ANOTHER CHARACTER |
| | S, T, B | W, O, R, D | STORE | PACKED WORD AND EXIT LOOP |

95098A. 62

Figure 6-2. Sample Program For Console Input/Output Station

**PAPER TAPE PUNCH—MODEL 84-520A
(DEVICE NO. 2)**

The SEL Model 84-520A paper tape punch punches eight-level paper or mylar tapes at speeds up to 110 characters per second. A sprocket hole is punched with each character. Power may be turned on or off under program control. Specifications for the paper tape punch are listed in table 6-4.

Table 6-4. Paper Tape Punch Specifications

| Characteristic | Specifications |
|----------------|--|
| Speed | 110 characters per second |
| Levels | 8 |
| Operation | Asynchronous start/stop |
| Size | 19 inches wide x 14 inches high x 24 inches deep |
| Punches | High-carbon steel pins |
| Drive | Sprocket |
| Power | 115 volts, 60Hz ±10%, 2 amps nominal |
| Temperature | 10°C to 35°C |
| Controls | Power on/off; line feed |

Other features include built-in tape storage reel, tape cutter and transparent chad box.

PAPER TAPE SPOOLER—MODEL 80-530A

The SEL Model 80-530A paper tape spooler supplies and spools 5, 6, 7, or 8 level paper tapes at rates up to 400 characters per second. The tape is rewound by a manually-controlled switch at a 1000 characters per second rate. No command or test functions from the processor are required. Specifications for the paper tape spooler are listed in table 6-5.

Table 6-5. Paper Tape Spooler Specifications

| Characteristics | Specifications |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Feed Speed | Up to 400 characters per second |
| Rewind Speed | 1000 characters per second |
| Tape Levels | 5, 6, 7, or 8, interchangeable |
| Reel Hubs | Standard NAB reel dimensions |
| Reel Diameter | 8 inches O. D. |
| Reel Capacity | 400 feet of 4 mil tape |
| Interlock | Tape break or no tape |

Table 6-5. Paper Tape Spooler Specifications
Cont'd

| Characteristic | Specifications |
|----------------|---|
| Mounting | Upright |
| Size | 19 inches wide x 10-1/2 inches high x 8-5/8 inches deep |
| Power | 115 volts, 60 Hz, ±10% |
| Temperature | 5°C to 45°C |
| Controls | Power on/off; rewind |

**HIGH-SPEED PAPER TAPE SYSTEM—MODEL 84-525A
(DEVICE NO. 2)**

The SEL Model 84-525A high-speed paper tape system consists of a high-speed photoelectric reader and a high-speed punch. The reader is capable of reading 6, 7, or 8 level paper or mylar (opaque) tape at rates up to 300 characters per second. The punch punches eight-level tape at a maximum rate of 110 characters per second. If both the punch and the reader are given the same unit number, they can be considered, from a programming standpoint, as one unit with both input and output capabilities. Since they each have a separate buffer, they can be operated at maximum speed simultaneously.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

There are two CEU commands that can be given the paper tape reader. These commands are reader enable and reader disable. When the reader enable command is issued, the buffer will be filled with a character and the tape will advance one character position (this will occur only if the buffer is initially clear). While the reader is enabled, the tape will advance one position and the buffer will be filled each time an AIP or MIP is serviced by the reader. When the reader disable command has been issued, the reader will not advance when an AIP or MIP is serviced.

There are two CEU commands that can be given the punch. They are punch power on and punch power off. The Punch Power ON command must be given before outputting to the punch. After punch power has been turned on, the punch will punch the tape and advance one character position each time an AOP or MOP is executed.

There are two standard interrupts furnished with the SEL High-Speed Paper Tape System. One is the Buffer Ready interrupt from the punch and the other is the Buffer Ready interrupt from the reader.

A sample program, for copying paper tape by using the SEL High-Speed Paper Tape System, is illustrated in figure 6-3.

CARD READER—MODEL 84-450A-400 CPM (DEVICE NO. 4)

The SEL Model 84-450A Card Reader reads standard 80-column punched cards at a maximum rate of 400 cards per minute. Reading is column by column. The card reader specifications are listed in table 6-6.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The card reader responds to the feed card and reader stacker offset commands. The feed card signal initiates a card reading cycle by actuating the feed mechanism. Data is read from the card in a column by column format. Data is transferred from the reader to the processor by executing an AIP or MIP instruction. The reader stacker offset command causes the card currently being read to be slightly elevated as it enters the stacker. This feature allows easy access to a card for indexing.

Figure 6-4 illustrates an example of card reader programming. This sample routine stores 80 characters packed into 40 locations. The routine is called by the sequence.

```
L  SPB  CARD
      DAC  IBUF
```

Table 6-6. Card Reader Specifications

| Characteristics | Specifications |
|-----------------|--|
| Speed | 400 cards per minute |
| Read Mechanism | Star wheels |
| Hopper Capacity | 450 cards |
| Dimensions | 18 inches wide x 14 inches high x 11-1/4 inches deep |
| Power | 115 volts or 230 volts, ±10%, 50 or 60 Hz, ±3 Hz |

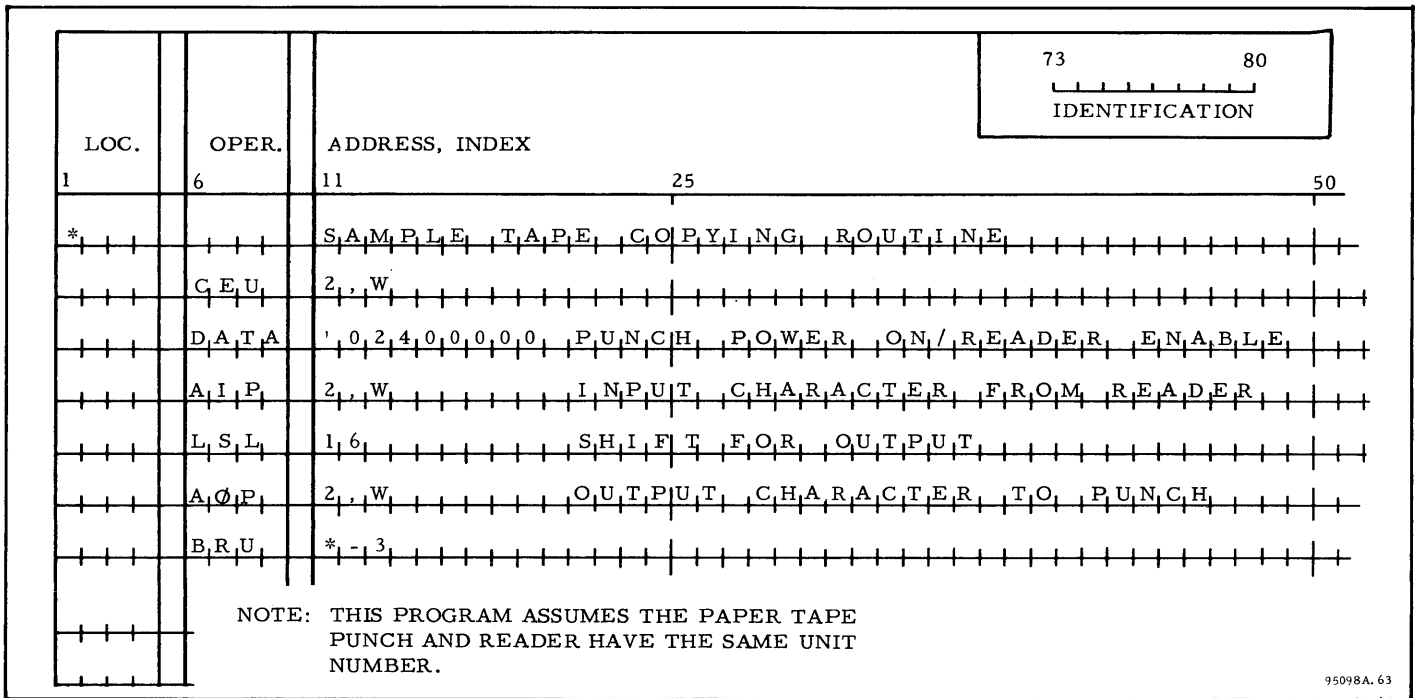


Figure 6-3. Sample Program for Copying Paper Tape Using High-Speed Paper Tape System

HIGH-SPEED LINE PRINTER—MODEL 80-730 SERIES (DEVICE NO. 5)

The three models of line printers differ only in printing speed as follows:

Model 84-733A, 300 lines per minute

Model 84-731A, 600 lines per minute

Model 84-732A, 1,000 lines per minute

The printers use plain or preprinted standard perforated multipart, fan-folded paper stock. Horizontal formatting is computer controlled while vertical format may be determined by either computer commands or a vertical control loop. Specifications for the SEL 80-730A Series Line Printers are listed in table 6-7.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The line printer responds to various commands from the central processor and may be tested for various functions by the central processor. The commands or tests may be initiated by the execution of a CEU or TEU in the SEL 840MP Computer, or by using the command or test word (during the execution of a TAC instruction by the central processor) stored in the I/OP dedicated location. Table 6-8 lists the line printer commands

Table 6-7. Line Printer Specifications

| Characteristic | Specifications |
|-----------------------|--|
| Printing Speed | 300, 600, or 1,000 lines per minute |
| Characters per line | 120 maximum |
| Paper Width | 4 inches to 20 inches |
| Printing Area | Horizontal - 10 characters per inch Vertical - 6 lines per inch |
| Type Font | Open Gothic |
| Number of Characters | 64 |
| Code Wheel Sensing | Photocell |
| Vertical Form Control | 8-channel tape loop |
| Power Requirements | 115 volts, 60 Hz |
| Dimensions | 56 inches wide x 54 inches high x 30 inches deep |
| Controls | Power on/off Top of form Master Clear Single space |

| LOC. | OPER. | ADDRESS, INDEX | IDENTIFICATION | |
|---------|---------|--|----------------|----|
| | | | 73 | 80 |
| 1 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 50 |
| * | | S,A,M,P,L,E,C,A,R,D,R,E,A,D,E,R,P,R,O,G,R,A,M | | |
| C,A,R,D | Z,Z,Z | *,* E,N,T,R,Y | | |
| | S,T,A | S,A,V,A,S,A,V,E,A-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R | | |
| | S,T,B | S,A,V,B,S,A,V,E,B-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R | | |
| | L,A,A* | C,A,R,D | | |
| | S,M,A | =-4,0, S,E,T,A,D,D,R,E,S,S,T,O,I,N,B,U,F,+4,0 | | |
| | S,T,A | I,A,D,D | | |
| | I,M,S | C,A,R,D,S,E,T,R,E,T,U,R,N,A,D,D,R,E,S,S,T,O,L,+2 | | |
| | L,I,X | =-4,0,1, S,E,T,W,O,R,D,C,O,U,N,T | | |
| | C,E,U | 4,W | | |
| | D,A,T,A | '0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0, F,E,E,D,A,C,A,R,D | | |
| W,D,I,N | A,I,P | 4,W, I,N,P,U,T,M,O,S,T,S,I,G,N,I,F,I,C,A,N,T,C,H,A,R,A,C,T,E,R | | |
| | S,P,B | A,S,C,I,I,H,O,L,L,E,R,I,T,H,T,O,A,S,C,I,I | | |
| | L,S,L | 8 | | |
| | S,T,A | T,E,M,P | | |
| | A,I,P | 4,W, I,N,P,U,T,L,E,A,S,T,S,I,G,N,I,F,I,C,A,N,T,C,H,A,R,A,C,T,E,R | | |
| | S,P,B | A,S,C,I,I,H,O,L,L,E,R,I,T,H,T,O,A,S,C,I,I | | |
| | A,M,A | T,E,M,P, M,E,R,G,E,C,H,A,R,A,C,T,E,R,S | | |
| | S,T,A | I,A,D,D,1, S,T,O,R,E,I,N,I,N,B,U,F | | |
| | I,I,B | W,D,I,N,1, I,N,C,R,E,M,E,N,T,W,O,R,D,C,O,U,N,T | | |
| | L,A,A | S,A,V,A, R,E,S,T,O,R,E,A-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R | | |
| | L,B,A | S,A,V,B, R,E,S,T,O,R,E,B-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R | | |
| | B,R,U* | C,A,R,D, E,X,I,T,T,O,L,+2 | | |
| S,A,V,A | Z,Z,Z | *,* | | |
| S,A,V,B | Z,Z,Z | *,* | | |
| I,A,D,D | Z,Z,Z | *,* | | |
| T,E,M,P | Z,Z,Z | *,* | | |

Figure 6-4. Sample Program For Card Reader

Table 6-8. Line Printer Command and Test Functions

| FUNCTION BITS | | | | Command/Test |
|---------------|-----|-------------------|----------------|---|
| CEU | TEU | I/OP Command Word | I/OP Test Word | |
| 0 | | | | Initialize BTC (Optional) |
| 4 | | | | Paper Advance to Loop Channel (n) |
| 5 | | | | Paper Advance One Line |
| 6 | | | | Paper Advance to Top of Form |
| 7 | | | | Print; or Format Tape Channel No. if Bit 4 = ONE |
| 16 | | | | Clear Buffer; or Format Tape Channel No. if Bit 4 = ONE |
| 17 | | | | Fill Buffer; or Format Tape Channel No. if Bit 4 = ONE |
| 21 | | | | Transfer Current Word Address (Used with BTC) |
| | 4 | | | Test for Busy |
| | 6 | | | Test for Parity Error |
| | 16 | | | Test for Bottom of Form |
| | 17 | | | Test for Printer Inoperable |
| | | 0 | | Initialize BTC (Required) |
| | | 4 | | Paper Advance to Loop Channel (n) |
| | | 5 | | Paper Advance One Line |
| | | 6 | | Paper Advance to Top of Form |
| | | 7 | | Print; or Format Tape Channel No. if Bit 4 = ONE |
| | | 16 | | Clear Buffer; or Format Tape Channel No. if Bit 4 = ONE |
| | | 17 | | Fill Buffer; or Format Tape Channel No. if Bit 4 = ONE |
| | | 21 | | Transfer Current Word Address |
| | | | 4 | Test for Busy |
| | | | 6 | Test for Parity Error |
| | | | 16 | Test for Bottom of Form |
| | | | 17 | Test for Printer Inoperable |

and tests that may be performed. The table also lists the function bits that must be set in the second word of the CEU or TEU, or in the I/OP command or test word, in order to execute the commands or perform the tests.

The SEL 80-730 Series Line Printers contain a 120 character buffer. This buffer must be loaded in the order that the characters are to appear on the printed line. If the entire buffer is not to be filled, it must be cleared prior to loading. When

a command to clear the buffer is issued, ZERO's are loaded into the buffer by the line printer logic. The printer logic will not reply to an attempt to transfer more than 120 characters and will stall permanently if the 121st transfer is attempted while using the wait flag with the data transfer instruction.

The line printer will accept simultaneous commands as long as they are not in logical or mechanical conflict. For example, the buffer cannot be commanded to clear and fill at the same time. Also, no two mechanical commands such as print and advance paper one line can be executed simultaneously. The advance to format N command should never be combined with another command.

There are three modes for advancing paper on the line printer. One mode is to advance the paper one line. Another is to advance the paper to the top of form, which is the logical top of page (where the printing is to begin). The third mode is to advance to format N. This may be only one line or as much as a full page, depending on where the next punch is in the channel specified by N.

An example of line printer programming is illustrated in figure 6-5. This routine will cause one line to be printed.

MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM—MODEL NO. 84-600 SERIES (DEVICE NOS. 6 AND 7)

The SEL 84-600 Series Magnetic Tape System consists of from one to eight tape transports coupled to the processor by means of a tape control unit

(TCU). The seven-track units are IBM 729-compatible and the nine-track units are IBM 2400-compatible.

The SEL Model 84-615A Magnetic Tape Transports use 1/2-inch mylar tape and have either seven or nine tracks. Specifications for the transports are given in table 6-9.

The TCU provides the interface between the processor and the tape transports. The SEL Model 84-610-78A TCU controls seven-track transports and the Model 84-610-98A TCU controls nine-track transports.

The TCU status panel contains the following indicators:

- a. TRACKS - For display of the contents of the read register or write register in the seven (or nine) track positions.
- b. TRANSPORT NUMBER SELECTED - Displays which one of the eight (maximum) transports has been selected for use with the TCU.
- c. CRC ERROR (Optional on a nine-track system only) - Indicates the detection of a check register character error.
- d. READY - Indicates the ready condition of the selected transport.
- e. WRITE STATUS - Indicates the execution of write commands.
- f. READ STATUS - Indicates that write commands are not being processed and therefore, the transport is ready to accept read commands.

Table 6-9. Magnetic Tape Transports Specifications

| Model Number | Tape Speed | Start or Stop Time** | MINIMUM GAP SPANNING TIME*+ | |
|--------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| | | | 7 Track | 9 Track |
| 84-615-07 | 45 ips | 9 msec. | 25.4 msec. | 21.7 msec. |
| 84-615-09 | 75 ips | 6 msec. | 16.4 msec. | 14.2 msec. |
| 84-615-11 | 120 ips | 3.8 msec. | 10.2 msec. | 8.9 msec. |
| 84-615-12 | 150 ips | 3.5 msec. | 9.2 msec. | 8.1 msec. |

*Nominally +20 percent

+Time between the writing of the last character in one record to the writing of the first character in the next record.

| LOC. | OPER. | ADDRESS, INDEX |
|---------|---------|---|
| 1 | 6 | 11 25 50 |
| * | | S,A,M,P,L,E, L,I,N,E, P,R,I,N,T,E,R, P,R,O,G,A,M, |
| L,I,N,E | Z,Z,Z | *,* ENT,ER, |
| | S,T,A | S,A,V,A, S,A,V,E, A,-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R, |
| | S,T,B | S,A,V,B, S,A,V,E, B,-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R, |
| | L,A,A,* | L,I,N,E, |
| | S,T,A | A,D,R,S, S,E,T, U,P, F,I,R,S,T, W,O,R,D, A,D,D,R,E,S,S, |
| | I,M,S | |
| | L,A,A,* | L,I,N,E, |
| | N,E,G | |
| | T,A,I | ,1 |
| | I,M,S | L,I,N,E, S,E,T, U,P, E,X,I,T, A,D,D,R,E,S,S, |
| | C,E,U | 5,W |
| | D,A,T,A | '01000200 ADVANCE ONE LINE / CLEAR BUFFER |
| | C,E,U | 5,W |
| | D,A,T,A | '100 FILL BUFFER |
| | L,A,A,* | A,D,R,S, |
| | A,O,P | 5,W O,U,T,P,U,T, C,H,A,R,A,C,T,E,R,S, |
| | I,M,S | A,D,R,S, |
| | I,I,B | *-3,1 C,H,A,R,A,C,T,E,R, C,O,U,N,T, N,O,T, Z,E,R,O, |
| | C,E,U | 5,W |
| | D,A,T,A | '02000000 P,R,I,N,T, |
| | L,A,A | S,A,V,A, R,E,S,T,O,R,E, A,-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R, |
| | L,B,A | S,A,V,B, R,E,S,T,O,R,E, B,-A,C,C,U,M,U,L,A,T,O,R, |
| | B,R,U,* | L,I,N,E, E,X,I,T, |
| S,A,V,A | Z,Z,Z | *,* |
| S,A,V,B | Z,Z,Z | *,* |
| A,D,R,S | Z,Z,Z | *,* |

95098A.65

Figure 6-5. Sample Program For Line Printer

g. BUSY - Indicates that the selected transport is active.

h. EOF - Indicates the detection of end of file during read or write.

i. EOT - Indicates that end of tape has been sensed by the selected tape transport.

j. LD PT - Indicates that the selected transport has been positioned at the load point.

k. LAT PARITY ERROR - Indicates the detection of a lateral parity error.

l. LONG PARITY ERROR - Indicates the detection of a longitudinal parity error (longitudinal redundancy check character error).

m. BIN - Indicates that binary data is to be transferred.

n. BCD - Indicates that binary-coded-decimal data is to be transferred.

o. DENSITY (200/556/800) - Indicates the selected tape packing density in bits per inch.

p. CHAR/WORD (1/2/3/4) - Indicates which characters per word grouping has been selected by the program.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM COMMANDS

In order to represent all of the magnetic tape system functions, two command word formats are used. These two formats are called Format 0 and Format 1. The desired format is selected by placing ZERO (Format 0) or a ONE (Format 1) in bit position 4 of the CEU second word or the SM-I/OP command word. More than one magnetic tape system function may be executed with one CEU instruction (or I/OP command) provided the selected functions are not in mechanical or logical conflict with each other.

Format 0

The initial tape operation command must use the format 0 command word. Format 0 functions include the selection of binary or BCD data for transfer, the selection of the desired tape packing density, the specific transport to be used in the data transfer, and the number of characters per word to be used. These functions must be performed in every format 0 command word. Certain control functions (that is, rewind, erase four inches of tape, transfer BTC current word address) may also be performed with a format 0 command word. Table 6-10 lists the functions

of the various command word function bits for format 0.

Table 6-10. Magnetic Tape Commands, Format 0

| Bit* | State | Function |
|------|-------|---|
| 0 | ZERO | Not used. Must be set to ZERO. |
| 1 | ONE | Connects the interrupts designated by bits 2 and 3. (If bits 2 and 3 are zero, the state of bit 1 is ignored.) |
| 1 | ZERO | Disconnects the interrupts designated by bits 2 and 3. (If bits 2 and 3 are ZERO, the state of bit 1 is ignored.) |
| 2 | ONE | Selects word transfer ready interrupt for connection/disconnection to/from standard interrupt level. |
| 3 | ONE | Selects end of record interrupt for connection/disconnection to/from standard interrupt level. |
| 4 | ZERO | Selects the format 0 command word. |
| **5 | ONE | Rewinds selected tape transport. Bits 18-20 must contain desired transport number. |
| **6 | ZERO | Erases 4 inches of tape on the transport selected by bits 18-20. |
| 7 | ONE | Sets up the TCU to transfer BCD data with even parity. |
| 7 | ZERO | Sets up the TCU to transfer binary data with odd parity. |
| 8-15 | | Not used with CEU. Used only in I/OP words to specify command or test operations and unit numbers. |

*Corresponds to the bit positions in the CEU second word or the I/OP command word.

**These commands should never be used simultaneously.

Table 6-10. Magnetic Tape Commands. Format 0 (Cont'd)

| Bit* | State | Function |
|--|-------|--|
| 16 and 17 | ONE | Select tape packing density. 00 ₂ = 200 bits/inch; 01 ₂ = 556 bits/inch; 10 ₂ = 800 bits/inch. |
| 18-20 | | Select tape transport (0-7). |
| 21 | | Transfers the BTC current word address into the corresponding dedicated location. |
| 22 and 23 | | Select characters per word. 01 ₂ = 1 character/word; 10 ₂ = 2 characters/word; 11 ₂ = 3 characters/word; 00 ₂ = 4 characters/word. |
| <p>*Corresponds to the bit positions in the CEU second word or the I/OP command word.</p> <p>**These commands should never be used simultaneously.</p> | | |

Figure 6-6 illustrates the magnetic tape format for a format 0 command word.

Format 1

Format 1 command word functions are listed in table 6-11. Care must be taken to assure that only logical bit combinations are used.

At the termination of an erase four inches of tape, write record, or write end of file operation, the TCU is left in a write status. All other operations will leave the TCU in a read status.

MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM TESTS

Tests are performed to determine the status of a given TCU. The tests may be performed by executing a TEU instruction in the SEL 840MP Computer, or as the result of an SM-I/OP test operation. In the SEL 84-600 Series Magnetic Tape Systems, all status conditions are reset by each motion command issued to the TCU. The transport tested is the one setup (format 0 command) at the time the test is performed. The test codes are set up to skip the next sequential instruction on a positive result. More than one condition may be tested by a single test word; however, any one condition producing a negative result will inhibit the skip and cause the next sequential instruction to be executed. In this case, the program would not be able to determine which condition produced the negative test result. Table 6-12 lists the magnetic tape tests that may be performed by controlling the state of the bit positions in the test word.

USE OF THE BLOCK TRANSFER CONTROL

The automatic BTC unit is an optional central processor I/O control unit which is normally associated with high-speed and/or high-density tape handling equipment. When using the magnetic tape system in conjunction with an SM-I/OP, a BTC unit must be employed. For an operational description of

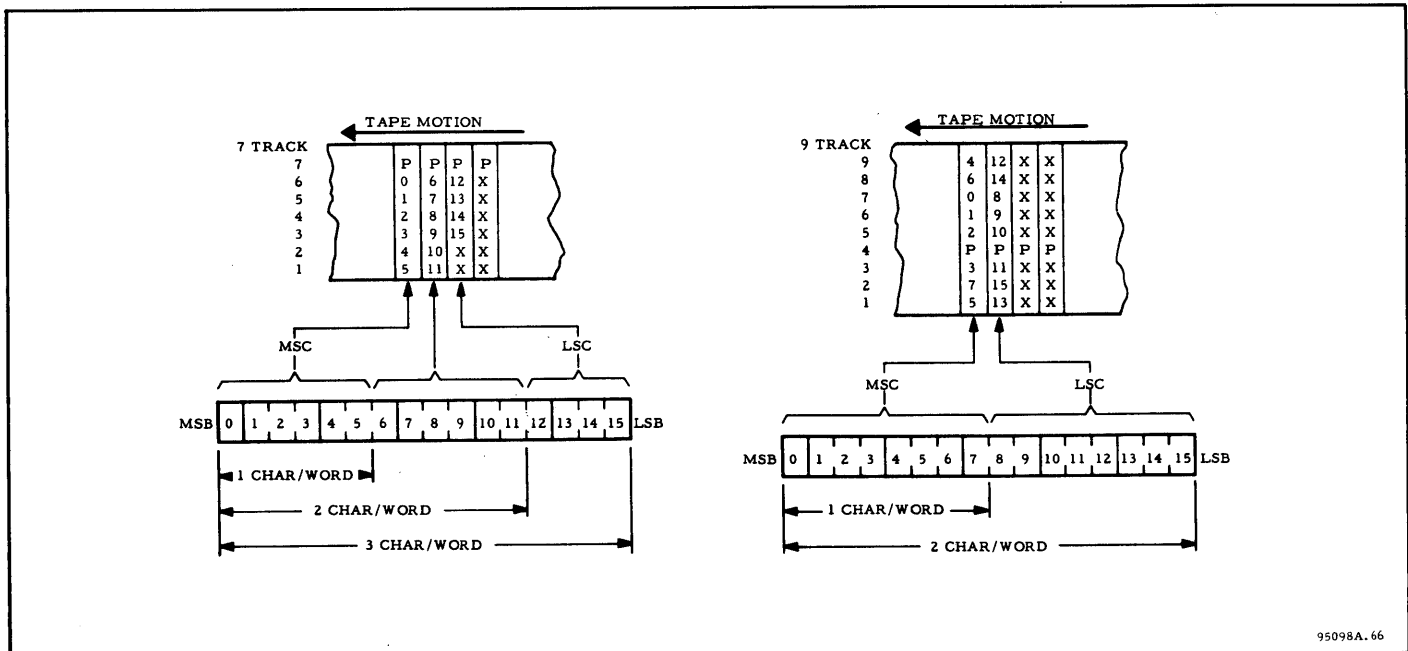


Figure 6-6. Magnetic Tape Format 0 Data Word

Table 6-11. Magnetic Tape Commands, Format 1

| Bit* | State | Function |
|------|-------|--|
| 0 | ONE | Initializes BTC unit. (Bit 0 must not be ONE if bit 21 is ONE.) |
| 1 | ONE | Connects the interrupt designated by bits 2 and 3. (If bits 2 and 3 are ZERO, the state of bit 1 is ignored.) |
| 1 | ZERO | Disconnects the interrupt designated by bits 2 and 3. (If bits 2 and 3 are ZERO, the state of bit 1 is ignored.) |
| 2 | ONE | Selects word transfer ready interrupt for connection/disconnection to/from standard interrupt level. |
| 3 | ONE | Selects end of record interrupt for connection/disconnection to/from standard interrupt level. |
| 4 | ONE | Selects the format 1 command word. |
| **5 | ONE | Write record - The tape will move forward as the information being sent from the processor replaces the previous information on the tape. When this information ceases to come from the processor, a longitudinal check character is written and a record gap is generated. In the case of a 9-track system, the CRC character is written 4 character times previous to the LRCC character, and follows the last data character by 4 character times. |
| **6 | ONE | Approximately 3-1/2 inches of tape are erased and an EOF mark is written. |
| **7 | ONE | Read record - The tape will move forward to the next record gap leaving the data on the tape undisturbed. When the tape is in motion, the data is transferred to the processor as it is encountered on the tape. This transfer will continue to take place until the next record gap is reached or until the processor stops requesting the data. If the processor stops requesting the data before the next record gap is encountered, a data overflow condition exists. This condition may be tested.*** |
| 8-15 | | Not used with CEU. Used only in I/OP words to specify command or test operations and unit numbers. |
| **16 | ONE | Advances tape forward one record, leaving the read/write heads in the middle of the next record gap. The data on the tape is undisturbed.*** |
| **17 | ONE | Advances tape one file, leaving the read/write heads in the middle of the record gap following the next end of file (EOF) mark. The data on the tape is undisturbed.*** |

*Corresponds to the bit positions in the CEU second word or the I/OP command word.

**Only one motion command may be used in a single command word.

***These commands should not follow an erase four inches of tape (format 0), write record, or write end of file operation.

Table 6-11. Magnetic Tape Commands, Format 1 (Cont'd)

| Bit* | State | Function |
|-----------|-------|--|
| **18 | ONE | Backspaces one record, leaving the read/write heads in the middle of the previous record gap. The data on the tape is undisturbed. |
| **19 | ONE | Backspaces one file, leaving the read/write heads in the gap preceding EOF mark. The data on the tape is undisturbed. |
| 20 | | Not used. |
| 21 | ONE | Transfers BTC current word address into the corresponding dedicated location. (Must not be used when bit 0 is a ONE.) |
| 22 and 23 | | Not used. |

*Corresponds to the bit positions in the CEU second word or the I/OP command word.

**Only one motion command may be used in a single command word.

Table 6-12. Magnetic Tape Test Functions

| Bit* | State | Function |
|------|-------|---|
| 0 | ONE | Skip on not busy - When the TCU is capable of executing a motion command, the next instruction is skipped. If the TCU is not capable of executing a motion command, the next instruction is executed. |
| 1 | ONE | Skip on no end of file - When EOF is not present, the next instruction is skipped. When EOF is present, the next instruction is executed. |
| 2 | ONE | Skip on no overflow - When no overflow condition exists, the next instruction is skipped. When an overflow condition is present, the next instruction is executed. (An overflow occurs when the data request from the processor is dropped before an end of record gap is reached on the tape. Overflow occurs only during a read operation.) |
| 3 | ONE | Skip on load point - If the read/write heads are positioned at the load point, the next instruction is skipped. If the read/write heads are not positioned at the load point, the next instruction is executed. |
| 4 | ONE | Skip on end of record interrupt - If the magnetic tape end of record generated an interrupt, the next instruction is skipped. If the end of record did not cause an interrupt, the next instruction is executed. |
| 5 | ONE | Skip on no parity error - When no parity error is present, the next instruction is skipped. When a parity error is present, the next instruction is executed. |
| 6 | ONE | Skip on write ring in - When the write ring (or file protect ring) is in the tape reel, the next instruction is skipped. When the write |

*Corresponds to the bit positions in the TEU second word or the I/OP test word.

Table 6-12. Magnetic Tape Test Functions (Cont'd)

| Bit* | State | Function |
|------------|-------|---|
| 6 (cont'd) | | ring is not in the reel, the next instruction is executed. (The write ring must be in the reel in order to write on the tape. The absence of the write ring prevents the destruction of data on tapes, such as library tapes.) |
| 7 | ONE | Skip on no end of tape - If the end of tape mark has not been sensed, the next instruction is skipped. If the end of tape mark has been sensed, the next instruction is executed. (The tape transports will not stop when the end of tape mark is sensed.) |
| 8-15 | | Not used with TEU - Used only in I/OP words to specify command or test operations and unit numbers. |
| 16 | ONE | Skip on rewinding - If the transport that is selected is mechanically rewinding, the next instruction is skipped; if it is not rewinding, the next instruction is executed. When a rewind command is issued to the TCU, the rewind status does not exist until the mechanical motion has started. Therefore, before disconnecting a tape transport which has been given a rewind command, it is necessary to test for the rewind status. Once the mechanical motion has started, the rewinding will continue while another tape transport is being commanded. |
| 17 | ONE | Skip on CRC error - If no cycle redundancy check error exists, the next instruction is skipped. If a cycle redundancy check error exists, the next instruction is executed. (Nine track system only.) The nine-track tape system, when writing tape, generates a cycle redundancy character (CRC) and writes it on the tape after each record. When the tape is being read back into the computer, the CRC is generated again and is compared with the one written on the tape. If the two characters do not compare, a CRC error exists and can be tested for with a TEU instruction or SM-I/OP test. |
| 18-23 | | Not used. |

*Corresponds to the bit positions in the TEU second word or the I/OP test word.

the BTC, refer to Section IV. All magnetic tape control units can be used with BTC.

USE OF WORD TRANSFER (NO BTC)

Word transfer is only used when data is being transferred between the SEL 840MP Computer and a peripheral unit connected to the CP-I/OP. This method of transfer is normally associated with low-speed and/or low-density tape handling equipment. When using this method, the data is transferred by a series of AIP or MIP (input), AOP or MOP (output) instructions. When writing an end of record is generated when data flow to the tape unit ceases. When reading, EOR is sensed in the

normal manner. Care must be taken when transferring data to the TCU without the BTC to ensure that the data is available to the TCU in the time required by the speed of the transport and the tape packing density. When reading, the processor must accept the data as it is read or it will be lost.

USE OF INTERRUPTS

There are two standard interrupts available with SEL 84-600 Series Tape Systems. One interrupt is an end of record interrupt that occurs when a EOR is written or sensed. The second standard interrupt available is the word interrupt which is used if no BTC is available. In the condition of

output, or writing on the tape, the TCU will interrupt (starting with the second word) anytime its word buffer is ready to receive data. In the condition of input, or reading from the tape, the TCU will interrupt (starting with the first word) anytime its word buffer is ready to send data. Other interrupts such as EOF interrupt, parity error interrupt, end of tape interrupt, and information overflow interrupts are optionally available.

PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE

Figure 6-7 illustrates a sample routine for programming the magnetic tape system. The execution of this routine will cause one record to be read from tape and will terminate the BTC on completion of the transfer.

X-Y INCREMENTAL PLOTTERS—MODELS 84-810 AND 84-812 (DEVICE NO. 11)

The SEL Models 84-810A and 84-812A Incremental Plotters are high-speed digital, two-axis plotters.

The actual plot is produced by the movement of a pen over the surface of the chart paper. Specifications for the plotters are listed in table 6-13.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The y-axis plot is produced by lateral movements of the pen carriage and the x-axis plot by rotary motion of the chart drum. Provisions for z-axis modulation is also incorporated. Six basic plotter movements can be performed under program control. These are:

- Pen Up
- Pen Down
- Drum Up
- Drum Down
- Carriage Right
- Carriage Left

| LOC. | OPER. | ADDRESS, INDEX | IDENTIFICATION |
|---------|---------|-------------------|---|
| 1 | 6 | 11 | 25 50 |
| R_E_A_D | Z_Z_Z | * * | |
| | S_T_A | S_A_V_A | S_A_V_E_A - A_C_C_U_M_U_L_A_T_O_R |
| | L_A_A | L_O_C | |
| | S_T_A | F_W_A | S_E_T_U_P_F_I_R_S_T_W_O_R_D_A_D_D_R_E_S_S |
| | L_A_A | S_I_Z_E | |
| | S_T_A | B_L | S_E_T_U_P_B_L_O_C_K_L_E_N_G_T_H |
| | C_E_U | 6 W | |
| | D_A_T_A | ' 1 1 3 | S_E_T_U_P_T_R_A_N_S_P_O_R_T_1_F_O_R |
| * | | | 5 5 6 / B_I_N_A_R_Y / 3 C_H_A_R_P_E_R_W_O_R_D |
| | C_E_U | 6 | |
| | D_A_T_A | ' 6 6 2 0 0 0 0 0 | I_N_I_T_I_A_L_I_Z_E_B_T_C_/E_N_A_B_L_E_E_O_R |
| * | | | I_N_T_R_/S_T_A_R_T_R_E_A_D_M_O_T_I_O_N |
| | L_A_A | S_A_V_A | R_E_S_T_O_R_E_A - A_C_C_U_M_U_L_A_T_O_R |
| | B_R_U* | R_E_A_D | E_X_I_T |
| S_A_V_A | Z_Z_Z | * * | |
| L_O_C | D_A_C | B_L_O_C_K | A_D_D_R_E_S_S_O_F_B_U_F_F_E_R |
| S_I_Z_E | D_A_T_A | ' 4 0 0 0 1 7 5 0 | B_U_F_F_E_R_S_I_Z_E |

95098A.67

Figure 6-7. Sample Program For Magnetic Tape System

Table 6-13. X-Y Plotter Specifications

| Characteristic | Model 84-812A | Model 84-810A |
|---|--|---|
| Chart Width | 31 inches | 12 inches |
| Speed (X, Y direction) (Pen up/down) | 12,000 steps per minute 600 per minute | 18,000 steps per minute 600 per minute |
| Resolution | 0.01 inches | 0.005 inches |
| Plot Width | 29.5 inches | 11 inches |
| Chart Drive | Sprocket | Sprocket |
| Power | 115 volts, $\pm 10\%$, 60 Hz, 1.6 amps nominal | |
| Temperature | 10°C to 35°C | 10°C to 35°C |
| Manual Controls | Drum forward/reverse Carriage right/left Pen up/down Single step and continuous modes Power on/off | |

The basic movements on each axis (x and y) are at 0 and 90 degrees. The x, y (drum, carriage) combinations yield 45-degree movements. The plotter can be controlled manually (off-line) on a continuous or single-step (incremental) basis. Under processor control (on-line), only incremental movements are provided.

Control of the x-y plotter is established by means of the CEU instruction. Each CEU instruction execution sequence causes the specified command to be executed by the plotter for one predetermined increment. Table 6-14 lists the x-y plotter commands and the CEU second word coding for each command.

Figure 6-8 illustrates a sample x-y plotter programming routine. This routine plots an octagon (using all the possible movements, including Pen Up and Pen Down) at a predetermined scale factor. The A-Accumulator is loaded with the scale factor. This routine lowers the pen, draws the octagon, and raises the pen before halting. The calling sequence is:

Table 6-14. X-Y Incremental Plotter Commands

| Coding (CEU Second Word) | Command |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| '1000000 | Pen Up |
| '2000000 | Pen Down |
| '200000 | Drum Up (x-) |
| '400000 | Drum Down (x+) |
| '100 | Carriage Right (y-) |
| '200 | Carriage Left (y+) |
| '200100 | Drum Up, Carriage Right (x-, y-) |
| '400100 | Drum Down, Carriage Right (x+, y-) |
| '200200 | Drum Up, Carriage Left (x-, y+) |
| '400200 | Drum Down, Carriage Left (x+, y+) |

| LOC. | OPER. | ADDRESS, INDEX |
|------------|------------|--|
| 1 | 6 | 11 25 50 |
| C, D, I, A | Z, Z, Z | * * |
| | N, E, G | SET SCALE FACTOR COUNTER |
| | S, T, A | HOWM SAVE THE COUNTER |
| | S, T, A | TIMS |
| | I, I, X | MEIG, 1 (-8) NO. OF DIFFERENT MOVES |
| | C, E, U | ' 1, 1, W |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 PEN DOWN, WAIT |
| | L, A, A | T, A, B, L, 1 CORRESPONDING MOVEMENT |
| | S, T, A | * +, 2 |
| G, O | C, E, U | ' 1, 1, W |
| | Z, Z, Z | * * |
| | I, M, S | TIMS COMPLETED SCALE FACTOR |
| | B, R, U | G, O NO OUTPUT SAME COMMAND |
| | I, I, B | * +, 4, 1 YES, TEST FOR ALL MOVES DONE |
| | C, E, U | ' 1, 1, W |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 YES, PEN UP |
| | H, L, T | HALT |
| | L, A, A | HOWM |
| | S, T, A | TIMS |
| | B, R, U | G, O - 2 |
| H, O, W, M | Z, Z, Z | * * |
| T, I, M, S | Z, Z, Z | * * |
| M, E, I, G | D, A, T, A | - 8 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 2, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 4, 0, 0, 2, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 4, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 1, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 2, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 |
| | D, A, T, A | ' 2, 0, 0, 2, 0, 0 |
| T, A, B, L | Z, Z, Z | * * |
| | E, N, D | |

Figure 6-8. Sample Program For X-Y Plotter

**MOVABLE HEAD DISC STORAGE—MODEL 84-653A
(DEVICE NO. 13)**

The SEL Model 84-653A Disc Storage System consists of a disc control unit (DCU) and a disc storage drive. The disc storage system is a random-access bulk storage device with a storage capability of 1,024,000 24-bit words. The disc is subdivided into tracks, heads, and sectors. Each recording surface of the disc is accessed by a movable head which can be moved to any of 100 tracks. Each track contains 16 sectors. Figure 6-9 shows the track and sector layout of a recording surface.

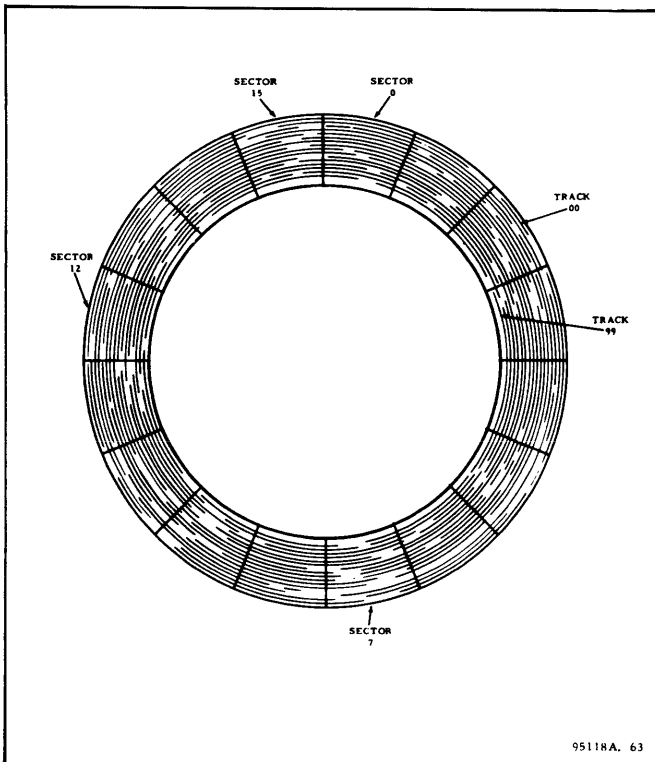


Figure 6-9. Track and Sector Layout

The 10 recording surfaces of the disc pack are addressed by the movable head assembly. Each surface is read/written by an individual head. Figures 6-10 and 6-11 illustrate the head arrangement in relation to the recording surface.

Each sector will store 64 words; thus, each track will store 1,024 words and an entire recording surface will store 102,400 words. Since the head assembly is arranged so that the same track number is addressed on each recording surface, each position of the heads on a track can be viewed as a cylinder (see figure 6-11). Considering a disc pack as 100 cylinders, 10,240 words can be written/read without moving the head assembly. The disc rotates at 2400 rpm. This gives a maximum

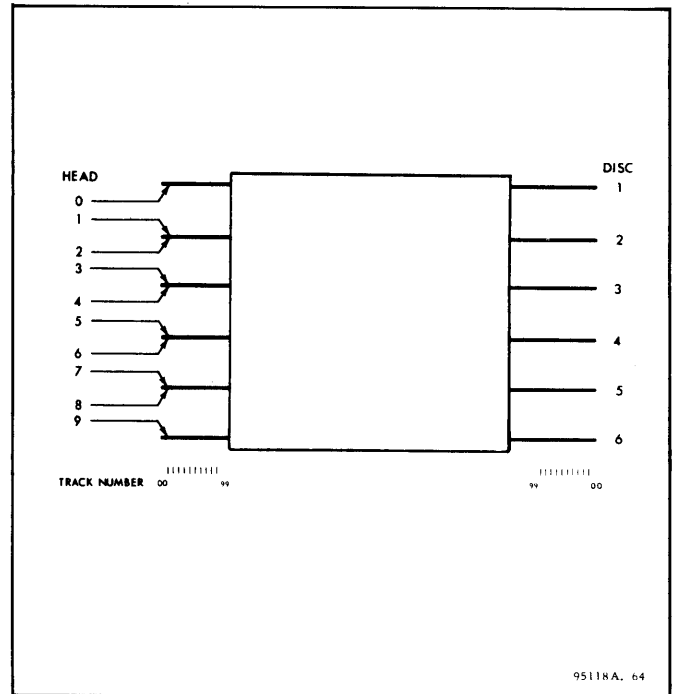


Figure 6-10. Movable Head Arrangement - Recording Surface

latency time of 25 milliseconds. Figure 6-12 shows the time required to move the head *n* positions. The data transfer rate of the disc storage system is 52,083 Hz, or one word every 19.4 microseconds.

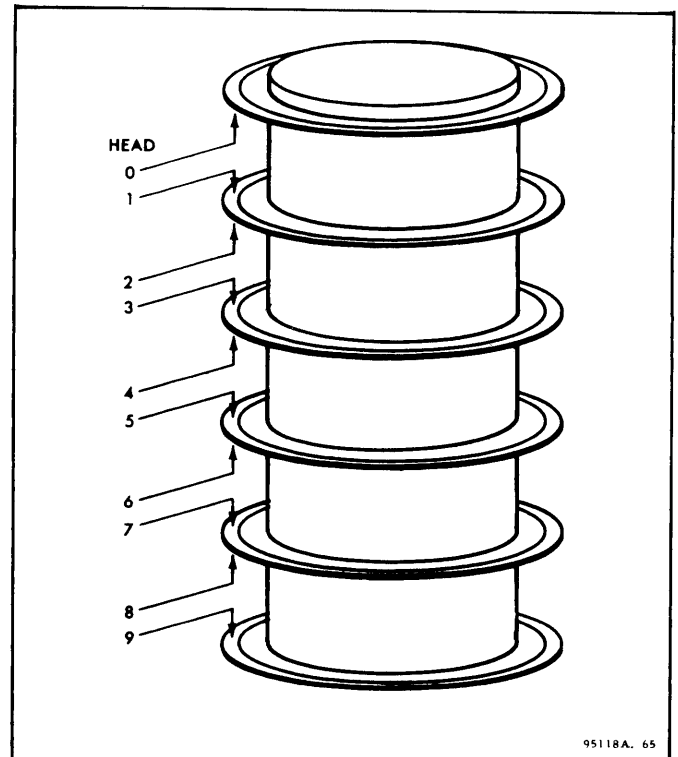


Figure 6-11. Head Position

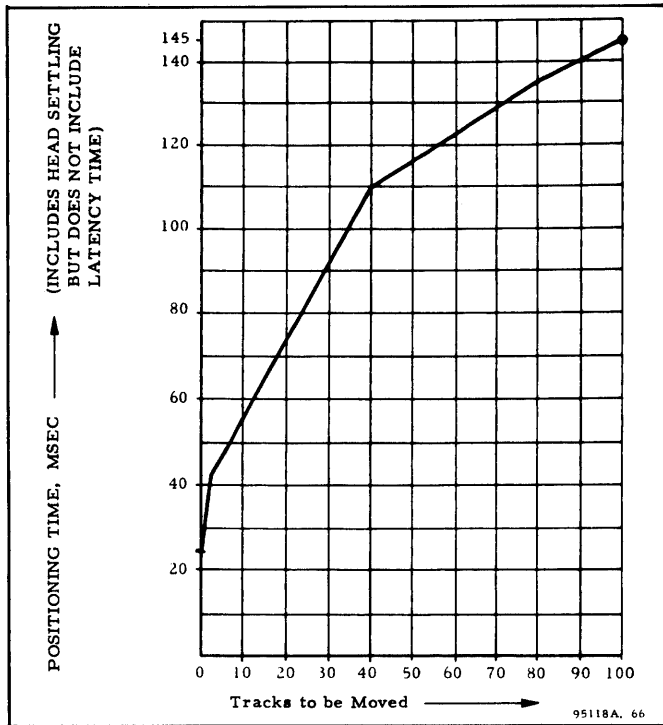


Figure 6-12. Typical Head Positioning Time

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The CEU instruction is used to command the disc control unit. There are two CEU formats for disc commands: disc seek and disc data. The disc seek command is used to position the head assembly to the required track. Refer to Appendix C for CEU second word formats for the disc control unit.

The disc control unit accepts a total of five commands from the computer. These commands define the total range of disc operations and are as follows:

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| a. Seek Track Zero | } | Disc Seek Mode |
| b. Seek n Tracks Forward | | |
| c. Seek n Tracks Reverse | | |
| d. Write Section I, Head J | } | Disc Data Mode |
| e. Read Section I, Head J | | |

The three seek commands enable the 10 physically-connected heads to be positioned to any desired track number. The program may keep track of the current head assembly position and command the head assembly to be moved a specified number (n) of tracks in either direction to position the heads to a new track number. The positioning mechanism is extremely reliable, but an absolute verification of the new head position can be obtained

by recording track and sector identification in one or all sectors per track, and subsequently reading a sector containing this identification each time the heads are repositioned. An alternate method of track addressing consists of sending the heads to track 0 after each disc transfer is completed. Use of this technique allows absolute (rather than relative) track addressing, but increases the minimum time between successive disc operations.

The read and write commands enable any sector on the 10 tracks currently under the heads to be read or written. To seek track zero (when the current track is unknown) the following routine is executed:

| <u>Skip Mode</u> | <u>Wait Mode</u> |
|------------------|------------------|
| CEU '13 | CEU '13, W |
| DATA '10 | DATA '10 |
| BRU *-2 | |

Once the head is positioned at any track, motion commands specify the number of tracks to be moved and the direction of movement (forward or reverse). For example, assume that the head assembly is at track 50 and the new positions are to be, successively, tracks 55, 71, 38, and 43. To move the heads to the required tracks, the following instructions are executed:

| | | |
|------|---------|--------------------|
| CEU | '13, W | |
| DATA | '132 | Forward, 5 Tracks |
| . | | |
| . | | |
| CEU | '13, W | |
| DATA | '20012 | Forward, 16 Tracks |
| . | | |
| . | | |
| CEU | '13, W | |
| DATA | '400031 | Reverse, 33 Tracks |
| . | | |
| . | | |
| CEU | '13, W | |
| DATA | '132 | Forward, 5 Tracks |

Note that, in a disc seek command, bit 20 of the CEU second word is always a ONE.

Head and sector selection are performed by executing the CEU with the disc data format. For example, to read sector 12, head 5, the CEU instruction would be:

| | |
|------|----------|
| CEU | '13, W |
| DATA | '3000121 |

To write sector 7, head 7, the CEU instruction would be:

```
CEU      '13,W
DATA     '1600162
```

The two standard interrupts may be connected/disconnected by the execution of the CEU instruction with the appropriate combination of bits 1, 2, and 3 of the second word. The seek error interrupt occurs when a motion command occurs that cannot be performed; that is, the heads are at track 70 and a forward, 70 tracks command is given. The seek complete interrupt occurs when the heads are at the selected track.

The TEU instruction can be used to test for seek complete, seek error, disc pack on-line, read overflow, write overflow, checksum error, DCU ready, and unit busy. See Appendix C for the TEU second word format.

Data is transferred between the disc and the computer I/O structure one word at a time, in blocks not exceeding 64 words (1 sector).

When using the BTC unit with the disc storage unit, the BTC is initialized with bit 0 of the disc data CEU format. If more than one sector of data is to be read or written, the terminate bit should be set in the word count (WC) location to allow the interrupt processing routine to handle the house-keeping functions (sector and head modification, first word address of buffers, etc.).

When transferring single words to/from the disc (non-BTC applications), the data must be presented to the disc each 19.4 microseconds, or faster. Otherwise, data will be dropped during the transfer.

**FIXED HEAD DISC STORAGE—MODEL NO. 84-654A
(DEVICE NO. 13)**

The fixed head disc storage unit provides random-access bulk storage of output data from any SEL Series 800 Computer. When used in SEL 840 Multiprocessor Computer Systems, the storage capacity is 606,208 24-bit words (maximum). There are up to eight recording surfaces with 64 fixed recording heads per surface. Each surface contains 64 recording tracks with each track divided into 16 sectors. Each sector provides storage for seventy-four, 24-bit data words. Figures 6-13 and 6-14 illustrate the divisions of a recording surface and the positions of the heads relative to each surface.

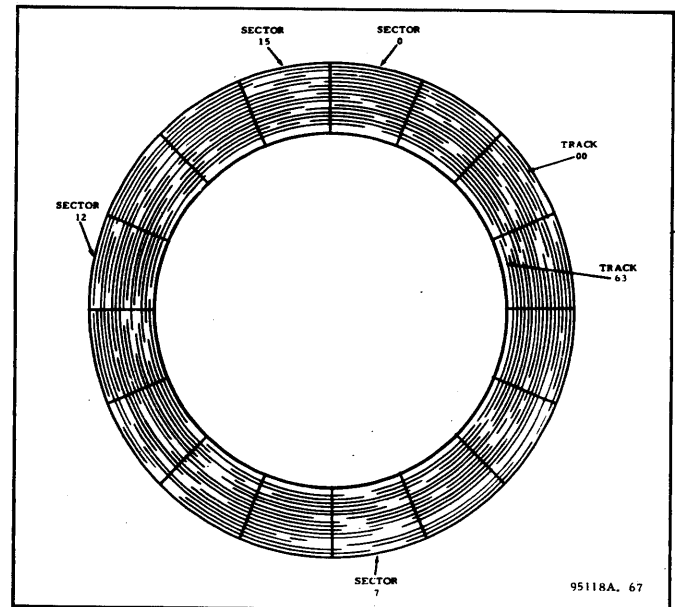


Figure 6-13. Fixed Head Track and Sector Layout

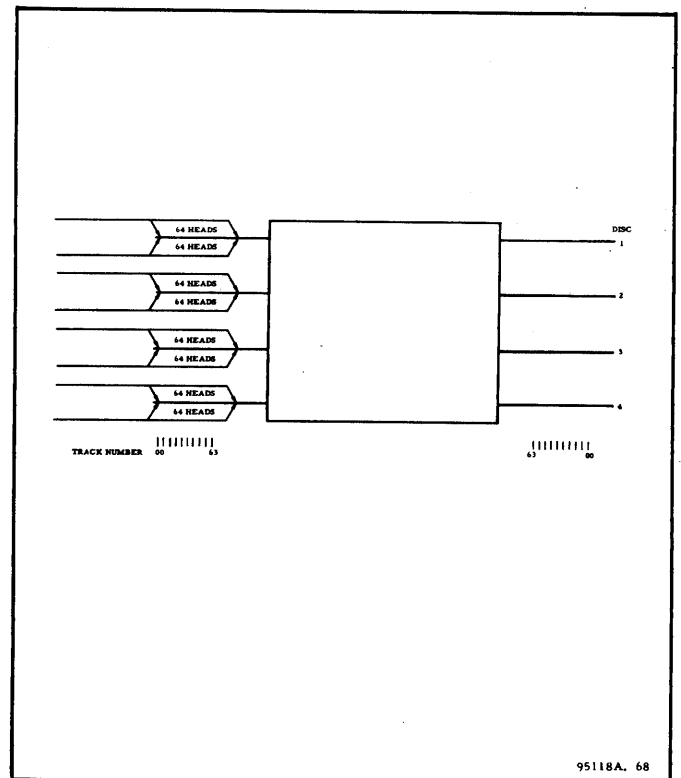


Figure 6-14. Fixed Head Arrangement - Recording Surface

Average access time for data recording or retrieval is 8.3 milliseconds. Maximum access time is 17 milliseconds. Word transfer rate to or from the storage unit is 75 kHz.

The disc control unit regulates the data flow between the processor and the disc storage unit. The disc control unit also performs, under program control, all track and sector selections required to store and retrieve data from specified disc locations. A checksum is generated and written on the disc at the end of each recorded sector. When the data is read, another checksum is generated and compared to the previously-written checksum at the end of the sector. The fixed head disc storage specifications are listed in table 6-15.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The CEU instruction (or SM-I/OP command operation) is used to set up the fixed head disc storage system. Three separate CEU or SM-I/OP command formats are used

Table 6-15. Fixed Head Disc Storage System Specifications

| Characteristics | Specifications |
|---|--|
| Speed | 3600 rpm; 16.7 ms/rev. ±S* |
| Capacity (max.) | |
| Bits | 14,548,992 |
| Words (24 bits) | 606,208 |
| Word Rate | 75.0 kHz |
| Bit Rate | 1.8 MHz |
| Access Time | |
| Average | 8.3 milliseconds |
| Maximum | 16.7 milliseconds +S* |
| Time between Sectors | 37.2 microseconds +S* |
| Number of Tracks | |
| Per Surface | 64 |
| Per Disc | 128 |
| Number of Discs | 1 to 4 |
| Recording Density | 1,000 bits per inch |
| Interrupts (2) | 1. Program error or checksum error 2. Read and write overflow |
| Error Detection | Checksum |
| Disc Coating | Nickel-Cobalt magnetic plating |
| *S = Induction motor slippage; approximately 3 to 4 percent | |

when programming the fixed head disc system
These formats are:

- a. Select track
- b. Read
- c. Write

The select track format allows any of the 512 (0-511) tracks to be selected for a subsequent read or write command. Once the desired track has been selected, the starting sector is selected by executing a CEU instruction in the read or write format. Both the read and write command formats contain a provision for sequential operation. A read sequential command will cause the data to be read from the selected track, starting at the specified sector and continuing through the remaining sectors and tracks until all the desired data is read. (The actual data transfer will occur via the BTC on a series of AIP or MIP instructions.) A write sequential command will cause the data to be written on the disc on the selected track, starting from the specified sector and continuing sequentially through the remaining sectors and tracks until all the desired data has been transferred to the disc. (The actual data transfer is handled via the BTC or a series of AOP or MOP instructions.)

NOTE

When writing on the disc, the programmer must insure that the available recording surface can accommodate the total data block. Otherwise, a write sequential operation could cause previously recorded information to be destroyed. A hardware means for protecting specific areas on the disc is provided. Refer to the fixed head disc system technical manual.

If the disc storage system is not commanded to read/write sequentially, it will write only on the selected track in the specified sector.

In addition to specifying the specific disc function, each command word format contains provisions for:

- a. Initializing the BTC.
- b. Connecting/disconnecting the two interrupts to the standard processor interrupt levels.
- c. Transferring the BTC current word address to the processor.

The fixed head disc system may also be tested, under program control, by the TEU instruction or an I/OP test operation. Seven separate tests may be performed:

- a. Skip on no program error
- b. Skip on disc on-line
- c. Skip on disc read overflow
- d. Skip on disc write overflow

- e. Skip on no parity error
- f. Skip on no disc file area protected
- g. Skip on disc controller not busy

These tests operate in the normal TEU or I/OP test manner; that is, if the test condition is satisfied, the next sequential instruction is skipped. If the test condition is not satisfied, the next instruction is executed.

SECTION VII OPTIONS

GENERAL

A wide variety of optional features is available with 840 Multiprocessor Computer Systems. These options are summarized in Section I under SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS. These options are discussed elsewhere in this manual; that is, a description of block transfer control (BTC) operation is contained in Section IV - INPUT/OUTPUT. Other options, such as the extended arithmetic unit (EAU), are described in the discussion of the 840MP Computer. This section of the manual describes those options which have not been previously discussed.

PROGRAM PROTECT AND INSTRUCTION TRAP (84-080MP)

The program protect feature permits individual words and areas of memory (data or programs) to be guarded against accidental modification. This protection is accomplished by the use of both a special bit stored with each word in memory and 840MP Computer logic. A special key switch on the 840MP Computer control console enables the program protect feature. When enabled, the protect feature operates as follows:

a. Any instruction having its program protect bit ON (ONE) can operate on any protected or unprotected memory location.

b. Any instruction having its protect bit OFF (ZERO) cannot modify the contents of, or branch into, a protected memory location. If an unprotected (protect bit off) instruction attempts to modify the contents of, or branch into, a protected location, a priority interrupt will occur. The interrupt routine will change the mode to protected, and then determines what to do with the attempted violation. The priority interrupt will also occur if the program counter is advanced from an unprotected instruction address to a protected instruction address.

OPERATION AND PROGRAMMING

The program protect mode is maintained by a protect latch. If the PROGRAM PROTECT MODE key switch on the 840MP Computer console is off, the protect latch is inoperative. The protect latch operates as follows:

a. The protect latch is set on when either the key switch is turned from disable to enable (protect mode on), or a priority interrupt occurs.

b. When the protect latch is on, any operand or instruction can be executed.

c. If the instruction is not protected, the protect latch will turn off.

d. If the protect latch is off, any attempt to execute an instruction with the program protect bit (PPB) on will cause an interrupt. If the protect latch is off, any executed instruction that would change the contents of a memory location which has the program protect bit on will cause an interrupt.

e. Any priority interrupt will turn on the protect latch. Any instruction within the interrupt subroutine which is not protected will turn off the protect latch. If all the instructions are protected, the protect latch will stay on.

The status of the protect latch and the program protect bit are displayed on the console with separate indicators.

The protect bit on (PON) instruction is used to set the protect bit in the specified memory location. The protect bit off (POF) instruction is used to turn off the protect bit. Indirect addressing and indexing can be performed with the PON and POF instructions.

When the 840MP Computer is in the protected mode, the PON and POF instructions must have their protect bits on in order to operate. Otherwise, the central processor will perform a NOP (no operation) instruction. The instruction trap portion of the program protect option causes unprotected PON and POF instructions to be trapped and a priority interrupt to be generated.

When the key switch on the central processor console is off, the PON and POF instructions operate normally without regard to their protected or unprotected status. Instruction trap is described in the following paragraphs.

Figure 7-1 illustrates one method of protecting a number of memory locations. In the example, locations 0000 through 0066₈ are to have their protect bit turned on.

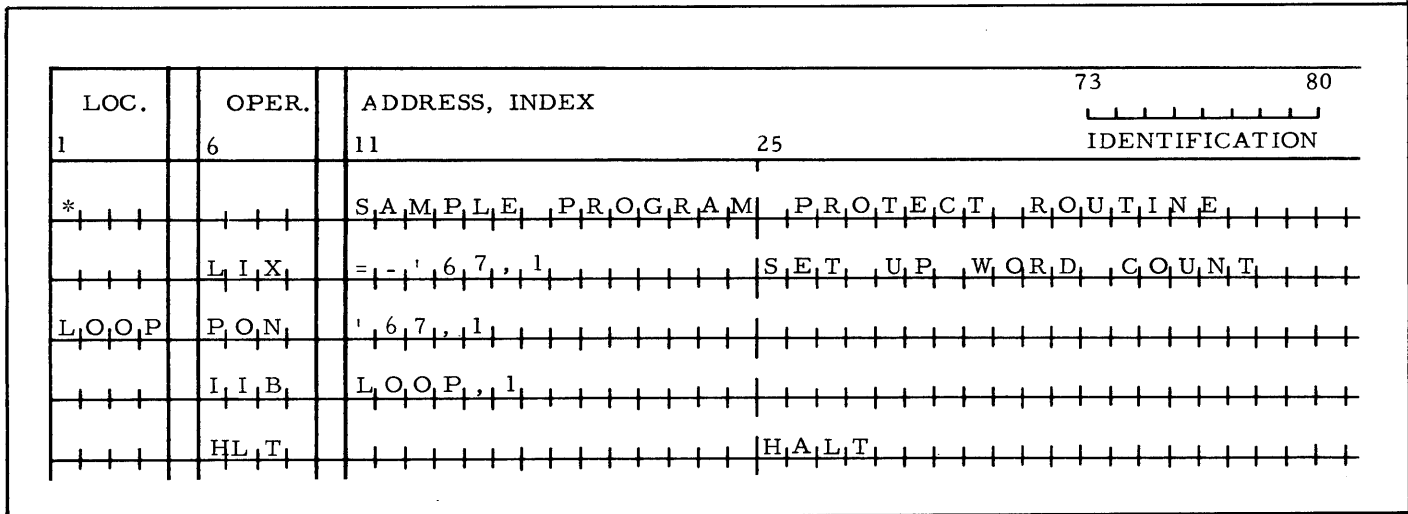


Figure 7-1. Program Protect Sample Program

The instruction trap (include as part of the program protect option) is a hardware provision for preventing the execution of certain instructions. In 840 Multiprocessor Computer Systems, the following instructions are trapped when the instruction trap is enabled:

| | |
|-----|-----|
| PON | MOP |
| POF | MIP |
| PIE | LBR |
| PID | TAC |
| CEU | TEU |
| AOP | HLT |
| AIP | PIR |

When an attempt to execute one of the above instructions is made, a priority interrupt is generated (providing that interrupt has been previously enabled). The instruction causing the interrupt is then interrogated within the interrupt routine.

The instruction trap is enabled and disabled by PIE and PID instructions, respectively.

STALL ALARM (84-042MP)

The stall alarm is designed to enable a recovery routine to be entered automatically any time a computer "stall" condition occurs. If, after 32 machine cycles (1.75 microseconds per cycle), the computer program address register has not advance, an override interrupt is generated. This interrupt is capable of interrupting an indirect chain, an I/O instruction or even a halt condition. The interrupt routine assigned to this interrupt would interrogate the source of the interrupt to determine its nature.

AUTO START (84-041MP)

The auto start feature provides the capability of the 840MP Computer to return to a run condition automatically in the event that, after being lost, power is restored. An override interrupt is provided which allows return to the regular program or special routines. The auto start option is normally used in conjunction with the power fail safe provision.

20 SENSE SWITCHES (84-021MP)

This option includes the wiring and program addressing logic to enable all 24 data-entry program halt sense switches, on the control panel to be used as sense switches.

REAL TIME CLOCK (84-031MP)

The 60 Hz Real Time Clock option generates interrupt signals at the frequency of the ac power.

INPUT/OUTPUT PARITY (84-210MP)

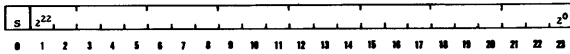
This option is made available for use with special computer interfaces such as serial communication links in which a parity bit is transmitted with each word. This option consists of a means to transfer the parity bit stored in memory with each computer word output transfer, and to check the parity bit accompanying each computer input word transfer.

The operation of the I/O Parity unit is controlled by the external interface unit which must send a request for parity checking/transfer with each input/output word request. If a parity error is detected for an input transfer, the error signal is transferred to the external unit.

APPENDIX A

SEL 840MP COMPUTER WORD FORMAT

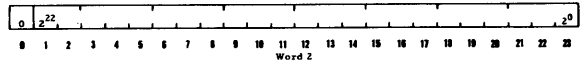
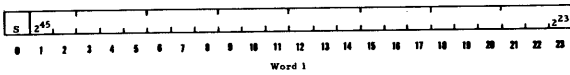
Integer Data



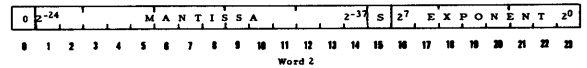
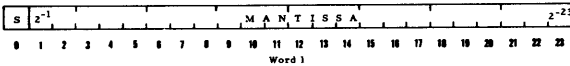
Indirect Address Word



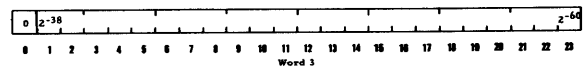
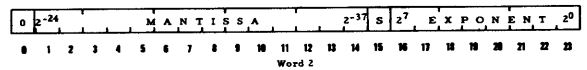
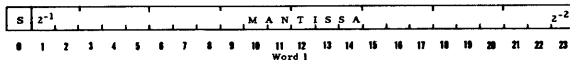
Double-Precision Fixed Point Data



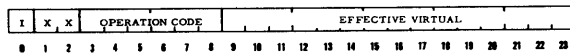
Single-Precision Floating Point Data



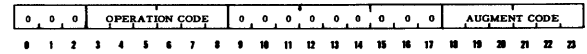
Double-Precision Floating Point Data



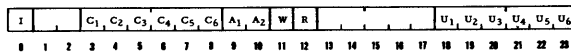
Memory Reference Instruction



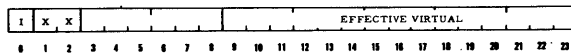
Augmented Instruction



Input/Output Instruction



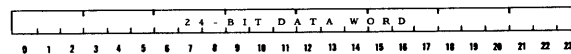
First Word



Second Word
(Address Mode)

OR

OR



Second Word
(Immediate Mode)

APPENDIX B
SEL PERIPHERAL DEVICE OCTAL CHARACTER CODES
ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS

| Character | Teletype ASR-33 & ASR-35 | Line Printer (Truncated ASCII) | IBM/BCD | Hollerith Card Code | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Octal Code | Card Rows |
| A | 301 | 01 | 61 | 4400 | 12-1 |
| B | 302 | 02 | 62 | 4200 | 12-2 |
| C | 303 | 03 | 63 | 4100 | 12-3 |
| D | 304 | 04 | 64 | 4040 | 12-4 |
| E | 305 | 05 | 65 | 4020 | 12-5 |
| F | 306 | 06 | 66 | 4010 | 12-6 |
| G | 307 | 07 | 67 | 4004 | 12-7 |
| H | 310 | 10 | 70 | 4002 | 12-8 |
| I | 311 | 11 | 71 | 4001 | 12-9 |
| J | 312 | 12 | 41 | 2400 | 11-1 |
| K | 313 | 13 | 42 | 2200 | 11-2 |
| L | 314 | 14 | 43 | 2100 | 11-3 |
| M | 315 | 15 | 44 | 2040 | 11-4 |
| N | 316 | 16 | 45 | 2020 | 11-5 |
| O | 317 | 17 | 46 | 2010 | 11-6 |
| P | 320 | 20 | 47 | 2004 | 11-7 |
| Q | 321 | 21 | 50 | 2002 | 11-8 |
| R | 322 | 22 | 51 | 2001 | 11-9 |
| S | 323 | 23 | 22 | 1200 | 0-2 |
| T | 324 | 24 | 23 | 1100 | 0-3 |
| U | 325 | 25 | 24 | 1040 | 0-4 |
| V | 326 | 26 | 25 | 1020 | 0-5 |
| W | 327 | 27 | 26 | 1010 | 0-6 |
| X | 330 | 30 | 27 | 1004 | 0-7 |
| Y | 331 | 31 | 30 | 1002 | 0-8 |
| Z | 332 | 32 | 31 | 1001 | 0-9 |

APPENDIX B (CONT'D)
SEL PERIPHERAL DEVICE OCTAL CHARACTER CODES

NUMERIC CHARACTERS

| Character | Teletype ASR-33 & ASR-35 | Line Printer (Truncated ASCII) | IBM/BCD | Hollerith Card Code | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Octal Code | Card Rows |
| 0 | 260 | 60 | 12 | 1000 | 0 |
| 1 | 261 | 61 | 01 | 0400 | 1 |
| 2 | 262 | 62 | 02 | 0200 | 2 |
| 3 | 263 | 63 | 03 | 0100 | 3 |
| 4 | 264 | 64 | 04 | 0040 | 4 |
| 5 | 265 | 65 | 05 | 0020 | 5 |
| 6 | 266 | 66 | 06 | 0010 | 6 |
| 7 | 267 | 67 | 07 | 0004 | 7 |
| 8 | 270 | 70 | 10 | 0002 | 8 |
| 9 | 271 | 71 | 11 | 0001 | 9 |

SPECIAL SYMBOLS OR FUNCTIONS

| Symbol Or Function | Teletype ASR-33 & ASR-35 | Line Printer (Truncated ASCII) | IBM/BCD | Hollerith Card Code | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Octal Code | Card Rows |
| @ | 300 | 00 | 57 | 2006 | 11-8-7 |
| [| 333 | 33 | 75 | 4022 | 12-8-5 |
| \ | 334 | 34 | 36 | 1012 | 0-8-6 |
|] | 335 | 35 | 55 | 2024 | 11-8-5 |
| ↑ | 336 | 36 | 32 | 1202 | 0-8-2 |
| ← | 337 | 37 | 77 | 4006 | 12-8-7 |
| Space | 240 | 40 | 20 | — | — |
| ! | 241 | 41 | 52 | 3000 | 11-0 |
| " | 242 | 42 | 37 | 1006 | 0-8-7 |
| # | 243 | 43 | 35 | 1022 | 0-8-5 |
| \$ | 244 | 44 | 53 | 2102 | 11-8-3 |
| % | 245 | 45 | — | — | — |
| & | 246 | 46 | — | — | — |

APPENDIX B (CONT'D)

SEL PERIPHERAL DEVICE OCTAL CHARACTER CODES

SPECIAL SYMBOLS OR FUNCTIONS

| Symbol Or Function | Teletype ASR-33 & ASR-35 | Line Printer (Truncated ASCII) | IBM/BCD | Hollerith Card Code | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Octal Code | Card Rows |
| ' | 247 | 47 | 14 | 0042 | 8-4 |
| (| 250 | 50 | 34 | 1042 | 0-8-4 |
|) | 251 | 51 | 74 | 4042 | 12-8-4 |
| * | 252 | 52 | 54 | 2042 | 11-8-4 |
| + | 253 | 53 | 60 | 4000 | 12 |
| , | 254 | 54 | 33 | 1102 | 0-8-3 |
| - | 255 | 55 | 40 | 2000 | 11 |
| . | 256 | 56 | 73 | 4102 | 12-8-3 |
| / | 257 | 57 | 21 | 1400 | 0-1 |
| : | 272 | 72 | 15 | 0022 | 8-5 |
| ; | 273 | 73 | 56 | 2012 | 11-8-6 |
| < | 274 | 74 | 76 | 4012 | 12-8-6 |
| = | 275 | 75 | 13 | 0102 | 8-3 |
| > | 276 | 76 | 16 | 0012 | 8-6 |
| ? | 277 | 77 | 72 | 5000 | 12-0 |
| Carriage Return | 215 | | | | |
| Line Feed | 212 | | | | |
| Bell | 207 | | | | |
| Delete | 377 | | | | |

CEU SECOND WORD FORMAT

| | 0 | 1 | 2* | 3* | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|---------------|---------|---------|
| MAGNETIC TAPE FORMAT 0 | 0 | PRIORITY INTERRUPT CORRECT = 1 DISCONNECT = 0 | WORD TRANSFER READY INTERRUPT | END OF RECORD INTERRUPT | 0 | REWIND | ERASE FOUR INCHES OF TAPE | BCD = 1 BINARY = 0 | | | | | | | | | DENSITY ** | | TAPE TRANSPORT | | | CURRENT WORD ADDRESS IN | | CHARACTERS ** | | |
| MAGNETIC TAPE FORMAT 1 | | BTC INITIALIZE | WORD TRANSFER READY INTERRUPT | END OF RECORD INTERRUPT | 1 | WRITE RECORD | WRITE END OF FILE | READ RECORD | | | | | | | | | ADVANCE RECORD | ADVANCE END OF FILE | BACKSPACE RECORD | BACKSPACE END OF FILE | CORRECT CRC ERROR (3 TRACK OPTION) | ↓ | | | | |
| ASR-33/35 | 0 | | IN | OUT | READER MODE | KEYBOARD MODE | MODE CLEAR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| PAPER TAPE READER AND PUNCH | 0 | | IN | OUT | PUNCH POWER ON | PUNCH POWER OFF | READER ENABLE | READER DISABLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | |
| CARD READER PUNCH | | BTC INITIALIZE | IN | OUT | READER FEED CARD & READ BINARY | READER FEED CARD & READ BCD (BURROUGHS ONLY) | READER STACKER OFFSET | FEED CARD (PUNCH) | | | | | | | | | | EJECT CARD (PUNCH) | PUNCH STACKER OFFSET | | | | | 0 | | |
| X-Y PLOTTER | 0 | | PROCESS COMPLETE | | PEN DOWN | PEN UP | DRUM DOWN | DRUM UP | | | | | | | | | | CARRIAGE LEFT | CARRIAGE RIGHT | | | | 0 | | | |
| LINE PRINTER | | BTC INITIALIZE | | END OF PRINT | BUFFER NOT BUSY | ADVANCE TO FORMAT N *** | ADVANCE 1 LINE | TOP OF FORM | PRINT OR *** | | | | | | | | | CLEAR BUFFER OR *** | FILE BUFFER OR *** | | | | 0 | | | |
| MOVABLE HEAD DISC SEEK | | | SEEK ERROR | SEEK COMPLETE | NO. OF TRACKS TO BE MOVED 64 32 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | NO. OF TRACKS TO BE MOVED 8 4 2 1 | | | | | | 1 | | FORWARD | REVERSE |
| MOVABLE HEAD DISC DATA | | | SEEK ERROR | SEEK COMPLETE | SECTOR NUMBER 8 4 2 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | HEAD NUMBER 8 4 2 1 | | | | | | 0 | | WRITE | READ |
| FIXED HEAD DISC SELECT TRACK | | | CHECKSUM ERROR OR PROGRAM ERROR | READ OVERFLOW OR PROGRAM ERROR | TRACK NUMBER 256 128 64 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | TRACK NUMBER 16 8 4 2 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| FIXED HEAD DISC READ | | | CHECKSUM ERROR OR PROGRAM ERROR | READ OVERFLOW OR WRITE OVERFLOW | READ SEQUENTIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | STARTING SECTOR 8 4 2 1 | | | | | | 0 | | 1 | READ |
| FIXED HEAD DISC WRITE | | | CHECKSUM ERROR OR PROGRAM ERROR | READ OVERFLOW OR WRITE OVERFLOW | WRITE SEQUENTIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | STARTING SECTOR 8 4 2 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 0 | WRITE |
| CRT | | | OVERFLOW | STOP | DISPLAY ON | DISPLAY OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* INTERRUPT LEVELS:
BIT 2 — LEVEL 14, GROUP 0
BIT 3 — LEVEL 15, GROUP 0

** MAGNETIC TAPE DENSITY & CHARACTERS PER WORD:
BITS 16 & 17 BITS 22 & 23
00 = 200 BPI 01 = 1 CHAR/WORD
01 = 500 BPI 10 = 2 CHAR/WORD
10 = 800 BPI 11 = 3 CHAR/WORD

*** WHEN A ONE IS PRESENT IN BIT 4, ADVANCE TO THE CHANNEL NUMBER (EXPRESSED IN OCTAL REPRESENTED BY THE CODE IN BIT POSITIONS 7, 16 AND 17.

**** TO SEEK TRACK 00, BOTH BITS (22 & 23) MUST BE ZERO.

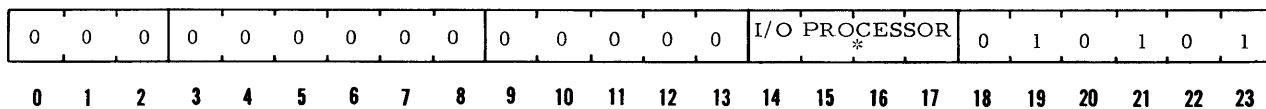
APPENDIX C
840MP COMPUTER CEU WORD FORMAT

TEU SECOND WORD FORMAT

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|----|--|
| MAGNETIC TAPE | SKIP IF NOT BUSY | SKIP IF NO END OF FILE | SKIP IF NO OVERFLOW | SKIP IF AT LOAD POINT | SKIP ON END OF RECORD INTERRUPT | SKIP IF NO PARITY ERROR | SKIP IF WRITE RING IN | SKIP IF NO END OF TAPE | | | | | | | | | SKIP IF REWINDING | SKIP IF NO CRC ERROR (S-TRACK ONLY) | | | | | | | |
| LINE PRINTER | | | | | SKIP IF NOT BUSY | | SKIP IF NO PARITY ERROR | | | | | | | | | | SKIP IF NO BOTTOM OF FORM | SKIP IF PRINTER OPERABLE | | | | | | | |
| CARD READER PUNCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SKIP IF NO PUNCH ERROR | | | | | | | |
| MOVEABLE HEAD DISC | | | | | SKIP IF SEEK COMPLETE | SKIP IF NO SEEK ERROR | SKIP IF BEGINNING OF DISC | SKIP IF BEGINNING OF SECTOR | | | | | | | | | SKIP IF PACK ON LINE | SKIP IF NO READ OVERFLOW | SKIP IF NO WRITE OVERFLOW | SKIP IF NO CHECKSUM ERROR | SKIP IF FILE UNSAFE | SKIP IF DCU READY | SKIP IF NOT BUSY | | |
| FIXED HEAD DISC | SKIP IF NO PROGRAM ERROR | SKIP IF DISC ON LINE | SKIP IF NO DISC READ OVERFLOW | SKIP IF NO DISC WRITE OVERFLOW | SKIP IF NO CHECKSUM ERROR | SKIP IF NO DISC FILE AREA PROTECTED | SKIP IF DISC CONTROLLER NOT BUSY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INTERVAL TIMER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SKIP ON ZERO COUNT INTERRUPT & DISABLE | | | | | | | | |

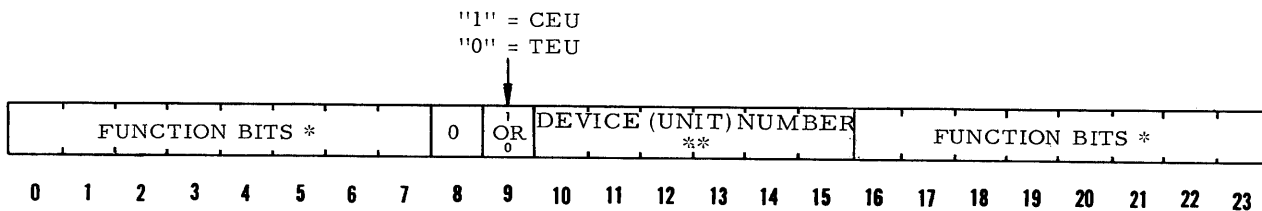
APPENDIX D
840MP COMPUTER TAC INSTRUCTION WORD FORMAT

TAC INSTRUCTION WORD FORMAT



* UNITARY CODE FOR SM-I/OP NUMBER

SHARED MEMORY I/O PROCESSOR CEU/TEU INSTRUCTION WORD
 (DEDICATED LOCATION)

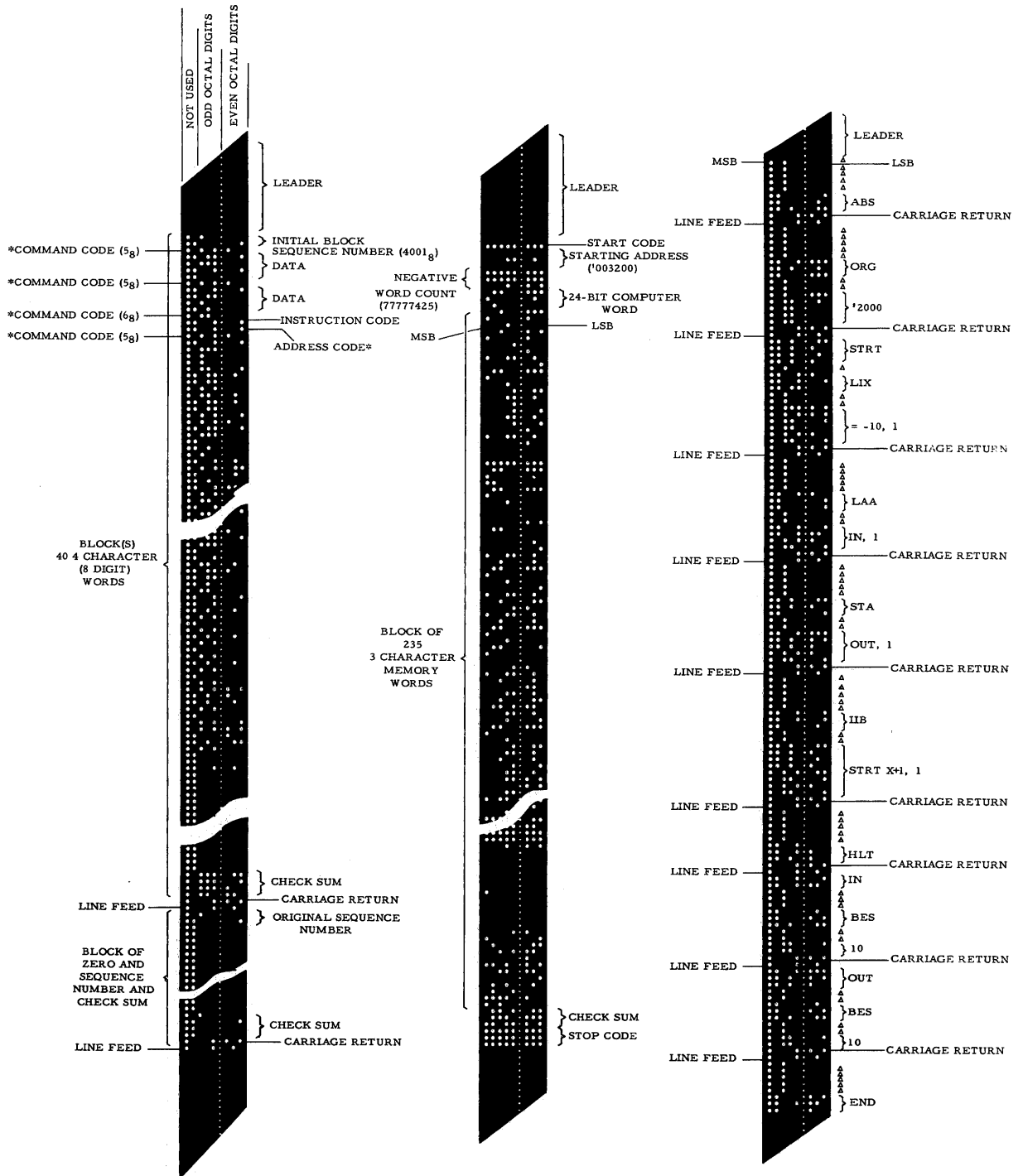


*FUNCTION BITS ARE IDENTICAL TO THOSE SHOWN IN CEU AND TEU WORD FORMATS IN APPENDIX C

**BINARY, CODING FOR DEVICE NUMBER

APPENDIX E

SEL 840 PAPER TAPE FORMATS



SEL 840 ASSEMBLER AND COMPILER
OBJECT PROGRAM OUTPUT
TAPE. MUST BE LOADED
WITH THE SEL MNEMLER
LOADER PROGRAM. *SEE NEXT
PAGE FOR WORD FORMAT
DESCRIPTIONS

SEL 840 DEBUG DUMP
TAPE. MUST BE LOADED
WITH DEBUG LOADER
PROGRAM.

ASC II CODE ASSEMBLER
SOURCE INPUT IN CARD
FORMAT IMAGE. MUST
BE LOADED BY ASSEMBLER.

APPENDIX F

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

NUMERICAL OCTAL TO DECIMAL CONVERSION

OCTAL MULTIPLICATION

$M \cdot N$ or $N \cdot M$

| M \ N | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 20 |
| 3 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 25 | 30 |
| 4 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 20 | 24 | 30 | 34 | 40 |
| 5 | 5 | 12 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 36 | 43 | 50 |
| 6 | 6 | 14 | 22 | 30 | 36 | 44 | 52 | 60 |
| 7 | 7 | 16 | 25 | 34 | 43 | 52 | 61 | 70 |
| 10 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 100 |

OCTAL ADDITION

$M + N$ or $N + M$

| M \ N | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 20 |

$8^0 = 1$
 $8^1 = 8$
 $8^2 = 64$
 $8^3 = 512$
 $8^4 = 4096$
 $8^5 = 32768$

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

TABLE OF POWERS OF TWO

| 2^n | n | 2^{-n} |
|---------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | 0 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 2 | 0.25 |
| 8 | 3 | 0.125 |
| 16 | 4 | 0.062 5 |
| 32 | 5 | 0.031 25 |
| 64 | 6 | 0.015 625 |
| 128 | 7 | 0.007 812 5 |
| 256 | 8 | 0.003 906 25 |
| 512 | 9 | 0.001 953 125 |
| 1 024 | 10 | 0.000 976 562 5 |
| 2 048 | 11 | 0.000 488 281 25 |
| 4 096 | 12 | 0.000 244 140 625 |
| 8 192 | 13 | 0.000 122 070 312 5 |
| 16 384 | 14 | 0.000 061 035 156 25 |
| 32 768 | 15 | 0.000 030 517 578 125 |
| 65 536 | 16 | 0.000 015 258 789 062 5 |
| 131 072 | 17 | 0.000 007 629 394 531 25 |
| 262 144 | 18 | 0.000 003 814 697 265 625 |
| 524 288 | 19 | 0.000 001 907 348 632 812 5 |
| 1 048 576 | 20 | 0.000 000 953 674 316 406 25 |
| 2 097 152 | 21 | 0.000 000 476 837 158 203 125 |
| 4 194 304 | 22 | 0.000 000 238 418 579 101 562 5 |
| 8 388 608 | 23 | 0.000 000 119 209 289 550 781 25 |
| 16 777 216 | 24 | 0.000 000 059 604 644 775 390 625 |
| 33 554 432 | 25 | 0.000 000 029 802 322 387 695 312 5 |
| 67 108 864 | 26 | 0.000 000 014 901 161 193 847 656 25 |
| 134 217 728 | 27 | 0.000 000 007 450 580 596 923 828 125 |
| 268 435 456 | 28 | 0.000 000 003 725 290 298 461 914 062 5 |
| 536 870 912 | 29 | 0.000 000 001 862 645 149 230 957 031 25 |
| 1 073 741 824 | 30 | 0.000 000 000 931 322 574 615 478 515 625 |
| 2 147 483 648 | 31 | 0.000 000 000 465 661 287 307 739 257 812 5 |
| 4 294 967 296 | 32 | 0.000 000 000 232 830 643 653 869 628 906 25 |
| 8 589 934 592 | 33 | 0.000 000 000 116 415 321 826 934 814 453 125 |
| 17 179 869 184 | 34 | 0.000 000 000 058 207 660 913 467 407 226 562 5 |
| 34 359 738 368 | 35 | 0.000 000 000 029 103 830 456 733 703 613 281 25 |
| 68 719 476 736 | 36 | 0.000 000 000 014 551 915 228 366 851 806 640 625 |
| 137 438 953 472 | 37 | 0.000 000 000 007 275 957 614 183 425 903 320 312 5 |
| 274 877 906 944 | 38 | 0.000 000 000 003 637 978 807 091 712 951 660 156 25 |
| 549 755 813 888 | 39 | 0.000 000 000 001 818 989 403 545 856 475 830 078 125 |
| 1 099 511 627 776 | 40 | 0.000 000 000 000 909 494 701 772 928 237 915 039 062 5 |
| 2 199 023 255 552 | 41 | 0.000 000 000 000 454 747 350 886 464 118 957 519 531 25 |
| 4 398 046 511 104 | 42 | 0.000 000 000 000 227 373 675 443 232 059 478 759 765 625 |
| 8 796 093 022 208 | 43 | 0.000 000 000 000 113 686 837 721 616 029 739 379 882 812 5 |
| 17 592 186 044 416 | 44 | 0.000 000 000 000 056 843 418 860 808 014 869 689 941 406 25 |
| 35 184 372 088 832 | 45 | 0.000 000 000 000 028 421 709 430 404 007 434 844 970 703 125 |
| 70 368 744 177 664 | 46 | 0.000 000 000 000 014 210 854 715 202 003 717 422 485 351 562 5 |
| 140 737 488 355 328 | 47 | 0.000 000 000 000 007 105 427 357 601 001 858 711 242 675 781 25 |
| 281 474 976 710 656 | 48 | 0.000 000 000 000 003 552 713 678 800 500 929 355 621 337 890 625 |

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

0000 0000
to to
0777 0511
(Octal) (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0002 | 0003 | 0004 | 0005 | 0006 | 0007 |
| 0010 | 0008 | 0009 | 0010 | 0011 | 0012 | 0013 | 0014 | 0015 |
| 0020 | 0016 | 0017 | 0018 | 0019 | 0020 | 0021 | 0022 | 0023 |
| 0030 | 0024 | 0025 | 0026 | 0027 | 0028 | 0029 | 0030 | 0031 |
| 0040 | 0032 | 0033 | 0034 | 0035 | 0036 | 0037 | 0038 | 0039 |
| 0050 | 0040 | 0041 | 0042 | 0043 | 0044 | 0045 | 0046 | 0047 |
| 0060 | 0048 | 0049 | 0050 | 0051 | 0052 | 0053 | 0054 | 0055 |
| 0070 | 0056 | 0057 | 0058 | 0059 | 0060 | 0061 | 0062 | 0063 |
| 0100 | 0064 | 0065 | 0066 | 0067 | 0068 | 0069 | 0070 | 0071 |
| 0110 | 0072 | 0073 | 0074 | 0075 | 0076 | 0077 | 0078 | 0079 |
| 0120 | 0080 | 0081 | 0082 | 0083 | 0084 | 0085 | 0086 | 0087 |
| 0130 | 0088 | 0089 | 0090 | 0091 | 0092 | 0093 | 0094 | 0095 |
| 0140 | 0096 | 0097 | 0098 | 0099 | 0100 | 0101 | 0102 | 0103 |
| 0150 | 0104 | 0105 | 0106 | 0107 | 0108 | 0109 | 0110 | 0111 |
| 0160 | 0112 | 0113 | 0114 | 0115 | 0116 | 0117 | 0118 | 0119 |
| 0170 | 0120 | 0121 | 0122 | 0123 | 0124 | 0125 | 0126 | 0127 |
| 0200 | 0128 | 0129 | 0130 | 0131 | 0132 | 0133 | 0134 | 0135 |
| 0210 | 0136 | 0137 | 0138 | 0139 | 0140 | 0141 | 0142 | 0143 |
| 0220 | 0144 | 0145 | 0146 | 0147 | 0148 | 0149 | 0150 | 0151 |
| 0230 | 0152 | 0153 | 0154 | 0155 | 0156 | 0157 | 0158 | 0159 |
| 0240 | 0160 | 0161 | 0162 | 0163 | 0164 | 0165 | 0166 | 0167 |
| 0250 | 0168 | 0169 | 0170 | 0171 | 0172 | 0173 | 0174 | 0175 |
| 0260 | 0176 | 0177 | 0178 | 0179 | 0180 | 0181 | 0182 | 0183 |
| 0270 | 0184 | 0185 | 0186 | 0187 | 0188 | 0189 | 0190 | 0191 |
| 0300 | 0192 | 0193 | 0194 | 0195 | 0196 | 0197 | 0198 | 0199 |
| 0310 | 0200 | 0201 | 0202 | 0203 | 0204 | 0205 | 0206 | 0207 |
| 0320 | 0208 | 0209 | 0210 | 0211 | 0212 | 0213 | 0214 | 0215 |
| 0330 | 0216 | 0217 | 0218 | 0219 | 0220 | 0221 | 0222 | 0223 |
| 0340 | 0224 | 0225 | 0226 | 0227 | 0228 | 0229 | 0230 | 0231 |
| 0350 | 0232 | 0233 | 0234 | 0235 | 0236 | 0237 | 0238 | 0239 |
| 0360 | 0240 | 0241 | 0242 | 0243 | 0244 | 0245 | 0246 | 0247 |
| 0370 | 0248 | 0249 | 0250 | 0251 | 0252 | 0253 | 0254 | 0255 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0400 | 0256 | 0257 | 0258 | 0259 | 0260 | 0261 | 0262 | 0263 |
| 0410 | 0264 | 0265 | 0266 | 0267 | 0268 | 0269 | 0270 | 0271 |
| 0420 | 0272 | 0273 | 0274 | 0275 | 0276 | 0277 | 0278 | 0279 |
| 0430 | 0280 | 0281 | 0282 | 0283 | 0284 | 0285 | 0286 | 0287 |
| 0440 | 0288 | 0289 | 0290 | 0291 | 0292 | 0293 | 0294 | 0295 |
| 0450 | 0296 | 0297 | 0298 | 0299 | 0300 | 0301 | 0302 | 0303 |
| 0460 | 0304 | 0305 | 0306 | 0307 | 0308 | 0309 | 0310 | 0311 |
| 0470 | 0312 | 0313 | 0314 | 0315 | 0316 | 0317 | 0318 | 0319 |
| 0500 | 0320 | 0321 | 0322 | 0323 | 0324 | 0325 | 0326 | 0327 |
| 0510 | 0328 | 0329 | 0330 | 0331 | 0332 | 0333 | 0334 | 0335 |
| 0520 | 0336 | 0337 | 0338 | 0339 | 0340 | 0341 | 0342 | 0343 |
| 0530 | 0344 | 0345 | 0346 | 0347 | 0348 | 0349 | 0350 | 0351 |
| 0540 | 0352 | 0353 | 0354 | 0355 | 0356 | 0357 | 0358 | 0359 |
| 0550 | 0360 | 0361 | 0362 | 0363 | 0364 | 0365 | 0366 | 0367 |
| 0560 | 0368 | 0369 | 0370 | 0371 | 0372 | 0373 | 0374 | 0375 |
| 0570 | 0376 | 0377 | 0378 | 0379 | 0380 | 0381 | 0382 | 0383 |
| 0600 | 0384 | 0385 | 0386 | 0387 | 0388 | 0389 | 0390 | 0391 |
| 0610 | 0392 | 0393 | 0394 | 0395 | 0396 | 0397 | 0398 | 0399 |
| 0620 | 0400 | 0401 | 0402 | 0403 | 0404 | 0405 | 0406 | 0407 |
| 0630 | 0408 | 0409 | 0410 | 0411 | 0412 | 0413 | 0414 | 0415 |
| 0640 | 0416 | 0417 | 0418 | 0419 | 0420 | 0421 | 0422 | 0423 |
| 0650 | 0424 | 0425 | 0426 | 0427 | 0428 | 0429 | 0430 | 0431 |
| 0660 | 0432 | 0433 | 0434 | 0435 | 0436 | 0437 | 0438 | 0439 |
| 0670 | 0440 | 0441 | 0442 | 0443 | 0444 | 0445 | 0446 | 0447 |
| 0700 | 0448 | 0449 | 0450 | 0451 | 0452 | 0453 | 0454 | 0455 |
| 0710 | 0456 | 0457 | 0458 | 0459 | 0460 | 0461 | 0462 | 0463 |
| 0720 | 0464 | 0465 | 0466 | 0467 | 0468 | 0469 | 0470 | 0471 |
| 0730 | 0472 | 0473 | 0474 | 0475 | 0476 | 0477 | 0478 | 0479 |
| 0740 | 0480 | 0481 | 0482 | 0483 | 0484 | 0485 | 0486 | 0487 |
| 0750 | 0488 | 0489 | 0490 | 0491 | 0492 | 0493 | 0494 | 0495 |
| 0760 | 0496 | 0497 | 0498 | 0499 | 0500 | 0501 | 0502 | 0503 |
| 0770 | 0504 | 0505 | 0506 | 0507 | 0508 | 0509 | 0510 | 0511 |

1000 0512
to to
1777 1023
(Octal) (Decimal)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1000 | 0512 | 0513 | 0514 | 0515 | 0516 | 0517 | 0518 | 0519 |
| 1010 | 0520 | 0521 | 0522 | 0523 | 0524 | 0525 | 0526 | 0527 |
| 1020 | 0528 | 0529 | 0530 | 0531 | 0532 | 0533 | 0534 | 0535 |
| 1030 | 0536 | 0537 | 0538 | 0539 | 0540 | 0541 | 0542 | 0543 |
| 1040 | 0544 | 0545 | 0546 | 0547 | 0548 | 0549 | 0550 | 0551 |
| 1050 | 0552 | 0553 | 0554 | 0555 | 0556 | 0557 | 0558 | 0559 |
| 1060 | 0560 | 0561 | 0562 | 0563 | 0564 | 0565 | 0566 | 0567 |
| 1070 | 0568 | 0569 | 0570 | 0571 | 0572 | 0573 | 0574 | 0575 |
| 1100 | 0576 | 0577 | 0578 | 0579 | 0580 | 0581 | 0582 | 0583 |
| 1110 | 0584 | 0585 | 0586 | 0587 | 0588 | 0589 | 0590 | 0591 |
| 1120 | 0592 | 0593 | 0594 | 0595 | 0596 | 0597 | 0598 | 0599 |
| 1130 | 0600 | 0601 | 0602 | 0603 | 0604 | 0605 | 0606 | 0607 |
| 1140 | 0608 | 0609 | 0610 | 0611 | 0612 | 0613 | 0614 | 0615 |
| 1150 | 0616 | 0617 | 0618 | 0619 | 0620 | 0621 | 0622 | 0623 |
| 1160 | 0624 | 0625 | 0626 | 0627 | 0628 | 0629 | 0630 | 0631 |
| 1170 | 0632 | 0633 | 0634 | 0635 | 0636 | 0637 | 0638 | 0639 |
| 1200 | 0640 | 0641 | 0642 | 0643 | 0644 | 0645 | 0646 | 0647 |
| 1210 | 0648 | 0649 | 0650 | 0651 | 0652 | 0653 | 0654 | 0655 |
| 1220 | 0656 | 0657 | 0658 | 0659 | 0660 | 0661 | 0662 | 0663 |
| 1230 | 0664 | 0665 | 0666 | 0667 | 0668 | 0669 | 0670 | 0671 |
| 1240 | 0672 | 0673 | 0674 | 0675 | 0676 | 0677 | 0678 | 0679 |
| 1250 | 0680 | 0681 | 0682 | 0683 | 0684 | 0685 | 0686 | 0687 |
| 1260 | 0688 | 0689 | 0690 | 0691 | 0692 | 0693 | 0694 | 0695 |
| 1270 | 0696 | 0697 | 0698 | 0699 | 0700 | 0701 | 0702 | 0703 |
| 1300 | 0704 | 0705 | 0706 | 0707 | 0708 | 0709 | 0710 | 0711 |
| 1310 | 0712 | 0713 | 0714 | 0715 | 0716 | 0717 | 0718 | 0719 |
| 1320 | 0720 | 0721 | 0722 | 0723 | 0724 | 0725 | 0726 | 0727 |
| 1330 | 0728 | 0729 | 0730 | 0731 | 0732 | 0733 | 0734 | 0735 |
| 1340 | 0736 | 0737 | 0738 | 0739 | 0740 | 0741 | 0742 | 0743 |
| 1350 | 0744 | 0745 | 0746 | 0747 | 0748 | 0749 | 0750 | 0751 |
| 1360 | 0752 | 0753 | 0754 | 0755 | 0756 | 0757 | 0758 | 0759 |
| 1370 | 0760 | 0761 | 0762 | 0763 | 0764 | 0765 | 0766 | 0767 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1400 | 0768 | 0769 | 0770 | 0771 | 0772 | 0773 | 0774 | 0775 |
| 1410 | 0776 | 0777 | 0778 | 0779 | 0780 | 0781 | 0782 | 0783 |
| 1420 | 0784 | 0785 | 0786 | 0787 | 0788 | 0789 | 0790 | 0791 |
| 1430 | 0792 | 0793 | 0794 | 0795 | 0796 | 0797 | 0798 | 0799 |
| 1440 | 0800 | 0801 | 0802 | 0803 | 0804 | 0805 | 0806 | 0807 |
| 1450 | 0808 | 0809 | 0810 | 0811 | 0812 | 0813 | 0814 | 0815 |
| 1460 | 0816 | 0817 | 0818 | 0819 | 0820 | 0821 | 0822 | 0823 |
| 1470 | 0824 | 0825 | 0826 | 0827 | 0828 | 0829 | 0830 | 0831 |
| 1500 | 0832 | 0833 | 0834 | 0835 | 0836 | 0837 | 0838 | 0839 |
| 1510 | 0840 | 0841 | 0842 | 0843 | 0844 | 0845 | 0846 | 0847 |
| 1520 | 0848 | 0849 | 0850 | 0851 | 0852 | 0853 | 0854 | 0855 |
| 1530 | 0856 | 0857 | 0858 | 0859 | 0860 | 0861 | 0862 | 0863 |
| 1540 | 0864 | 0865 | 0866 | 0867 | 0868 | 0869 | 0870 | 0871 |
| 1550 | 0872 | 0873 | 0874 | 0875 | 0876 | 0877 | 0878 | 0879 |
| 1560 | 0880 | 0881 | 0882 | 0883 | 0884 | 0885 | 0886 | 0887 |
| 1570 | 0888 | 0889 | 0890 | 0891 | 0892 | 0893 | 0894 | 0895 |
| 1600 | 0896 | 0897 | 0898 | 0899 | 0900 | 0901 | 0902 | 0903 |
| 1610 | 0904 | 0905 | 0906 | 0907 | 0908 | 0909 | 0910 | 0911 |
| 1620 | 0912 | 0913 | 0914 | 0915 | 0916 | 0917 | 0918 | 0919 |
| 1630 | 0920 | 0921 | 0922 | 0923 | 0924 | 0925 | 0926 | 0927 |
| 1640 | 0928 | 0929 | 0930 | 0931 | 0932 | 0933 | 0934 | 0935 |
| 1650 | 0936 | 0937 | 0938 | 0939 | 0940 | 0941 | 0942 | 0943 |
| 1660 | 0944 | 0945 | 0946 | 0947 | 0948 | 0949 | 0950 | 0951 |
| 1670 | 0952 | 0953 | 0954 | 0955 | 0956 | 0957 | 0958 | 0959 |
| 1700 | 0960 | 0961 | 0962 | 0963 | 0964 | 0965 | 0966 | 0967 |
| 1710 | 0968 | 0969 | 0970 | 0971 | 0972 | 0973 | 0974 | 0975 |
| 1720 | 0976 | 0977 | 0978 | 0979 | 0980 | 0981 | 0982 | 0983 |
| 1730 | 0984 | 0985 | 0986 | 0987 | 0988 | 0989 | 0990 | 0991 |
| 1740 | 0992 | 0993 | 0994 | 0995 | 0996 | 0997 | 0998 | 0999 |
| 1750 | 1000 | 1001 | 1002 | 1003 | 1004 | 1005 | 1006 | 1007 |
| 1760 | 1008 | 1009 | 1010 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1014 | 1015 |
| 1770 | 1016 | 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 |

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 |
| 2010 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 |
| 2020 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 |
| 2030 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 |
| 2040 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 |
| 2050 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 |
| 2060 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 |
| 2070 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 |
| 2100 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 |
| 2110 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 |
| 2120 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 |
| 2130 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 |
| 2140 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 |
| 2150 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 |
| 2160 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 |
| 2170 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 |
| 2200 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 |
| 2210 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 |
| 2220 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 |
| 2230 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 |
| 2240 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 |
| 2250 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 |
| 2260 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 |
| 2270 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 |
| 2300 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 |
| 2310 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 |
| 2320 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 |
| 2330 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 |
| 2340 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 |
| 2350 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 |
| 2360 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 |
| 2370 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2400 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 |
| 2410 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 |
| 2420 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 |
| 2430 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 |
| 2440 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 |
| 2450 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 |
| 2460 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 |
| 2470 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 |
| 2500 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 |
| 2510 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 |
| 2520 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 |
| 2530 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 |
| 2540 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 |
| 2550 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 |
| 2560 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 |
| 2570 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 |
| 2600 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 |
| 2610 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 |
| 2620 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 |
| 2630 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 |
| 2640 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 |
| 2650 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 |
| 2660 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 |
| 2670 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 |
| 2700 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 |
| 2710 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 |
| 2720 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 | 1492 | 1493 | 1494 | 1495 |
| 2730 | 1496 | 1497 | 1498 | 1499 | 1500 | 1501 | 1502 | 1503 |
| 2740 | 1504 | 1505 | 1506 | 1507 | 1508 | 1509 | 1510 | 1511 |
| 2750 | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1517 | 1518 | 1519 |
| 2760 | 1520 | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 |
| 2770 | 1528 | 1529 | 1530 | 1531 | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 |

2000 1024
to
2777 1535
(Octal) (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3000 | 1536 | 1537 | 1538 | 1539 | 1540 | 1541 | 1542 | 1543 |
| 3010 | 1544 | 1545 | 1546 | 1547 | 1548 | 1549 | 1550 | 1551 |
| 3020 | 1552 | 1553 | 1554 | 1555 | 1556 | 1557 | 1558 | 1559 |
| 3030 | 1560 | 1561 | 1562 | 1563 | 1564 | 1565 | 1566 | 1567 |
| 3040 | 1568 | 1569 | 1570 | 1571 | 1572 | 1573 | 1574 | 1575 |
| 3050 | 1576 | 1577 | 1578 | 1579 | 1580 | 1581 | 1582 | 1583 |
| 3060 | 1584 | 1585 | 1586 | 1587 | 1588 | 1589 | 1590 | 1591 |
| 3070 | 1592 | 1593 | 1594 | 1595 | 1596 | 1597 | 1598 | 1599 |
| 3100 | 1600 | 1601 | 1602 | 1603 | 1604 | 1605 | 1606 | 1607 |
| 3110 | 1608 | 1609 | 1610 | 1611 | 1612 | 1613 | 1614 | 1615 |
| 3120 | 1616 | 1617 | 1618 | 1619 | 1620 | 1621 | 1622 | 1623 |
| 3130 | 1624 | 1625 | 1626 | 1627 | 1628 | 1629 | 1630 | 1631 |
| 3140 | 1632 | 1633 | 1634 | 1635 | 1636 | 1637 | 1638 | 1639 |
| 3150 | 1640 | 1641 | 1642 | 1643 | 1644 | 1645 | 1646 | 1647 |
| 3160 | 1648 | 1649 | 1650 | 1651 | 1652 | 1653 | 1654 | 1655 |
| 3170 | 1656 | 1657 | 1658 | 1659 | 1660 | 1661 | 1662 | 1663 |
| 3200 | 1664 | 1665 | 1666 | 1667 | 1668 | 1669 | 1670 | 1671 |
| 3210 | 1672 | 1673 | 1674 | 1675 | 1676 | 1677 | 1678 | 1679 |
| 3220 | 1680 | 1681 | 1682 | 1683 | 1684 | 1685 | 1686 | 1687 |
| 3230 | 1688 | 1689 | 1690 | 1691 | 1692 | 1693 | 1694 | 1695 |
| 3240 | 1696 | 1697 | 1698 | 1699 | 1700 | 1701 | 1702 | 1703 |
| 3250 | 1704 | 1705 | 1706 | 1707 | 1708 | 1709 | 1710 | 1711 |
| 3260 | 1712 | 1713 | 1714 | 1715 | 1716 | 1717 | 1718 | 1719 |
| 3270 | 1720 | 1721 | 1722 | 1723 | 1724 | 1725 | 1726 | 1727 |
| 3300 | 1728 | 1729 | 1730 | 1731 | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 |
| 3310 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 | 1740 | 1741 | 1742 | 1743 |
| 3320 | 1744 | 1745 | 1746 | 1747 | 1748 | 1749 | 1750 | 1751 |
| 3330 | 1752 | 1753 | 1754 | 1755 | 1756 | 1757 | 1758 | 1759 |
| 3340 | 1760 | 1761 | 1762 | 1763 | 1764 | 1765 | 1766 | 1767 |
| 3350 | 1768 | 1769 | 1770 | 1771 | 1772 | 1773 | 1774 | 1775 |
| 3360 | 1776 | 1777 | 1778 | 1779 | 1780 | 1781 | 1782 | 1783 |
| 3370 | 1784 | 1785 | 1786 | 1787 | 1788 | 1789 | 1790 | 1791 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3400 | 1792 | 1793 | 1794 | 1795 | 1796 | 1797 | 1798 | 1799 |
| 3410 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 |
| 3420 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 |
| 3430 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 |
| 3440 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 |
| 3450 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 |
| 3460 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 |
| 3470 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 |
| 3500 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 |
| 3510 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 |
| 3520 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 |
| 3530 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 |
| 3540 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 |
| 3550 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 |
| 3560 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 |
| 3570 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 |
| 3600 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 |
| 3610 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 |
| 3620 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 |
| 3630 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 |
| 3640 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 |
| 3650 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| 3660 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 |
| 3670 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
| 3700 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 |
| 3710 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
| 3720 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| 3730 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| 3740 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
| 3750 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 |
| 3760 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 |
| 3770 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 |

3000 1536
to
3777 2047
(Octal) (Decimal)

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

4000 to 4777 (Octal) | 2048 to 2559 (Decimal)

Octal | Decimal

10000 - 4096

20000 - 8192

30000 - 12288

40000 - 16384

50000 - 20480

60000 - 24576

70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4000 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 |
| 4010 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 |
| 4020 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 |
| 4030 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 |
| 4040 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 |
| 4050 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 |
| 4060 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 |
| 4070 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 |
| 4100 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 |
| 4110 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 |
| 4120 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 |
| 4130 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 |
| 4140 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 |
| 4150 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 |
| 4160 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 |
| 4170 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 |
| 4200 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 |
| 4210 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 |
| 4220 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 |
| 4230 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 |
| 4240 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 |
| 4250 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 |
| 4260 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 |
| 4270 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 |
| 4300 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 |
| 4310 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 |
| 4320 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 |
| 4330 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 |
| 4340 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 |
| 4350 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 |
| 4360 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 |
| 4370 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4400 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 |
| 4410 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 |
| 4420 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 |
| 4430 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 |
| 4440 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 |
| 4450 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 |
| 4460 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 |
| 4470 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 |
| 4500 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 |
| 4510 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 |
| 4520 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389 | 2390 | 2391 |
| 4530 | 2392 | 2393 | 2394 | 2395 | 2396 | 2397 | 2398 | 2399 |
| 4540 | 2400 | 2401 | 2402 | 2403 | 2404 | 2405 | 2406 | 2407 |
| 4550 | 2408 | 2409 | 2410 | 2411 | 2412 | 2413 | 2414 | 2415 |
| 4560 | 2416 | 2417 | 2418 | 2419 | 2420 | 2421 | 2422 | 2423 |
| 4570 | 2424 | 2425 | 2426 | 2427 | 2428 | 2429 | 2430 | 2431 |
| 4600 | 2432 | 2433 | 2434 | 2435 | 2436 | 2437 | 2438 | 2439 |
| 4610 | 2440 | 2441 | 2442 | 2443 | 2444 | 2445 | 2446 | 2447 |
| 4620 | 2448 | 2449 | 2450 | 2451 | 2452 | 2453 | 2454 | 2455 |
| 4630 | 2456 | 2457 | 2458 | 2459 | 2460 | 2461 | 2462 | 2463 |
| 4640 | 2464 | 2465 | 2466 | 2467 | 2468 | 2469 | 2470 | 2471 |
| 4650 | 2472 | 2473 | 2474 | 2475 | 2476 | 2477 | 2478 | 2479 |
| 4660 | 2480 | 2481 | 2482 | 2483 | 2484 | 2485 | 2486 | 2487 |
| 4670 | 2488 | 2489 | 2490 | 2491 | 2492 | 2493 | 2494 | 2495 |
| 4700 | 2496 | 2497 | 2498 | 2499 | 2500 | 2501 | 2502 | 2503 |
| 4710 | 2504 | 2505 | 2506 | 2507 | 2508 | 2509 | 2510 | 2511 |
| 4720 | 2512 | 2513 | 2514 | 2515 | 2516 | 2517 | 2518 | 2519 |
| 4730 | 2520 | 2521 | 2522 | 2523 | 2524 | 2525 | 2526 | 2527 |
| 4740 | 2528 | 2529 | 2530 | 2531 | 2532 | 2533 | 2534 | 2535 |
| 4750 | 2536 | 2537 | 2538 | 2539 | 2540 | 2541 | 2542 | 2543 |
| 4760 | 2544 | 2545 | 2546 | 2547 | 2548 | 2549 | 2550 | 2551 |
| 4770 | 2552 | 2553 | 2554 | 2555 | 2556 | 2557 | 2558 | 2559 |

5000 to 5777 (Octal) | 2560 to 3071 (Decimal)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5000 | 2560 | 2561 | 2562 | 2563 | 2564 | 2565 | 2566 | 2567 |
| 5010 | 2568 | 2569 | 2570 | 2571 | 2572 | 2573 | 2574 | 2575 |
| 5020 | 2576 | 2577 | 2578 | 2579 | 2580 | 2581 | 2582 | 2583 |
| 5030 | 2584 | 2585 | 2586 | 2587 | 2588 | 2589 | 2590 | 2591 |
| 5040 | 2592 | 2593 | 2594 | 2595 | 2596 | 2597 | 2598 | 2599 |
| 5050 | 2600 | 2601 | 2602 | 2603 | 2604 | 2605 | 2606 | 2607 |
| 5060 | 2608 | 2609 | 2610 | 2611 | 2612 | 2613 | 2614 | 2615 |
| 5070 | 2616 | 2617 | 2618 | 2619 | 2620 | 2621 | 2622 | 2623 |
| 5100 | 2624 | 2625 | 2626 | 2627 | 2628 | 2629 | 2630 | 2631 |
| 5110 | 2632 | 2633 | 2634 | 2635 | 2636 | 2637 | 2638 | 2639 |
| 5120 | 2640 | 2641 | 2642 | 2643 | 2644 | 2645 | 2646 | 2647 |
| 5130 | 2648 | 2649 | 2650 | 2651 | 2652 | 2653 | 2654 | 2655 |
| 5140 | 2656 | 2657 | 2658 | 2659 | 2660 | 2661 | 2662 | 2663 |
| 5150 | 2664 | 2665 | 2666 | 2667 | 2668 | 2669 | 2670 | 2671 |
| 5160 | 2672 | 2673 | 2674 | 2675 | 2676 | 2677 | 2678 | 2679 |
| 5170 | 2680 | 2681 | 2682 | 2683 | 2684 | 2685 | 2686 | 2687 |
| 5200 | 2688 | 2689 | 2690 | 2691 | 2692 | 2693 | 2694 | 2695 |
| 5210 | 2696 | 2697 | 2698 | 2699 | 2700 | 2701 | 2702 | 2703 |
| 5220 | 2704 | 2705 | 2706 | 2707 | 2708 | 2709 | 2710 | 2711 |
| 5230 | 2712 | 2713 | 2714 | 2715 | 2716 | 2717 | 2718 | 2719 |
| 5240 | 2720 | 2721 | 2722 | 2723 | 2724 | 2725 | 2726 | 2727 |
| 5250 | 2728 | 2729 | 2730 | 2731 | 2732 | 2733 | 2734 | 2735 |
| 5260 | 2736 | 2737 | 2738 | 2739 | 2740 | 2741 | 2742 | 2743 |
| 5270 | 2744 | 2745 | 2746 | 2747 | 2748 | 2749 | 2750 | 2751 |
| 5300 | 2752 | 2753 | 2754 | 2755 | 2756 | 2757 | 2758 | 2759 |
| 5310 | 2760 | 2761 | 2762 | 2763 | 2764 | 2765 | 2766 | 2767 |
| 5320 | 2768 | 2769 | 2770 | 2771 | 2772 | 2773 | 2774 | 2775 |
| 5330 | 2776 | 2777 | 2778 | 2779 | 2780 | 2781 | 2782 | 2783 |
| 5340 | 2784 | 2785 | 2786 | 2787 | 2788 | 2789 | 2790 | 2791 |
| 5350 | 2792 | 2793 | 2794 | 2795 | 2796 | 2797 | 2798 | 2799 |
| 5360 | 2800 | 2801 | 2802 | 2803 | 2804 | 2805 | 2806 | 2807 |
| 5370 | 2808 | 2809 | 2810 | 2811 | 2812 | 2813 | 2814 | 2815 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5400 | 2816 | 2817 | 2818 | 2819 | 2820 | 2821 | 2822 | 2823 |
| 5410 | 2824 | 2825 | 2826 | 2827 | 2828 | 2829 | 2830 | 2831 |
| 5420 | 2832 | 2833 | 2834 | 2835 | 2836 | 2837 | 2838 | 2839 |
| 5430 | 2840 | 2841 | 2842 | 2843 | 2844 | 2845 | 2846 | 2847 |
| 5440 | 2848 | 2849 | 2850 | 2851 | 2852 | 2853 | 2854 | 2855 |
| 5450 | 2856 | 2857 | 2858 | 2859 | 2860 | 2861 | 2862 | 2863 |
| 5460 | 2864 | 2865 | 2866 | 2867 | 2868 | 2869 | 2870 | 2871 |
| 5470 | 2872 | 2873 | 2874 | 2875 | 2876 | 2877 | 2878 | 2879 |
| 5500 | 2880 | 2881 | 2882 | 2883 | 2884 | 2885 | 2886 | 2887 |
| 5510 | 2888 | 2889 | 2890 | 2891 | 2892 | 2893 | 2894 | 2895 |
| 5520 | 2896 | 2897 | 2898 | 2899 | 2900 | 2901 | 2902 | 2903 |
| 5530 | 2904 | 2905 | 2906 | 2907 | 2908 | 2909 | 2910 | 2911 |
| 5540 | 2912 | 2913 | 2914 | 2915 | 2916 | 2917 | 2918 | 2919 |
| 5550 | 2920 | 2921 | 2922 | 2923 | 2924 | 2925 | 2926 | 2927 |
| 5560 | 2928 | 2929 | 2930 | 2931 | 2932 | 2933 | 2934 | 2935 |
| 5570 | 2936 | 2937 | 2938 | 2939 | 2940 | 2941 | 2942 | 2943 |
| 5600 | 2944 | 2945 | 2946 | 2947 | 2948 | 2949 | 2950 | 2951 |
| 5610 | 2952 | 2953 | 2954 | 2955 | 2956 | 2957 | 2958 | 2959 |
| 5620 | 2960 | 2961 | 2962 | 2963 | 2964 | 2965 | 2966 | 2967 |
| 5630 | 2968 | 2969 | 2970 | 2971 | 2972 | 2973 | 2974 | 2975 |
| 5640 | 2976 | 2977 | 2978 | 2979 | 2980 | 2981 | 2982 | 2983 |
| 5650 | 2984 | 2985 | 2986 | 2987 | 2988 | 2989 | 2990 | 2991 |
| 5660 | 2992 | 2993 | 2994 | 2995 | 2996 | 2997 | 2998 | 2999 |
| 5670 | 3000 | 3001 | 3002 | 3003 | 3004 | 3005 | 3006 | 3007 |
| 5700 | 3008 | 3009 | 3010 | 3011 | 3012 | 3013 | 3014 | 3015 |
| 5710 | 3016 | 3017 | 3018 | 3019 | 3020 | 3021 | 3022 | 3023 |
| 5720 | 3024 | 3025 | 3026 | 3027 | 3028 | 3029 | 3030 | 3031 |
| 5730 | 3032 | 3033 | 3034 | 3035 | 3036 | 3037 | 3038 | 3039 |
| 5740 | 3040 | 3041 | 3042 | 3043 | 3044 | 3045 | 3046 | 3047 |
| 5750 | 3048 | 3049 | 3050 | 3051 | 3052 | 3053 | 3054 | 3055 |
| 5760 | 3056 | 3057 | 3058 | 3059 | 3060 | 3061 | 3062 | 3063 |
| 5770 | 3064 | 3065 | 3066 | 3067 | 3068 | 3069 | 3070 | 3071 |

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6000 | 3072 | 3073 | 3074 | 3075 | 3076 | 3077 | 3078 | 3079 |
| 6010 | 3080 | 3081 | 3082 | 3083 | 3084 | 3085 | 3086 | 3087 |
| 6020 | 3088 | 3089 | 3090 | 3091 | 3092 | 3093 | 3094 | 3095 |
| 6030 | 3096 | 3097 | 3098 | 3099 | 3100 | 3101 | 3102 | 3103 |
| 6040 | 3104 | 3105 | 3106 | 3107 | 3108 | 3109 | 3110 | 3111 |
| 6050 | 3112 | 3113 | 3114 | 3115 | 3116 | 3117 | 3118 | 3119 |
| 6060 | 3120 | 3121 | 3122 | 3123 | 3124 | 3125 | 3126 | 3127 |
| 6070 | 3128 | 3129 | 3130 | 3131 | 3132 | 3133 | 3134 | 3135 |
| 6100 | 3136 | 3137 | 3138 | 3139 | 3140 | 3141 | 3142 | 3143 |
| 6110 | 3144 | 3145 | 3146 | 3147 | 3148 | 3149 | 3150 | 3151 |
| 6120 | 3152 | 3153 | 3154 | 3155 | 3156 | 3157 | 3158 | 3159 |
| 6130 | 3160 | 3161 | 3162 | 3163 | 3164 | 3165 | 3166 | 3167 |
| 6140 | 3168 | 3169 | 3170 | 3171 | 3172 | 3173 | 3174 | 3175 |
| 6150 | 3176 | 3177 | 3178 | 3179 | 3180 | 3181 | 3182 | 3183 |
| 6160 | 3184 | 3185 | 3186 | 3187 | 3188 | 3189 | 3190 | 3191 |
| 6170 | 3192 | 3193 | 3194 | 3195 | 3196 | 3197 | 3198 | 3199 |
| 6200 | 3200 | 3201 | 3202 | 3203 | 3204 | 3205 | 3206 | 3207 |
| 6210 | 3208 | 3209 | 3210 | 3211 | 3212 | 3213 | 3214 | 3215 |
| 6220 | 3216 | 3217 | 3218 | 3219 | 3220 | 3221 | 3222 | 3223 |
| 6230 | 3224 | 3225 | 3226 | 3227 | 3228 | 3229 | 3230 | 3231 |
| 6240 | 3232 | 3233 | 3234 | 3235 | 3236 | 3237 | 3238 | 3239 |
| 6250 | 3240 | 3241 | 3242 | 3243 | 3244 | 3245 | 3246 | 3247 |
| 6260 | 3248 | 3249 | 3250 | 3251 | 3252 | 3253 | 3254 | 3255 |
| 6270 | 3256 | 3257 | 3258 | 3259 | 3260 | 3261 | 3262 | 3263 |
| 6300 | 3264 | 3265 | 3266 | 3267 | 3268 | 3269 | 3270 | 3271 |
| 6310 | 3272 | 3273 | 3274 | 3275 | 3276 | 3277 | 3278 | 3279 |
| 6320 | 3280 | 3281 | 3282 | 3283 | 3284 | 3285 | 3286 | 3287 |
| 6330 | 3288 | 3289 | 3290 | 3291 | 3292 | 3293 | 3294 | 3295 |
| 6340 | 3296 | 3297 | 3298 | 3299 | 3300 | 3301 | 3302 | 3303 |
| 6350 | 3304 | 3305 | 3306 | 3307 | 3308 | 3309 | 3310 | 3311 |
| 6360 | 3312 | 3313 | 3314 | 3315 | 3316 | 3317 | 3318 | 3319 |
| 6370 | 3320 | 3321 | 3322 | 3323 | 3324 | 3325 | 3326 | 3327 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6400 | 3328 | 3329 | 3330 | 3331 | 3332 | 3333 | 3334 | 3335 |
| 6410 | 3336 | 3337 | 3338 | 3339 | 3340 | 3341 | 3342 | 3343 |
| 6420 | 3344 | 3345 | 3346 | 3347 | 3348 | 3349 | 3350 | 3351 |
| 6430 | 3352 | 3353 | 3354 | 3355 | 3356 | 3357 | 3358 | 3359 |
| 6440 | 3360 | 3361 | 3362 | 3363 | 3364 | 3365 | 3366 | 3367 |
| 6450 | 3368 | 3369 | 3370 | 3371 | 3372 | 3373 | 3374 | 3375 |
| 6460 | 3376 | 3377 | 3378 | 3379 | 3380 | 3381 | 3382 | 3383 |
| 6470 | 3384 | 3385 | 3386 | 3387 | 3388 | 3389 | 3390 | 3391 |
| 6500 | 3392 | 3393 | 3394 | 3395 | 3396 | 3397 | 3398 | 3399 |
| 6510 | 3400 | 3401 | 3402 | 3403 | 3404 | 3405 | 3406 | 3407 |
| 6520 | 3408 | 3409 | 3410 | 3411 | 3412 | 3413 | 3414 | 3415 |
| 6530 | 3416 | 3417 | 3418 | 3419 | 3420 | 3421 | 3422 | 3423 |
| 6540 | 3424 | 3425 | 3426 | 3427 | 3428 | 3429 | 3430 | 3431 |
| 6550 | 3432 | 3433 | 3434 | 3435 | 3436 | 3437 | 3438 | 3439 |
| 6560 | 3440 | 3441 | 3442 | 3443 | 3444 | 3445 | 3446 | 3447 |
| 6570 | 3448 | 3449 | 3450 | 3451 | 3452 | 3453 | 3454 | 3455 |
| 6600 | 3456 | 3457 | 3458 | 3459 | 3460 | 3461 | 3462 | 3463 |
| 6610 | 3464 | 3465 | 3466 | 3467 | 3468 | 3469 | 3470 | 3471 |
| 6620 | 3472 | 3473 | 3474 | 3475 | 3476 | 3477 | 3478 | 3479 |
| 6630 | 3480 | 3481 | 3482 | 3483 | 3484 | 3485 | 3486 | 3487 |
| 6640 | 3488 | 3489 | 3490 | 3491 | 3492 | 3493 | 3494 | 3495 |
| 6650 | 3496 | 3497 | 3498 | 3499 | 3500 | 3501 | 3502 | 3503 |
| 6660 | 3504 | 3505 | 3506 | 3507 | 3508 | 3509 | 3510 | 3511 |
| 6670 | 3512 | 3513 | 3514 | 3515 | 3516 | 3517 | 3518 | 3519 |
| 6700 | 3520 | 3521 | 3522 | 3523 | 3524 | 3525 | 3526 | 3527 |
| 6710 | 3528 | 3529 | 3530 | 3531 | 3532 | 3533 | 3534 | 3535 |
| 6720 | 3536 | 3537 | 3538 | 3539 | 3540 | 3541 | 3542 | 3543 |
| 6730 | 3544 | 3545 | 3546 | 3547 | 3548 | 3549 | 3550 | 3551 |
| 6740 | 3552 | 3553 | 3554 | 3555 | 3556 | 3557 | 3558 | 3559 |
| 6750 | 3560 | 3561 | 3562 | 3563 | 3564 | 3565 | 3566 | 3567 |
| 6760 | 3568 | 3569 | 3570 | 3571 | 3572 | 3573 | 3574 | 3575 |
| 6770 | 3576 | 3577 | 3578 | 3579 | 3580 | 3581 | 3582 | 3583 |

6000 to 6777 (Octal) | 3072 to 3583 (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7000 | 3584 | 3585 | 3586 | 3587 | 3588 | 3589 | 3590 | 3591 |
| 7010 | 3592 | 3593 | 3594 | 3595 | 3596 | 3597 | 3598 | 3599 |
| 7020 | 3600 | 3601 | 3602 | 3603 | 3604 | 3605 | 3606 | 3607 |
| 7030 | 3608 | 3609 | 3610 | 3611 | 3612 | 3613 | 3614 | 3615 |
| 7040 | 3616 | 3617 | 3618 | 3619 | 3620 | 3621 | 3622 | 3623 |
| 7050 | 3624 | 3625 | 3626 | 3627 | 3628 | 3629 | 3630 | 3631 |
| 7060 | 3632 | 3633 | 3634 | 3635 | 3636 | 3637 | 3638 | 3639 |
| 7070 | 3640 | 3641 | 3642 | 3643 | 3644 | 3645 | 3646 | 3647 |
| 7100 | 3648 | 3649 | 3650 | 3651 | 3652 | 3653 | 3654 | 3655 |
| 7110 | 3656 | 3657 | 3658 | 3659 | 3660 | 3661 | 3662 | 3663 |
| 7120 | 3664 | 3665 | 3666 | 3667 | 3668 | 3669 | 3670 | 3671 |
| 7130 | 3672 | 3673 | 3674 | 3675 | 3676 | 3677 | 3678 | 3679 |
| 7140 | 3680 | 3681 | 3682 | 3683 | 3684 | 3685 | 3686 | 3687 |
| 7150 | 3688 | 3689 | 3690 | 3691 | 3692 | 3693 | 3694 | 3695 |
| 7160 | 3696 | 3697 | 3698 | 3699 | 3700 | 3701 | 3702 | 3703 |
| 7170 | 3704 | 3705 | 3706 | 3707 | 3708 | 3709 | 3710 | 3711 |
| 7200 | 3712 | 3713 | 3714 | 3715 | 3716 | 3717 | 3718 | 3719 |
| 7210 | 3720 | 3721 | 3722 | 3723 | 3724 | 3725 | 3726 | 3727 |
| 7220 | 3728 | 3729 | 3730 | 3731 | 3732 | 3733 | 3734 | 3735 |
| 7230 | 3736 | 3737 | 3738 | 3739 | 3740 | 3741 | 3742 | 3743 |
| 7240 | 3744 | 3745 | 3746 | 3747 | 3748 | 3749 | 3750 | 3751 |
| 7250 | 3752 | 3753 | 3754 | 3755 | 3756 | 3757 | 3758 | 3759 |
| 7260 | 3760 | 3761 | 3762 | 3763 | 3764 | 3765 | 3766 | 3767 |
| 7270 | 3768 | 3769 | 3770 | 3771 | 3772 | 3773 | 3774 | 3775 |
| 7300 | 3776 | 3777 | 3778 | 3779 | 3780 | 3781 | 3782 | 3783 |
| 7310 | 3784 | 3785 | 3786 | 3787 | 3788 | 3789 | 3790 | 3791 |
| 7320 | 3792 | 3793 | 3794 | 3795 | 3796 | 3797 | 3798 | 3799 |
| 7330 | 3800 | 3801 | 3802 | 3803 | 3804 | 3805 | 3806 | 3807 |
| 7340 | 3808 | 3809 | 3810 | 3811 | 3812 | 3813 | 3814 | 3815 |
| 7350 | 3816 | 3817 | 3818 | 3819 | 3820 | 3821 | 3822 | 3823 |
| 7360 | 3824 | 3825 | 3826 | 3827 | 3828 | 3829 | 3830 | 3831 |
| 7370 | 3832 | 3833 | 3834 | 3835 | 3836 | 3837 | 3838 | 3839 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7400 | 3840 | 3841 | 3842 | 3843 | 3844 | 3845 | 3846 | 3847 |
| 7410 | 3848 | 3849 | 3850 | 3851 | 3852 | 3853 | 3854 | 3855 |
| 7420 | 3856 | 3857 | 3858 | 3859 | 3860 | 3861 | 3862 | 3863 |
| 7430 | 3864 | 3865 | 3866 | 3867 | 3868 | 3869 | 3870 | 3871 |
| 7440 | 3872 | 3873 | 3874 | 3875 | 3876 | 3877 | 3878 | 3879 |
| 7450 | 3880 | 3881 | 3882 | 3883 | 3884 | 3885 | 3886 | 3887 |
| 7460 | 3888 | 3889 | 3890 | 3891 | 3892 | 3893 | 3894 | 3895 |
| 7470 | 3896 | 3897 | 3898 | 3899 | 3900 | 3901 | 3902 | 3903 |
| 7500 | 3904 | 3905 | 3906 | 3907 | 3908 | 3909 | 3910 | 3911 |
| 7510 | 3912 | 3913 | 3914 | 3915 | 3916 | 3917 | 3918 | 3919 |
| 7520 | 3920 | 3921 | 3922 | 3923 | 3924 | 3925 | 3926 | 3927 |
| 7530 | 3928 | 3929 | 3930 | 3931 | 3932 | 3933 | 3934 | 3935 |
| 7540 | 3936 | 3937 | 3938 | 3939 | 3940 | 3941 | 3942 | 3943 |
| 7550 | 3944 | 3945 | 3946 | 3947 | 3948 | 3949 | 3950 | 3951 |
| 7560 | 3952 | 3953 | 3954 | 3955 | 3956 | 3957 | 3958 | 3959 |
| 7570 | 3960 | 3961 | 3962 | 3963 | 3964 | 3965 | 3966 | 3967 |
| 7600 | 3968 | 3969 | 3970 | 3971 | 3972 | 3973 | 3974 | 3975 |
| 7610 | 3976 | 3977 | 3978 | 3979 | 3980 | 3981 | 3982 | 3983 |
| 7620 | 3984 | 3985 | 3986 | 3987 | 3988 | 3989 | 3990 | 3991 |
| 7630 | 3992 | 3993 | 3994 | 3995 | 3996 | 3997 | 3998 | 3999 |
| 7640 | 4000 | 4001 | 4002 | 4003 | 4004 | 4005 | 4006 | 4007 |
| 7650 | 4008 | 4009 | 4010 | 4011 | 4012 | 4013 | 4014 | 4015 |
| 7660 | 4016 | 4017 | 4018 | 4019 | 4020 | 4021 | 4022 | 4023 |
| 7670 | 4024 | 4025 | 4026 | 4027 | 4028 | 4029 | 4030 | 4031 |
| 7700 | 4032 | 4033 | 4034 | 4035 | 4036 | 4037 | 4038 | 4039 |
| 7710 | 4040 | 4041 | 4042 | 4043 | 4044 | 4045 | 4046 | 4047 |
| 7720 | 4048 | 4049 | 4050 | 4051 | 4052 | 4053 | 4054 | 4055 |
| 7730 | 4056 | 4057 | 4058 | 4059 | 4060 | 4061 | 4062 | 4063 |
| 7740 | 4064 | 4065 | 4066 | 4067 | 4068 | 4069 | 4070 | 4071 |
| 7750 | 4072 | 4073 | 4074 | 4075 | 4076 | 4077 | 4078 | 4079 |
| 7760 | 4080 | 4081 | 4082 | 4083 | 4084 | 4085 | 4086 | 4087 |
| 7770 | 4088 | 4089 | 4090 | 4091 | 4092 | 4093 | 4094 | 4095 |

7000 to 7777 (Octal) | 3584 to 4095 (Decimal)

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)
NUMERICAL INFORMATION
OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| .000 | .000000 | .100 | .125000 | .200 | .250000 | .300 | .375000 |
| .001 | .001953 | .101 | .126953 | .201 | .251953 | .301 | .376953 |
| .002 | .003906 | .102 | .128906 | .202 | .253906 | .302 | .378906 |
| .003 | .005859 | .103 | .130859 | .203 | .255859 | .303 | .380859 |
| .004 | .007812 | .104 | .132812 | .204 | .257812 | .304 | .382812 |
| .005 | .009765 | .105 | .134765 | .205 | .259765 | .305 | .384765 |
| .006 | .011718 | .106 | .136718 | .206 | .261718 | .306 | .386718 |
| .007 | .013671 | .107 | .138671 | .207 | .263671 | .307 | .388671 |
| .010 | .015625 | .110 | .140625 | .210 | .265625 | .310 | .390625 |
| .011 | .017578 | .111 | .142578 | .211 | .267578 | .311 | .392578 |
| .012 | .019531 | .112 | .144531 | .212 | .269531 | .312 | .394531 |
| .013 | .021484 | .113 | .146484 | .213 | .271484 | .313 | .396484 |
| .014 | .023437 | .114 | .148437 | .214 | .273437 | .314 | .398437 |
| .015 | .025390 | .115 | .150390 | .215 | .275390 | .315 | .400390 |
| .016 | .027343 | .116 | .152343 | .216 | .277343 | .316 | .402343 |
| .017 | .029296 | .117 | .154296 | .217 | .279296 | .317 | .404296 |
| .020 | .031250 | .120 | .156250 | .220 | .281250 | .320 | .406250 |
| .021 | .033203 | .121 | .158203 | .221 | .283203 | .321 | .408203 |
| .022 | .035156 | .122 | .160156 | .222 | .285156 | .322 | .410156 |
| .023 | .037109 | .123 | .162109 | .223 | .287109 | .323 | .412109 |
| .024 | .039062 | .124 | .164062 | .224 | .289062 | .324 | .414062 |
| .025 | .041015 | .125 | .166015 | .225 | .291015 | .325 | .416015 |
| .026 | .042968 | .126 | .167968 | .226 | .292968 | .326 | .417968 |
| .027 | .044921 | .127 | .169921 | .227 | .294921 | .327 | .419921 |
| .030 | .046875 | .130 | .171875 | .230 | .296875 | .330 | .421875 |
| .031 | .048828 | .131 | .173828 | .231 | .298828 | .331 | .423828 |
| .032 | .050781 | .132 | .175781 | .232 | .300781 | .332 | .425781 |
| .033 | .052734 | .133 | .177734 | .233 | .302734 | .333 | .427734 |
| .034 | .054687 | .134 | .179687 | .234 | .304687 | .334 | .429687 |
| .035 | .056640 | .135 | .181640 | .235 | .306640 | .335 | .431640 |
| .036 | .058593 | .136 | .183593 | .236 | .308593 | .336 | .433593 |
| .037 | .060546 | .137 | .185546 | .237 | .310546 | .337 | .435546 |
| .040 | .062500 | .140 | .187500 | .240 | .312500 | .340 | .437500 |
| .041 | .064453 | .141 | .189453 | .241 | .314453 | .341 | .439453 |
| .042 | .066406 | .142 | .191406 | .242 | .316406 | .342 | .441406 |
| .043 | .068359 | .143 | .193359 | .243 | .318359 | .343 | .443359 |
| .044 | .070312 | .144 | .195312 | .244 | .320312 | .344 | .445312 |
| .045 | .072265 | .145 | .197265 | .245 | .322265 | .345 | .447265 |
| .046 | .074218 | .146 | .199218 | .246 | .324218 | .346 | .449218 |
| .047 | .076171 | .147 | .201171 | .247 | .326171 | .347 | .451171 |
| .050 | .078125 | .150 | .203125 | .250 | .328125 | .350 | .453125 |
| .051 | .080078 | .151 | .205078 | .251 | .330078 | .351 | .455078 |
| .052 | .082031 | .152 | .207031 | .252 | .332031 | .352 | .457031 |
| .053 | .083984 | .153 | .208984 | .253 | .333984 | .353 | .458984 |
| .054 | .085937 | .154 | .210937 | .254 | .335937 | .354 | .460937 |
| .055 | .087890 | .155 | .212890 | .255 | .337890 | .355 | .462890 |
| .056 | .089843 | .156 | .214843 | .256 | .339843 | .356 | .464843 |
| .057 | .091796 | .157 | .216796 | .257 | .341796 | .357 | .466796 |
| .060 | .093750 | .160 | .218750 | .260 | .343750 | .360 | .468750 |
| .061 | .095703 | .161 | .220703 | .261 | .345703 | .361 | .470703 |
| .062 | .097656 | .162 | .222656 | .262 | .347656 | .362 | .472656 |
| .063 | .099609 | .163 | .224609 | .263 | .349609 | .363 | .474609 |
| .064 | .101562 | .164 | .226562 | .264 | .351562 | .364 | .476562 |
| .065 | .103515 | .165 | .228515 | .265 | .353515 | .365 | .478515 |
| .066 | .105468 | .166 | .230468 | .266 | .355468 | .366 | .480468 |
| .067 | .107421 | .167 | .232421 | .267 | .357421 | .367 | .482421 |
| .070 | .109375 | .170 | .234375 | .270 | .359375 | .370 | .484375 |
| .071 | .111328 | .171 | .236328 | .271 | .361328 | .371 | .486328 |
| .072 | .113281 | .172 | .238281 | .272 | .363281 | .372 | .488281 |
| .073 | .115234 | .173 | .240234 | .273 | .365234 | .373 | .490234 |
| .074 | .117187 | .174 | .242187 | .274 | .367187 | .374 | .492187 |
| .075 | .119140 | .175 | .244140 | .275 | .369140 | .375 | .494140 |
| .076 | .121093 | .176 | .246093 | .276 | .371093 | .376 | .496093 |
| .077 | .123046 | .177 | .248046 | .277 | .373046 | .377 | .498046 |

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| .000000 | .000000 | .000100 | .000244 | .000200 | .000488 | .000300 | .000732 |
| .000001 | .000003 | .000101 | .000247 | .000201 | .000492 | .000301 | .000736 |
| .000002 | .000007 | .000102 | .000251 | .000202 | .000495 | .000302 | .000740 |
| .000003 | .000011 | .000103 | .000255 | .000203 | .000499 | .000303 | .000743 |
| .000004 | .000015 | .000104 | .000259 | .000204 | .000503 | .000304 | .000747 |
| .000005 | .000019 | .000105 | .000263 | .000205 | .000507 | .000305 | .000751 |
| .000006 | .000022 | .000106 | .000267 | .000206 | .000511 | .000306 | .000755 |
| .000007 | .000026 | .000107 | .000270 | .000207 | .000514 | .000307 | .000759 |
| .000010 | .000030 | .000110 | .000274 | .000210 | .000518 | .000310 | .000762 |
| .000011 | .000034 | .000111 | .000278 | .000211 | .000522 | .000311 | .000766 |
| .000012 | .000038 | .000112 | .000282 | .000212 | .000526 | .000312 | .000770 |
| .000013 | .000041 | .000113 | .000286 | .000213 | .000530 | .000313 | .000774 |
| .000014 | .000045 | .000114 | .000289 | .000214 | .000534 | .000314 | .000778 |
| .000015 | .000049 | .000115 | .000293 | .000215 | .000537 | .000315 | .000782 |
| .000016 | .000053 | .000116 | .000297 | .000216 | .000541 | .000316 | .000785 |
| .000017 | .000057 | .000117 | .000301 | .000217 | .000545 | .000317 | .000789 |
| .000020 | .000061 | .000120 | .000305 | .000220 | .000549 | .000320 | .000793 |
| .000021 | .000064 | .000121 | .000308 | .000221 | .000553 | .000321 | .000797 |
| .000022 | .000068 | .000122 | .000312 | .000222 | .000556 | .000322 | .000801 |
| .000023 | .000072 | .000123 | .000316 | .000223 | .000560 | .000323 | .000805 |
| .000024 | .000076 | .000124 | .000320 | .000224 | .000564 | .000324 | .000808 |
| .000025 | .000080 | .000125 | .000324 | .000225 | .000568 | .000325 | .000812 |
| .000026 | .000083 | .000126 | .000328 | .000226 | .000572 | .000326 | .000816 |
| .000027 | .000087 | .000127 | .000331 | .000227 | .000576 | .000327 | .000820 |
| .000030 | .000091 | .000130 | .000335 | .000230 | .000579 | .000330 | .000823 |
| .000031 | .000095 | .000131 | .000339 | .000231 | .000583 | .000331 | .000827 |
| .000032 | .000099 | .000132 | .000343 | .000232 | .000587 | .000332 | .000831 |
| .000033 | .000102 | .000133 | .000347 | .000233 | .000591 | .000333 | .000835 |
| .000034 | .000106 | .000134 | .000350 | .000234 | .000595 | .000334 | .000839 |
| .000035 | .000110 | .000135 | .000354 | .000235 | .000598 | .000335 | .000843 |
| .000036 | .000114 | .000136 | .000358 | .000236 | .000602 | .000336 | .000846 |
| .000037 | .000118 | .000137 | .000362 | .000237 | .000606 | .000337 | .000850 |
| .000040 | .000122 | .000140 | .000366 | .000240 | .000610 | .000340 | .000854 |
| .000041 | .000125 | .000141 | .000370 | .000241 | .000614 | .000341 | .000858 |
| .000042 | .000129 | .000142 | .000373 | .000242 | .000617 | .000342 | .000862 |
| .000043 | .000133 | .000143 | .000377 | .000243 | .000621 | .000343 | .000865 |
| .000044 | .000137 | .000144 | .000381 | .000244 | .000625 | .000344 | .000869 |
| .000045 | .000141 | .000145 | .000385 | .000245 | .000629 | .000345 | .000873 |
| .000046 | .000144 | .000146 | .000389 | .000246 | .000633 | .000346 | .000877 |
| .000047 | .000148 | .000147 | .000392 | .000247 | .000637 | .000347 | .000881 |
| .000050 | .000152 | .000150 | .000396 | .000250 | .000640 | .000350 | .000885 |
| .000051 | .000156 | .000151 | .000400 | .000251 | .000644 | .000351 | .000888 |
| .000052 | .000160 | .000152 | .000404 | .000252 | .000648 | .000352 | .000892 |
| .000053 | .000164 | .000153 | .000408 | .000253 | .000652 | .000353 | .000896 |
| .000054 | .000167 | .000154 | .000411 | .000254 | .000656 | .000354 | .000900 |
| .000055 | .000171 | .000155 | .000415 | .000255 | .000659 | .000355 | .000904 |
| .000056 | .000175 | .000156 | .000419 | .000256 | .000663 | .000356 | .000907 |
| .000057 | .000179 | .000157 | .000423 | .000257 | .000667 | .000357 | .000911 |
| .000060 | .000183 | .000160 | .000427 | .000260 | .000671 | .000360 | .000915 |
| .000061 | .000186 | .000161 | .000431 | .000261 | .000675 | .000361 | .000919 |
| .000062 | .000190 | .000162 | .000434 | .000262 | .000679 | .000362 | .000923 |
| .000063 | .000194 | .000163 | .000438 | .000263 | .000682 | .000363 | .000926 |
| .000064 | .000198 | .000164 | .000442 | .000264 | .000686 | .000364 | .000930 |
| .000065 | .000202 | .000165 | .000446 | .000265 | .000690 | .000365 | .000934 |
| .000066 | .000205 | .000166 | .000450 | .000266 | .000694 | .000366 | .000938 |
| .000067 | .000209 | .000167 | .000453 | .000267 | .000698 | .000367 | .000942 |
| .000070 | .000213 | .000170 | .000457 | .000270 | .000701 | .000370 | .000946 |
| .000071 | .000217 | .000171 | .000461 | .000271 | .000705 | .000371 | .000949 |
| .000072 | .000221 | .000172 | .000465 | .000272 | .000709 | .000372 | .000953 |
| .000073 | .000225 | .000173 | .000469 | .000273 | .000713 | .000373 | .000957 |
| .000074 | .000228 | .000174 | .000473 | .000274 | .000717 | .000374 | .000961 |
| .000075 | .000232 | .000175 | .000476 | .000275 | .000720 | .000375 | .000965 |
| .000076 | .000236 | .000176 | .000480 | .000276 | .000724 | .000376 | .000968 |
| .000077 | .000240 | .000177 | .000484 | .000277 | .000728 | .000377 | .000972 |

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)

NUMERICAL INFORMATION

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| .000400 | .000976 | .000500 | .001220 | .000600 | .001464 | .000700 | .001708 |
| .000401 | .000980 | .000501 | .001224 | .000601 | .001468 | .000701 | .001712 |
| .000402 | .000984 | .000502 | .001228 | .000602 | .001472 | .000702 | .001716 |
| .000403 | .000988 | .000503 | .001232 | .000603 | .001476 | .000703 | .001720 |
| .000404 | .000991 | .000504 | .001235 | .000604 | .001480 | .000704 | .001724 |
| .000405 | .000995 | .000505 | .001239 | .000605 | .001483 | .000705 | .001728 |
| .000406 | .000999 | .000506 | .001243 | .000606 | .001487 | .000706 | .001731 |
| .000407 | .001003 | .000507 | .001247 | .000607 | .001491 | .000707 | .001735 |
| .000410 | .001007 | .000510 | .001251 | .000610 | .001495 | .000710 | .001739 |
| .000411 | .001010 | .000511 | .001255 | .000611 | .001499 | .000711 | .001743 |
| .000412 | .001014 | .000512 | .001258 | .000612 | .001502 | .000712 | .001747 |
| .000413 | .001018 | .000513 | .001262 | .000613 | .001506 | .000713 | .001750 |
| .000414 | .001022 | .000514 | .001266 | .000614 | .001510 | .000714 | .001754 |
| .000415 | .001026 | .000515 | .001270 | .000615 | .001514 | .000715 | .001758 |
| .000416 | .001029 | .000516 | .001274 | .000616 | .001518 | .000716 | .001762 |
| .000417 | .001033 | .000517 | .001277 | .000617 | .001522 | .000717 | .001766 |
| .000420 | .001037 | .000520 | .001281 | .000620 | .001525 | .000720 | .001770 |
| .000421 | .001041 | .000521 | .001285 | .000621 | .001529 | .000721 | .001773 |
| .000422 | .001045 | .000522 | .001289 | .000622 | .001533 | .000722 | .001777 |
| .000423 | .001049 | .000523 | .001293 | .000623 | .001537 | .000723 | .001781 |
| .000424 | .001052 | .000524 | .001296 | .000624 | .001541 | .000724 | .001785 |
| .000425 | .001056 | .000525 | .001300 | .000625 | .001544 | .000725 | .001789 |
| .000426 | .001060 | .000526 | .001304 | .000626 | .001548 | .000726 | .001792 |
| .000427 | .001064 | .000527 | .001308 | .000627 | .001552 | .000727 | .001796 |
| .000430 | .001068 | .000530 | .001312 | .000630 | .001556 | .000730 | .001800 |
| .000431 | .001071 | .000531 | .001316 | .000631 | .001560 | .000731 | .001804 |
| .000432 | .001075 | .000532 | .001319 | .000632 | .001564 | .000732 | .001808 |
| .000433 | .001079 | .000533 | .001323 | .000633 | .001567 | .000733 | .001811 |
| .000434 | .001083 | .000534 | .001327 | .000634 | .001571 | .000734 | .001815 |
| .000435 | .001087 | .000535 | .001331 | .000635 | .001575 | .000735 | .001819 |
| .000436 | .001091 | .000536 | .001335 | .000636 | .001579 | .000736 | .001823 |
| .000437 | .001094 | .000537 | .001338 | .000637 | .001583 | .000737 | .001827 |
| .000440 | .001098 | .000540 | .001342 | .000640 | .001586 | .000740 | .001831 |
| .000441 | .001102 | .000541 | .001346 | .000641 | .001590 | .000741 | .001834 |
| .000442 | .001106 | .000542 | .001350 | .000642 | .001594 | .000742 | .001838 |
| .000443 | .001110 | .000543 | .001354 | .000643 | .001598 | .000743 | .001842 |
| .000444 | .001113 | .000544 | .001358 | .000644 | .001602 | .000744 | .001846 |
| .000445 | .001117 | .000545 | .001361 | .000645 | .001605 | .000745 | .001850 |
| .000446 | .001121 | .000546 | .001365 | .000646 | .001609 | .000746 | .001853 |
| .000447 | .001125 | .000547 | .001369 | .000647 | .001613 | .000747 | .001857 |
| .000450 | .001129 | .000550 | .001373 | .000650 | .001617 | .000750 | .001861 |
| .000451 | .001132 | .000551 | .001377 | .000651 | .001621 | .000751 | .001865 |
| .000452 | .001136 | .000552 | .001380 | .000652 | .001625 | .000752 | .001869 |
| .000453 | .001140 | .000553 | .001384 | .000653 | .001628 | .000753 | .001873 |
| .000454 | .001144 | .000554 | .001388 | .000654 | .001632 | .000754 | .001876 |
| .000455 | .001148 | .000555 | .001392 | .000655 | .001636 | .000755 | .001880 |
| .000456 | .001152 | .000556 | .001396 | .000656 | .001640 | .000756 | .001884 |
| .000457 | .001155 | .000557 | .001399 | .000657 | .001644 | .000757 | .001888 |
| .000460 | .001159 | .000560 | .001403 | .000660 | .001647 | .000760 | .001892 |
| .000461 | .001163 | .000561 | .001407 | .000661 | .001651 | .000761 | .001895 |
| .000462 | .001167 | .000562 | .001411 | .000662 | .001655 | .000762 | .001899 |
| .000463 | .001171 | .000563 | .001415 | .000663 | .001659 | .000763 | .001903 |
| .000464 | .001174 | .000564 | .001419 | .000664 | .001663 | .000764 | .001907 |
| .000465 | .001178 | .000565 | .001422 | .000665 | .001667 | .000765 | .001911 |
| .000466 | .001182 | .000566 | .001426 | .000666 | .001670 | .000766 | .001914 |
| .000467 | .001186 | .000567 | .001430 | .000667 | .001674 | .000767 | .001918 |
| .000470 | .001190 | .000570 | .001434 | .000670 | .001678 | .000770 | .001922 |
| .000471 | .001194 | .000571 | .001438 | .000671 | .001682 | .000771 | .001926 |
| .000472 | .001197 | .000572 | .001441 | .000672 | .001686 | .000772 | .001930 |
| .000473 | .001201 | .000573 | .001445 | .000673 | .001689 | .000773 | .001934 |
| .000474 | .001205 | .000574 | .001449 | .000674 | .001693 | .000774 | .001937 |
| .000475 | .001209 | .000575 | .001453 | .000675 | .001697 | .000775 | .001941 |
| .000476 | .001213 | .000576 | .001457 | .000676 | .001701 | .000776 | .001945 |
| .000477 | .001216 | .000577 | .001461 | .000677 | .001705 | .000777 | .001949 |

APPENDIX F (CONT'D)
NUMERICAL INFORMATION
MATHEMATICAL INFORMATION

POWERS OF TEN ($10^{\pm n}$) IN OCTAL

| 10^n | n | 10^{-n} |
|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | 1. 000 000 000 000 000 000 00 |
| 12 | 1 | 0. 063 146 314 631 463 146 31 |
| 144 | 2 | 0. 005 075 341 217 270 243 66 |
| 1 750 | 3 | 0. 000 406 111 564 570 651 77 |
| 23 420 | 4 | 0. 000 032 155 613 530 704 15 |
| 303 240 | 5 | 0. 000 002 476 132 610 706 64 |
| 3 641 100 | 6 | 0. 000 000 206 157 364 055 37 |
| 46 113 200 | 7 | 0. 000 000 015 327 745 152 75 |
| 575 360 400 | 8 | 0. 000 000 001 257 143 561 06 |
| 7 346 545 000 | 9 | 0. 000 000 000 104 560 276 41 |
| 112 402 762 000 | 10 | 0. 000 000 000 006 676 337 66 |
| 1 351 035 564 000 | 11 | 0. 000 000 000 000 537 657 77 |
| 16 432 451 210 000 | 12 | 0. 000 000 000 000 043 136 32 |
| 221 411 634 520 000 | 13 | 0. 000 000 000 000 003 411 35 |
| 2 657 142 036 440 000 | 14 | 0. 000 000 000 000 000 264 11 |
| 34 327 724 461 500 000 | 15 | 0. 000 000 000 000 000 022 01 |
| 434 157 115 760 200 000 | 16 | 0. 000 000 000 000 000 001 63 |
| 5 432 127 413 542 400 000 | 17 | 0. 000 000 000 000 000 000 014 |
| 67 405 553 164 731 000 000 | 18 | 0. 000 000 000 000 000 000 001 |

VARIOUS CONSTANTS IN OCTAL NOTATION

| | |
|---|---|
| $\pi = 3.11037552421$ $\pi/2 = 1.04417665210$ $1/\pi = 0.24276301556$ $\sqrt{\pi} = 1.61337611067$ $\ln \pi = 1.11206404435$ $\sqrt{10} = 3.12305407267$ | $e = 2.55760521305$ $1/e = 0.27426530661$ $\sqrt{e} = 1.51411230704$ $\log_{10} e = 0.33626754251$ $\sqrt{2} = 1.32404746320$ $\ln 10 = 2.23273067355$ |
|---|---|

APPENDIX G

SEL 840MP COMPUTER INSTRUCTION LIST SUMMARY

| CLASS | MNE-MONIC | OP CODE | FUNCTION | PAGE | CLASS | MNE-MONIC | OP CODE | FUNCTION | PAGE | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| Load/Store | LAA | 01 | Load A-Acc. | 2-5 | Shift | RSA | 00-10 | Right Shift A-Acc. Arithmetic | 2-17 | |
| | LBA | 02 | Load B-Acc. | 2-8 | | LSA | 00-11 | Left Shift A-Acc. Arithmetic | 2-18 | |
| | STA | 03 | Store A-Acc. | 2-8 | | FRA | 00-12 | Full-Right Arithmetic Shift | 2-18 | |
| | STB | 04 | Store B-Acc. | 2-8 | | FLA | 00-13 | Full-Left Arithmetic Shift | 2-18 | |
| | LIX | 32 | Load Index Register | 2-8 | | FRL | 00-14 | Full-Left Rotate Accumulators | 2-18 | |
| | STI | 33 | Store Index Register | 2-8 | | RSL | 00-15 | Right Shift A-Acc. Logical | 2-19 | |
| | LBR | 37 | Load Bank Address Register | 2-9 | | LSL | 00-16 | Left-Shift A-Acc. Logical | 2-19 | |
| | SBR | 40 | Store Bank Address Register | 2-9 | | FLL | 00-17 | Full-Left Shift, Logical | 2-19 | |
| | IAM | 44 | Interchange A-Acc. and Memory | 2-9 | | NOR | 00-32 | Normalize Acc. | 2-19 | |
| | LCS | 57 | Load Control Switches | 2-9 | | Control | EXU | 16 | Execute Instruction at Location | 2-20 |
| Arithmetic | AMA | 05 | Add Memory to A-Acc. | 2-10 | PID | | 0.43 | Priority Interrupt Disable | 2-20 | |
| | SMA | 06 | Subtract Memory from A-Acc. | 2-10 | PIE | | 1.43 | Priority Interrupt Enable | 2-21 | |
| | MPX | 07 | Multiply | 2-10 | HLT | | 00-00 | Halt | 2-21 | |
| | DIV | 10 | Divide | 2-11 | NOP | | 00-22 | No Operation | 2-21 | |
| | CNS | 20 | Convert Number System | 2-11 | EXI | | 00-24 | External Interrupt | 2-21 | |
| | AAM | 31 | Add A-Acc. to Memory | 2-11 | TAC | | 00-25 | Test and Activate | 2-21 | |
| | NEG | 56 | Negate A-Acc. | 2-12 | Input/Output | | CEU | 130 | Command External Unit | 2-24 |
| | RNA | 60 | Round A-Acc. | 2-12 | | | TEU | 132 | Test External Unit | 2-25 |
| | AMX | 61 | Add Memory to Index Register | 2-12 | | | AOP | 170 | A-Acc. Output to Peripheral Unit | 2-25 |
| | CSB | 00-07 | Copy Sign of B-Acc. | 2-12 | | AIP | 172 | A-Acc. Input from Peripheral Unit | 2-26 | |
| Branch/Skip Instruction | BRU | 11 | Unconditional Branch | 2-13 | | MOP | 174 | Memory Word Output to Peripheral Unit | 2-26 | |
| | SPB | 12 | Store, Place and Branch | 2-13 | | MIP | 176 | Memory Input from Peripheral Unit | 2-26 | |
| | IMS | 14 | Increment Memory and Skip | 2-13 | | EAU | ELB | 41 | Extended Load EB-Acc. | 2-27 |
| | CMA | 15 | Compare Memory and A-Acc. | 2-13 | | | EAD | 45 | Extended Add | 2-27 |
| | BAZ | 22 | Branch if A-Acc. zero | 2-14 | | | ESU | 46 | Extended Subtract | 2-27 |
| | BAN | 23 | Branch if A-Acc. Negative | 2-14 | | | EMU | 47 | Extended Multiply | 2-28 |
| | BAP | 24 | Branch if A-Acc. Positive | 2-14 | EDV | | 50 | Extended Divide | 2-28 | |
| | BOF | 25 | Branch on Overflow | 2-14 | ELN | | 51 | Extended Load Negative | 2-29 | |
| | IIB | 34 | Increment Index and Branch | 2-14 | ELO | | 52 | Extended Load | 2-29 | |
| | SMP | 35 | Skip if Memory Positive | 2-14 | EST | | 53 | Extended Store | 2-29 | |
| PIR | 36 | Priority Interrupt Return | 2-14 | ECA | 21-15 | | Clear EA-Acc. | 2-30 | | |
| SNS | 134 | Sense Numbered Switch | 2-15 | ECB | 21-16 | | Clear EB-Acc. | 2-30 | | |
| Logical | SAS | 00-21 | Skip on A-Acc. Sign | 2-15 | ESR | 00-23 | Extended Skip if Ready | 2-30 | | |
| | MEA | 26 | Memory Exclusive OR A-Acc. | 2-15 | ENO | 21-00 | Extended Normalize | 2-30 | | |
| | MAA | 27 | Memory AND A-Acc. | 2-16 | EIA | 21-01 | Interchange EA-Acc. and EB-Acc. | 2-31 | | |
| | MOA | 30 | Memory OR A-Acc. | 2-16 | EBA | 21-02 | Transfer EB-Acc. to EA-Acc. | 2-31 | | |
| | TAI | 00-01 | Transfer A-Acc. to Index Register | 2-16 | EAB | 21-03 | Transfer EA-Acc. to EB-Acc. | 2-31 | | |
| | TBI | 00-02 | Transfer B-Acc. to Index Register | 2-16 | EUN | 21-04 | Ext. Unnormalize | 2-31 | | |
| | CLA | 00-03 | Clear A-Acc. | 2-16 | ESZ | 21-05 | Ext. Skip if Zero | 2-32 | | |
| | TBA | 00-04 | Transfer B-Acc. to A-Acc. | 2-17 | EPS | 21-06 | Ext. Skip if Positive | 2-32 | | |
| | TAB | 00-05 | Transfer A-Acc. to B-Acc. | 2-17 | ESO | 21-10 | Ext. Skip on Overflow | 2-32 | | |
| | IAB | 00-06 | Interchange A- and B-Acc. | 2-17 | EDP | 21-12 | Ext. Double Precision Fixed Pt. | 2-32 | | |
| ASC | 00-20 | Complement A-Acc. Sign | 2-17 | EFP | 21-14 | Ext. Floating Pt. | 2-32 | | | |
| Program Protect | | | | | ESD | 21-17 | Ext. Skip if Fixed Pt. Double Precision | 2-32 | | |
| | | | | | ESN | 21-07 | Ext. Skip if Negative | 2-32 | | |
| | | | | | PON | 62 | Protect Bit On | 2-33 | | |
| | | | | | POF | 63 | Protect Bit Off | 2-33 | | |